

Pursuant to the due call and notice thereof, a regular meeting of the North Mankato City Council was held in the Municipal Building Council Chambers on July 17, 2023. Acting Mayor Steiner called the meeting to order at 7:00 pm, asking everyone to join the Pledge of Allegiance. The following were present for roll call: Council Members Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, City Administrator McCann, Finance Director Ryan, Community Development Director Fischer, and Public Information Officer Brown. Absent: Mayor Carlson, Public Works Director Arnold and City Clerk Van Genderen.

Approval of Agenda

Council Member Oachs moved, seconded by Council Member Whitlock, to approve the agenda as presented. Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Approval of Council Minutes from July 3, 2023, Council Meeting.

Council Member Peterson moved, seconded by Council Member Oachs, to approve the July 3, 2023, Council Meeting Minutes. Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Public Hearing, 7 pm to Consider Public Hearing-Tax Increment Financing District No. 2-2 (Hotel Redevelopment) within Development District No. 2.

Tammy Omdal, the City's financial advisor from Northland Securities, appeared before Council. She reported the request for TIF assistance comes from the developer (1111 Holdings of Mankato, LLC) to redevelop an existing sub-standard building (hotel property) and construct a new space providing sixty (60) new apartment units, 30,000 square feet of commercial space, including restaurant and retail space by the developer. Ms. Omdal reviewed the requirements for a TIF Plan in Minnesota. She reported that the TIF Plan would describe the project to be financed and provide specific information about the redevelopment activity. The TIF is created by the City, reviewed by the county and school district, and approved by the City. To date, no comments have been received from the county or school district.

Ms. Omdal reported the proposed project area within the TIF district meets the criteria for establishing a redevelopment TIF District. She reviewed the boundaries of Development District No. 2 and TIF District No. 2-2.

Ms. Omdal explained how a TIF works. Property taxes are based on base valuation. The value that existed before the development will be payable to local taxing jurisdictions and not captured for TIF. The difference between the base value and the new taxable market value (capture value) is estimated at approximately \$11.3 million. Taxes on the captured value will generate tax increment to assist the project.

Ms. Omdal reviewed the estimated taxable market value upon project completion in 2026, along with the annual captured taxes and estimated annual taxes payable from the property for all jurisdictions. In 2023, the property had a current tax of \$73,948. In 2026, the estimated annual taxes received by taxing jurisdictions from property within the TIF District is \$90,276, and the annual captured taxes (Tax Increment) from the TIF District is \$178,826, so the total combined estimated annual payable from the property is \$269,112.

Ms. Omdal discussed the proposed budget for the TIF District. The total projected Tax Increment over the life of the TIF District is \$5,978,413, which would provide approximately \$5.4 million to the developer to be used for reimbursement project costs up to a present value of approximately \$2.6 million. The City would retain approximately \$253,000 to cover administrative costs.

Ms. Omdal reviewed the terms for assistance to the developer, which includes the City considering approval of the TIF Plan. The TIF Plan provides the framework for the terms for assistance to the Developer, and the City will consider approval of a TIF agreement with the Developer. The TIF will reimburse up to a present value of \$2,616,000 of land and site improvements paid by the developer on a pay-go basis for a maximum term of 26 years. The City will use TIF not paid to the developer to reimburse administrative costs and other qualified costs for the district.

Ms. Omdal stated that based on current market conditions, the proposed project would not happen solely through private investment; without TIF return, the developer is not at sufficient levels, so it is reasonable to assume the project would not proceed. The Draft TIF Plan was distributed to the county and school district on June 23 for a 30-day review and comment period, and the City has yet to receive any comments.

Acting Mayor Steiner closed the Public Hearing with no one appearing before Council.

Public Hearing, 7 pm to Consider City Code Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles.

City Planner Lassonde reported in 2020 staff received a request for motorized golf carts (MGCs) to be permitted on the North Mankato roadway system. Currently, the City Code does not allow the operation of a motorized golf cart on streets, alleys, sidewalks, or other public property. The Traffic & Safety Committee and City staff presented a draft ordinance to the City Council at a council work session in 2020, but no further action was taken at that time. In early 2023, the request was brought to City staff again. City staff presented a revised draft ordinance to the Council at the June 20th work session, and the Council set tonight's public hearing at the July 3rd council meeting.

City Planner Lassonde reviewed the current City Code and proposed changes, which include authorizing and defining recreational vehicles and designating permitted motorized roadways. These revisions exclude all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) as defined by the DNR, and utility task vehicles (UTVs). City Planner Lassonde reported that the ordinance identifies designated roadways, operational requirements, seasonal limitations, vehicle requirements, and states that all recreational vehicles must be inspected and receive a permit. He emphasized again that this ordinance only applies to motorized golf carts and is a good starting point if there is an interest in extending licensing to ATVs and UTVs.

Acting Mayor Steiner questioned if the map would be available on the City's website. City Planner Lassonde reported that if approved, the ordinance and map would be available on the City's website.

Council Member Peterson inquired if a permit fee had already been set. City Administrator McCann responded that there is not a set fee at this time, but it would be discussed at a later date.

With no one appearing before Council, Acting Mayor Steiner closed the Public Hearing.

Consent Agenda

Council Member Oachs moved, seconded by Council Member Whitlock, to approve the Consent Agenda.

- A. Bills and Appropriations.
- B. Approved Resolution Accepting Donations/Contributions/Grants.
- C. Approved Block Permit for Shanda Walters at 203 South Lake Street on August 20, 2023, from 9:00 am to 11:00 am and 5:00 pm to 10:00 pm.
- D. Approved the Parade and Event Permit for Saturday, September 30, 2023 for BENCHS Tails N Trails Event.
- E. Approved Cannabinoid License for BL Worldwide Investments Inc. DBA PJ's Liquor Emporium located at 407 Belgrade Avenue.

- F. Approved Parade and Audio Permit for The Mankato Beer Run 5K and .05K November 5, 2023, from 10:00 am to 12:00 pm.

Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Public Comments Concerning Business Items on the Agenda.

None.

Business Items

Resolution Establishing Tax Increment Financing District No. 2-2 Within Development District No. 2 and Adopting the Tax Increment Financing Plan Therefor; and Authorizing an Interfund Loan.

Acting Mayor Steiner and Council Members Peterson and Oachs noted their support of the project, recognizing the project's vision and positive impact.

Council Member Oachs moved, seconded by Council Member Peterson, to Approve Resolution Establishing Tax Increment Financing District No. 2-2 Within Development District No. 2 and Adopting the Tax Increment Financing Plan Therefor; and Authorizing an Interfund Loan. Vote on the motion, Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Ordinance No. 159, Repealing and Replacing Sections of City Code Title VII: Traffic Code, Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles.

Council Member Whitlock suggested setting a 3-year permit and inquired if there was a suggested fee. City Administrator McCann reported that Blue Earth County's permit is \$15 and suggested a \$30 permit could be feasible, but it would be determined at a future meeting. He confirmed that once the ordinance was adopted, the permit would be created, the fee would be set, and the license would be available.

Council Member Peterson moved, seconded by Council Member Whitlock to Adopt Ordinance No. 159, Repealing and Replacing Sections of City Code Title VII: Traffic Code, Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles. Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Receive and Approve the 2022 Comprehensive Financial Audit.

Layne Kockelman, Abdo CPA, appeared before Council and presented a high-level summary of the 2022 audit. Mr. Kockelman reported the results of the audit are the auditor's unmodified opinion of the City's financial statements and targets. They found no instances of Minnesota Legal noncompliance, and no instances of noncompliance with the OMB Compliance Supplement requirements.

Mr. Kockelman reported that the 2022 Audit Findings were in regard to Internal Control during Preparation of Financial Statements and Internal Control during Material Audit Adjustments. He noted these findings are very common and were the same as in previous years.

Mr. Kockelman presented the General Fund Balances and stated that the City's balance has been consistent in recent years and above the recommendations for a Fund Balance Policy. The Fund Balance is compared with the Budget, and the City's Fund Balance Policy is 50% of the Budgeted Property Taxes, LGA and MSA funds. He reported that when comparing the final budgeted amounts with the actual amounts, the budget overall balanced out. The revenue from licenses and permits was higher than anticipated, demonstrating healthy development in North Mankato, however, the expenditures were also higher than anticipated due to staffing and CIP costs such as the Splash Pad

project. Mr. Kockelman reported that the main sources of revenues for the General Fund are taxes and intergovernmental dollars. He also stated that the largest type of expenditures from 2023 the General Fund are attributed to Public Safety.

Mr. Kockelman reviewed the Special Revenue Fund Balances and noted that the most significant change was a decrease in funds from the Local Options Sales Tax Fund, as those dollars were used to help pay for project costs. He reported the Debt Service Funds included outstanding General Obligation bonds in Governmental Funds, and that the city typically nets approximately 3 million dollars per year in debt service obligations. Mr. Kockelman noted in the Capital Projects Fund Balances there was a decrease of about 1.9 million dollars due to street projects and the Caswell Improvement Project. Most dollars in this fund are reserved for the future indoor recreation facility.

Mr. Kockelman next discussed the enterprise funds. He stated that these funds are not supported by the tax levy, but by user charges. The fund cash flows from operations and cash balances, and he noted the Operating Disbursements are available for operating costs, and the Debt Payments are reserved for future project costs. He reported that both the Water Fund and Sewer Fund are generating positive cash flow and building up cash reserves. The Storm Water Fund operates uniquely due to ravine costs and one time variability costs, and currently the City's Fund is right in line with the recommendations for a minimum target balance of about \$200,000. The Recycling and Solid Waste Funds are also both building up cash reserves, and the Recycling fund's cash is significantly higher than the Minimum Target Balance at \$343,000. Mr. Kockelman noted that the Solid Waste Fund is not as efficient, and that the actual cash amount is much lower than the Minimum Target Balance. The Minimum Target Balance is almost \$145,000, but the fund's cash amount is nearly \$20,000. He reported the Hotel Fund contains unspent bond proceeds, and bond payments will begin in 2024.

Mr. Kockelman reviewed the Cash and Investments Balances by Fund Type and stated that the City's cash balances totaled approximately \$24.5 million, which has doubled since 2020 due to an increase in enterprise funds. He noted a majority of the funds are reserved for future capital projects.

Mr. Kockelman presented the findings of the City's taxes and noted that the tax rate was lowered again in 2023, which is an indicator of growth. North Mankato's tax rates are comparable to other Class 3 cities of North Mankato's size, and other cities in Nicollet County, and North Mankato's taxes per capita are in line with other Class 3 cities, but higher than other cities in Nicollet County. He also reported that in terms of debt, North Mankato is higher than Class 3 cities and other cities in Nicollet County due to recent debt taken on in 2021. In terms of current expenditures per capita, North Mankato is higher than other cities in Nicollet County, but lower than other Class 3 cities.

City Administrator McCann stated that the audit process went well this year, especially as this was Finance Director Ryan's first year working with the audit. He noted that the audit informs the budget process, which will begin with the August 7th Council Work Session.

Council Member Oachs moved, seconded by Council Member Peterson to Approve the 2022 Comprehensive Financial Audit. Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Consider Approving the Joint Economic Development Services Agreement Regarding the Greater Mankato Regional Marketplace.

Greater Mankato Growth (GMG) President & CEO Jessica Beyer and Economic Development & Research Manager Ryan Vesey appeared before Council to present the Joint Economic Development Services Agreement. They noted they attended the Council Work Session on April 17th and highlighted the Regional Economic Development Alliance (REDA) partnership at that time. Mr. Vesey reviewed the different sectors within GMG; Visit Mankato supports the area's tourism, City Center Partnership promotes the downtown, and Green Seam represents agriculture in Southern

Minnesota. He also noted the organization's core focus areas: Business Growth & Development, Talent Growth, Retention & Attraction, Regional Livability, and Advocacy of the Marketplace.

Mr. Vesey reviewed the REDA Partnership and alliance partners: Eagle Lake, Lake Crystal, Mankato, North Mankato, St. Peter, Blue Earth County, and Nicollet County; these partners and GMG investors fund the alliance's services. He reported recent REDA Activity Highlights with the City of North Mankato, which included their assistance with joint RFPs and a site selection request, connecting a recent developer (Gordini) with City staff, and awarding \$206,000 to North Mankato businesses through the Main Street Economic Revitalization Program.

Mr. Vesey reported that GMG's Resident Recruitment Campaigns refocused to recruit for businesses and organizations already located in the Mankato region. These recruitment efforts have included billboard campaigns, Facebook campaigns, and KEYC- Digital Ad campaigns. GMG also recently launched a new comprehensive website that highlights the visitor cycles: visit-live-invest-grow. Ms. Beyer noted that this new website will promote the Mankato region in all areas as a comprehensive resource.

Mr. Vesey reviewed the Return on Investment (ROI) for REDA partners. He stated that in regards to private capital investments in construction projects over the last 5 years, North Mankato received the second highest ROI, receiving \$309 in private investments after investing \$143.

Ms. Beyer overviewed the language adjustments in the 2023 Joint Services Agreement. These changes included adjusting the Guiding Principles to include workforce development, clarifying the language regarding the business expansion process, limiting the advisory committee to one seat on the GMG Board and financial rate adjustments. Ms. Beyer concluded their presentation by thanking involved City staff in their efforts on the sub-committee, and noted there are no other changes to the agreement since their presentation on April 17th.

Council Member Oachs moved, seconded by Council Member Whitlock to Approve the Joint Economic Development Services Agreement Regarding the Greater Mankato Regional Marketplace. Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Consider Review of CU-1-22.

Community Development Director Mike Fischer reported that in January of 2022, the City Council granted a Conditional Use permit to Northtown Auto. Since opening, City staff have received complaints that violations of this permit have occurred. These violations are in relation to the parking of the vehicles, the lack of striping on the parking lot, and double parking on the property. City staff met with the property owner and while small improvements were made, they were not long-term and the issue was brought to the Planning Commission for new recommendations. At the Planning Commission meeting on June 8th, a new parking plan was developed with the property owner, and the commission amended the original conditions. The amended conditions include:

1. The parking lot be striped to identify parking spaces and driving lanes as shown on Exhibit A by January 17, 2023.
 - 1.2. No more than fifty-eight (58) vehicles be stored in Area B at one time.
 - 2.3. Except in Area B, no stacked or double parking of vehicles is permitted.
- The remaining conditions (1.4-1.9) were not amended. The Planning Commission recommends approval to the City Council of these amended conditions.

Council Member Oachs noted she has received on-street parking complaints for this property and questioned if that was addressed with the property owner. Mr. Fischer responded that the on-street parking by his staff was acknowledged by the property owner, however, as long as the parking is in

compliance with city code, no further action is required. Council Member Peterson added that the on-street parking for staff was for valid reasons and he did not believe it to be an issue.

Council Member Peterson moved, seconded by Council Member Oachs to Approve the CU-1-22. Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Discuss Golf Cart License Fees.

City Administrator McCann reviewed a variety of golf cart license fees from other Minnesota cities and recommended \$25-30 as a good starting point. City Planner Lassonde stated he researched comparable fees in 2020 and seconded \$25-30 as a good starting amount for a 3-year license.

Council Member Peterson stated he believed the fee should be higher at \$45-50 per year, in an effort to not inundate the city with license applications.

Council Member Oachs inquired if another public hearing was required to set the fee cost. City Administrator McCann responded that it was not needed and could be supplemented to the fee schedule.

Acting Mayor Steiner suggested setting a \$50 fee for 3 years and questioned if there was a fee recommendation in 2020.

City Planner Lassonde stated that no fee preference was given in 2020, since the ordinance did not reach that point of discussion.

Finance Director Ryan noted that time is needed to develop the license application, stickers, and other documentation after adoption, and allows for time to determine a fee at a later date.

Discussion was held comparing other cities' comparable fees and determining if the fee could be set now or at a later date. Council Member Whitlock suggested the Traffic and Safety Committee meet and discuss the fee.

Council Member Steiner moved, seconded by Council Member Oachs to table the fee discussion and discuss at a future meeting. Vote on the motion Peterson, Oachs, Whitlock, Steiner, aye, no nays. Motion carried.

Open Forum

Joseph Erkel and Alma Erkel, 1586 Sherwood Drive, appeared before council to discuss the deer issue on Ms. Erkel's property. They reported that after completing thorough plantings on her property, the deer consume her plants and grass. She has replaced her plants and grass many times and placed protective measures on her property without success. They believe that the deer population in upper North Mankato has increased and needs to be addressed.

City Administrator McCann responded that staff are currently working to address the deer complaints. City Planner Lassonde noted that he has visited the property in question and is working on the issue.

Barb Church, 102 Wheeler Avenue, appeared before Council and stated that the City's city code regarding natural lawns is not in compliance with a recent state statute change, and should be repealed.

Tom Hagen, 927 Lake Street appeared before Council and stated he concurred with Ms. Church and believes the City's code regarding natural lawns is not in compliance with state law and needs to be repealed. He also stated public comments at council meetings need to be moved to the start of the meeting.

Acting Mayor Steiner requested that City staff compare the new state statute regarding natural lawns with the existing city code to determine if it is compliant. City Administrator McCann responded that City staff will review the issue and he will speak with Mayor Carlson on next steps.

City Administrator and Staff Comments

Finance Director Ryan noted the audit process went well, and the budget is underway and will be presented at the next Council Work Session.

City Administrator McCann invited residents to review the Lookout Drive Area Plan through a virtual open house on the City's website. The virtual open house will open for comments on Wednesday, July 19th and close Wednesday, August 2nd.

City Administrator McCann invited everyone out to Music in the Park at Wheeler Park on Thursday afternoons.

City Administrator McCann reminded residents that Blues on Belgrade will be held on Saturday, July 29th on Belgrade Ave., and invited everyone to attend.

City Administrator McCann stated that Night to Unite will be held on Tuesday, August 1st, and encouraged neighborhoods to register their event on the City's website.

City Administrator McCann reported the North Mankato Police Department will host Cone with a Cop on Sunday, August 13th at Culver's in upper North Mankato. Residents are invited to attend and get to know the officer in their neighborhood.

Mayor and Council Comments

Council Member Oachs thanked those who made donations.

Council Member Peterson noted it was good to see new attendees at the council meeting and agreed with Mr. Hagen's ideas regarding public comments. He noted he also encounters deer issues on his property.

At 8:31 pm, on a motion by Council Member Whitlock, seconded by Council Member Peterson, the Council Meeting was adjourned.

Mayor

City Clerk



City of North Mankato, MN

Check Report

By Vendor Name

Date Range: 8/7/23

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: APBNK-APBNK						
00416	1st LINE/LEEWES VENTURES LLC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	1,229.95	97750
00002	4 SEASONS TRUCK WASH, INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	175.00	97811
00008	A+ SYSTEMS GROUP	07/26/2023	Regular	0	404.25	97751
00009	A-1 KEY CITY LOCKSMITHS, INC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	295.00	97752
00009	A-1 KEY CITY LOCKSMITHS, INC	08/07/2023	Regular	0	563.00	97812
00012	ABDO FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS	08/07/2023	Regular	0	325.00	97813
00029	AG SPRAY EQUIPMENT	07/26/2023	Regular	0	5.46	97753
03012	ALL PRO OVERHEAD DOOR CO. INC.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	225.00	97754
03837	BECKER, ETHAN	07/26/2023	Regular	0	100.00	97756
03590	BEHIND THE MASK	07/20/2023	Regular	0	892.65	97745
03590	BEHIND THE MASK	07/20/2023	Regular	0	852.31	97746
00136	BENCHS	07/26/2023	Regular	0	480.00	97757
00142	BETHANY LUTHERAN COLLEGE	07/26/2023	Regular	0	560.00	97758
00153	BLUE EARTH COUNTY	07/26/2023	Regular	0	500.00	97759
02169	BLUE LINE SHARPENING & SALES	08/07/2023	Regular	0	114.00	97814
00255	CITY OF MANKATO	07/26/2023	Regular	0	14,535.67	97760
03198	COMPAS, INC	07/20/2023	Regular	0	815.00	97747
04006	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE GREEN ISLE	07/26/2023	Regular	0	5,730.25	97761
04006	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE GREEN ISLE	08/07/2023	Regular	0	150.00	97815
00320	DAIRY QUEEN WEST	07/26/2023	Regular	0	206.00	97762
00343	DH ATHLETICS LLC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	2,715.60	97763
00344	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINT CENTER	07/26/2023	Regular	0	15.95	97764
00344	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINT CENTER	08/07/2023	Regular	0	156.26	97816
00348	DIRT MERCHANT, INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	757,298.43	97817
00364	DRUMMER'S GARDEN CENTER & FLORAL	07/26/2023	Regular	0	3,358.30	97765
00074	EARL F. ANDERSEN INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	1,123.95	97818
03796	EDI-DOLEJS	07/26/2023	Regular	0	525.00	97766
04008	ELK RIVER YOUTH SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION	07/26/2023	Regular	0	600.00	97767
00401	EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	680.19	97768
00401	EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	385.17	97819
03584	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	07/26/2023	Regular	0	155.66	97769
03584	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	08/07/2023	Regular	0	100.00	97820
00409	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	5,300.06	97770
00409	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC	08/07/2023	Regular	0	2,296.67	97821
00458	FRONTLINE WARNING SYSTEMS	07/26/2023	Regular	0	39,610.00	97771
03310	GERDES, DOUG	07/28/2023	Regular	0	900.00	97804
00499	GRAINGER	08/07/2023	Regular	0	86.10	97822
03989	GUARANTEED ELECTRIC SERVICE, INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	467.50	97823
00595	HY-VEE, INC.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	2,052.13	97772
04012	IPC - INDPENDENT PEST CONTROL	07/26/2023	Regular	0	415.00	97773
00627	JACKSON-HIRSH, INC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	180.38	97774
03967	JOHNSON, KELLI	07/26/2023	Regular	0	707.49	97775
03174	LAKES SPORTS BAR & GRILL	07/26/2023	Regular	0	2,269.91	97776
00812	MANKATO BEARING COMPANY	07/26/2023	Regular	0	274.78	97779
02322	MANKATO MOONDOGS	07/18/2023	Regular	0	160.00	97743
00832	MANKATO TENT & AWNING CO.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	66.00	97780
04016	MASTER TOUCH	08/07/2023	Regular	0	500.00	97824
00847	MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	1,102.64	97781
03249	MAYO CLINIC AMBULANCE SERVICE EDUCATIO	07/26/2023	Regular	0	441.00	97782
04018	MILE HIGH SHOOTING ACCESSORIES, LLC	08/07/2023	Regular	0	25,395.00	97825
00283	MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATI	07/26/2023	Regular	0	654.73	97783
02802	MINUTEMAN PRESS	08/07/2023	Regular	0	22.08	97826
00988	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	32,292.90	97784
04013	MURPHY, MARK	07/26/2023	Regular	0	403.48	97785
01037	NICOLLET COUNTY	07/24/2023	Regular	0	609.04	97748
01045	NIELSEN BLACKTOPPING	08/07/2023	Regular	0	4,423.00	97827
02060	NORTHERN COMFORT	07/26/2023	Regular	0	828.76	97786

01066	NORTHLAND SECURITIES, INC.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	9,687.50	97787
04004	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - MARSHALL	07/26/2023	Regular	0	369.49	97789
04004	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - MARSHALL	08/07/2023	Regular	0	1,008.01	97828
03748	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	07/26/2023	Regular	0	3,031.38	97788
01106	PETTY CASH	08/07/2023	Regular	0	54.88	97829
01133	POWERPLAN/RDO EQUIPMENT	07/26/2023	Regular	0	10.48	97790
02734	QUICK LANE OF MANKATO	08/07/2023	Regular	0	137.38	97830
01166	RADIO MANKATO	07/26/2023	Regular	0	108.00	97791
02931	REDEXIM TURF PRODUCTS	07/26/2023	Regular	0	2,055.42	97792
01187	REICHS QUALITY IRONWORKS, INC.	07/26/2023	Regular	0	80.00	97793
01205	RICKWAY, INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	6,600.00	97831
02070	SCHEELS	08/07/2023	Regular	0	161.76	97832
02819	SETTER & ASSOCIATES LLC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	2,825.00	97794
01349	STONE & STEEL DESIGN, LLC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	118.88	97795
04011	STRAIT, MEGHAN	07/24/2023	Regular	0	3,000.00	97749
03589	SYLVA CORPORATION, INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	2,684.40	97833
01373	TAYLOR CORPORATION	07/26/2023	Regular	0	4,079.70	97796
01409	TOPPERS & TRAILERS PLUS	08/07/2023	Regular	0	22.15	97834
01412	TOUGAS, JOSEPH	07/18/2023	Regular	0	600.00	97744
03035	TOW DISTRIBUTING CORPORATION	07/26/2023	Regular	0	621.20	97797
03035	TOW DISTRIBUTING CORPORATION	08/07/2023	Regular	0	229.00	97835
04010	TREE & TURF HOMECARE	07/26/2023	Regular	0	1,137.00	97798
01433	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	08/07/2023	Regular	0	1,134.58	97836
02041	ULINE	07/26/2023	Regular	0	699.19	97799
01445	UNITED WAY INC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	300.00	97800
03662	VAN METER INC	07/26/2023	Regular	0	340.08	97801
03307	VINNIES MINN. SNO PENTICO ICE & MFG	07/26/2023	Regular	0	1,169.40	97802
03307	VINNIES MINN. SNO PENTICO ICE & MFG	08/07/2023	Regular	0	947.00	97837
03311	W. LORENTZ AND SONS CONSTRUCTION, INC.	08/07/2023	Regular	0	118,737.28	97838
02058	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	08/01/2023	Bank Draft	0	1,594.55	DFT0008341
02058	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	08/01/2023	Bank Draft	0	42.94	DFT0008342
02058	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	08/01/2023	Bank Draft	0	51.67	DFT0008343
02058	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	08/01/2023	Bank Draft	0	263.28	DFT0008344
02058	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	08/01/2023	Bank Draft	0	209.70	DFT0008345
00311	CULLIGAN (HEALTHY WATER SOLUTIONS LLC)	08/02/2023	Bank Draft	0	127.50	DFT0008346
02232	ERBERT & GERBERT'S	08/01/2023	Bank Draft	0	33.81	DFT0008348
03248	FREDRIKSON & BYRON, P.A.	07/26/2023	Bank Draft	0	51.00	DFT0008328
03248	FREDRIKSON & BYRON, P.A.	07/26/2023	Bank Draft	0	402.00	DFT0008329
00447	FREE PRESS	07/21/2023	Bank Draft	0	1,603.05	DFT0008310
00447	FREE PRESS	08/02/2023	Bank Draft	0	697.42	DFT0008349
00506	GREATER MANKATO GROWTH, INC.	07/21/2023	Bank Draft	0	2,499.00	DFT0008315
00511	GREENCARE	07/28/2023	Bank Draft	0	80.00	DFT0008351
00511	GREENCARE	08/02/2023	Bank Draft	0	403.24	DFT0008352
00733	LAKES GAS CO #10	07/26/2023	Bank Draft	0	103.98	DFT0008327
00815	MANKATO CLINIC, LTD.	07/26/2023	Bank Draft	0	104.37	DFT0008326
03249	MAYO CLINIC AMBULANCE SERVICE EDUCATIO	08/02/2023	Bank Draft	0	441.00	DFT0008354
00857	MC GOWAN WATER CONDITIONING, INC.	08/02/2023	Bank Draft	0	24.00	DFT0008355
00910	MINNESOTA VALLEY TESTING LAB, INC.	07/19/2023	Bank Draft	0	85.80	DFT0008314
00910	MINNESOTA VALLEY TESTING LAB, INC.	07/21/2023	Bank Draft	0	70.95	DFT0008321
00910	MINNESOTA VALLEY TESTING LAB, INC.	07/24/2023	Bank Draft	0	85.80	DFT0008322
00910	MINNESOTA VALLEY TESTING LAB, INC.	07/27/2023	Bank Draft	0	283.80	DFT0008356
00910	MINNESOTA VALLEY TESTING LAB, INC.	07/31/2023	Bank Draft	0	85.80	DFT0008360
01083	OVERDRIVE, INC.	07/25/2023	Bank Draft	0	2,516.69	DFT0008325
01335	STAPLES ADVANTAGE	07/20/2023	Bank Draft	0	288.77	DFT0008319
01335	STAPLES ADVANTAGE	07/21/2023	Bank Draft	0	144.42	DFT0008320
03279	STERICYCLE INC	07/24/2023	Bank Draft	0	28.94	DFT0008324
03947	TDT SAFETY TRAINING	07/24/2023	Bank Draft	0	3,296.20	DFT0008323
02591	UNITED TEAM ELITE	07/20/2023	Bank Draft	0	433.50	DFT0008313
02591	UNITED TEAM ELITE	07/28/2023	Bank Draft	0	1,105.00	DFT0008361
00551	A.H. HERMEL COMPANY	07/28/2023	EFT	0	12,952.65	6553
00551	A.H. HERMEL COMPANY	08/09/2023	EFT	0	4,129.44	6598
00028	AFFORDABLE TOWING OF MANKATO, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	100.00	6554
00036	ALEX AIR APPARATUS 2, LLC	07/19/2023	EFT	0	1,459.59	6550
00050	ALPHA WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	317.50	6555
00105	AUTO VALUE MANKATO	07/28/2023	EFT	0	428.67	6556
00105	AUTO VALUE MANKATO	08/09/2023	EFT	0	143.74	6599
03391	BICKELL, SCOTT	08/09/2023	EFT	0	90.00	6600

00172	BOHRER, TOM	08/09/2023	EFT	0	440.00	6601
00174	BOLTON & MENK, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	54,262.66	6557
00216	C & S SUPPLY CO, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,002.43	6558
00216	C & S SUPPLY CO, INC.	08/09/2023	EFT	0	370.66	6602
04014	CARLSON, SCOTT	07/28/2023	EFT	0	413.06	6559
02757	CINTAS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	163.14	6560
02757	CINTAS	08/09/2023	EFT	0	89.05	6603
02706	CORE & MAIN LP	07/28/2023	EFT	0	236.87	6561
00310	CRYTEEL TRUCK EQUIPMENT, INC	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,377.48	6562
00310	CRYTEEL TRUCK EQUIPMENT, INC	08/09/2023	EFT	0	30.00	6604
00322	DALCO	07/28/2023	EFT	0	136.92	6563
03321	DOLL, ADAM	08/09/2023	EFT	0	2,552.00	6605
00369	EBSCO INFORMATION SERVICES	07/28/2023	EFT	0	2,899.89	6564
00434	FLINT HILLS RESOURCES LP	08/09/2023	EFT	0	13,931.50	6606
01098	GILLETTE GROUP/PEPSI-COLA	07/28/2023	EFT	0	4,023.30	6565
01098	GILLETTE GROUP/PEPSI-COLA	08/09/2023	EFT	0	438.00	6607
00494	GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL	08/09/2023	EFT	0	376.65	6608
00819	HARRISON FORD OF MANKATO LLC	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,239.87	6566
00538	HAWKINS, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	22,812.92	6567
00538	HAWKINS, INC.	08/09/2023	EFT	0	2,721.00	6609
00646	HEINTZ, KATIE	07/28/2023	EFT	0	75.96	6568
04007	HYLIFE FOODS WINDOM, LLC	07/20/2023	EFT	0	40,000.00	6551
00632	JAVENS MECHANICAL CONTRACTING CO.	08/09/2023	EFT	0	1,200.35	6610
00691	KENNEDY & KENNEDY LAW OFFICE	08/09/2023	EFT	0	2,451.80	6611
00743	LARKSTUR ENGINEERING & SUPPLY, INC.	08/09/2023	EFT	0	112.86	6612
03934	LHB, INC	08/09/2023	EFT	0	1,305.00	6613
00776	LLOYD LUMBER CO.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,829.36	6569
00776	LLOYD LUMBER CO.	08/09/2023	EFT	0	33.35	6614
03352	LUXE QUARTERLIES	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,500.00	6570
00793	M & M SIGNS, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	480.00	6571
00793	M & M SIGNS, INC.	08/09/2023	EFT	0	605.00	6615
00796	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	140.12	6572
00800	MADDEN, GALANTER, HANSEN, LLP	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,600.00	6573
00869	MECHANICAL RESOURCES, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	575.05	6574
00874	MENARDS-MANKATO	07/28/2023	EFT	0	497.16	6575
00874	MENARDS-MANKATO	08/09/2023	EFT	0	829.57	6616
00902	MINNESOTA IRON & METAL CO	07/28/2023	EFT	0	6.00	6576
00902	MINNESOTA IRON & METAL CO	08/09/2023	EFT	0	102.55	6617
03022	MINNESOTA PAVING & MATERIALS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,082.82	6577
00966	MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (P	08/09/2023	EFT	0	90,731.00	6618
00997	MTI DISTRIBUTING CO	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,182.86	6578
01052	NORTH CENTRAL INTERNATIONAL	08/09/2023	EFT	0	197.36	6619
01056	NORTH MANKATO FIREMEN'S RELIEF ASSOCIA	07/28/2023	EFT	0	7,125.50	6579
01064	NORTHERN STATES SUPPLY, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	181.24	6580
03020	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	331.38	6581
03020	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS, INC.	08/09/2023	EFT	0	1,050.71	6620
02245	ONSITE	07/28/2023	EFT	0	505.47	6582
01084	OVERHEAD DOOR CO. OF MANKATO, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	118.00	6583
02005	PANTHEON COMPUTERS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	2,101.23	6584
02005	PANTHEON COMPUTERS	08/09/2023	EFT	0	8,247.17	6621
01099	PET EXPO DISTRIBUTORS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	114.99	6585
03969	POHLMANN, WILLIAM	08/09/2023	EFT	0	82.28	6622
01402	POMPS TIRE	07/28/2023	EFT	0	91.47	6586
01402	POMPS TIRE	08/09/2023	EFT	0	23.55	6623
02281	REINDERS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	2,495.40	6587
02747	RENT-N-SAVE	07/28/2023	EFT	0	2,540.00	6588
01198	RETROFIT COMPANIES, INC.	07/28/2023	EFT	0	392.87	6589
01211	RIVER BEND BUSINESS PRODUCTS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	640.82	6590
01211	RIVER BEND BUSINESS PRODUCTS	08/09/2023	EFT	0	103.86	6624
03971	RIVER BEND LEASING	07/28/2023	EFT	0	424.88	6591
03971	RIVER BEND LEASING	08/09/2023	EFT	0	166.55	6625
01263	SCHWICKERT'S TECTA AMERICA LLC	07/28/2023	EFT	0	128.00	6592
03603	SPX SPORTS	07/28/2023	EFT	0	47.25	6593
02756	TAPCO	07/28/2023	EFT	0	460.54	6594
02150	U.S. BANK	07/24/2023	EFT	0	475,061.97	6552
03191	US SOLAR	07/28/2023	EFT	0	6,270.88	6595
03442	WASMUND, LARRY	08/09/2023	EFT	0	500.00	6626

02625	WHITLOCK, JAMES	07/28/2023	EFT	0	53.33	6596
01552	WW BLACKTOPPING, INC	07/28/2023	EFT	0	1,404.56	6597
00234	CENTER POINT ENERGY	07/18/2023	Bank Draft	0	1,639.05	DFT0008285
00234	CENTER POINT ENERGY	07/18/2023	Bank Draft	0	28.54	DFT0008302
00234	CENTER POINT ENERGY	07/18/2023	Bank Draft	0	1,112.53	DFT0008302
00234	CENTER POINT ENERGY	08/02/2023	Bank Draft	0	10.83	DFT0008365
03539	METRONET	07/17/2023	Bank Draft	0	4,556.02	DFT0008286
02003	MINNESOTA DEPT OF REVENUE	07/14/2023	Bank Draft	0	9,470.75	DFT0008282
02003	MINNESOTA DEPT OF REVENUE	07/28/2023	Bank Draft	0	9,203.30	DFT0008338
01477	VIKING ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC.	07/18/2023	Bank Draft	0	183.41	DFT0008304
01477	VIKING ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC.	07/21/2023	Bank Draft	0	142.14	DFT0008309
01477	VIKING ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC.	07/26/2023	Bank Draft	0	493.95	DFT0008333
01557	XCEL ENERGY	07/21/2023	Bank Draft	0	69.32	DFT0008307
01557	XCEL ENERGY	07/21/2023	Bank Draft	0	322.27	DFT0008308
01557	XCEL ENERGY	08/02/2023	Bank Draft	0	13,502.92	DFT0008364
					1,922,915.13	206

Authorization Signatures

All Council

The above manual and regular claims lists for 8/7/23 are approved by:

SCOTT CARLSON- MAYOR

SANDRA OACHS- COUNCIL MEMBER

JAMES WHITLOCK- COUNCIL MEMBER

WILLIAM STEINER- COUNCIL MEMBER

MATT PETERSON- COUNCIL MEMBER

NORTH MANKATO MINNESOTA

Application for Street Closure, Special Event and Festival Permit

Instructions: Request for community events to be held on City owned property, require City authorization and involvement from City Departments. Please complete the application below, and submit with required fees at least 30-days before the event. Once the application has been submitted, City staff will review the application and contact the organizers for a meeting.

Applicant Information

Name of Applicant:

Jeff Faye

Organization:

North Mankato Legion

Phone Number:

507-340-0831

Address:

256 Belgrade Ave North Mankato

Event Contact:

Jeff Faye

Cell Phone Number:

507-340-0831

Event Sponsor (if different than organization):

Is the organization or Event Sponsor a 501 (c) (3)?

☒ Yes
☐ No

If yes, please attach verification of 501 (c) (3) status.

Event Information

Event Name:

Minutemen Fest

1 st Choice Location

Post 518 / City Lot

Date (s):

8/12/23

2 nd Choice Location

Date (s):

Requesting the use of a Park Shelter for your event? A Park Shelter application will need to be completed. Please contact Vicki at 507-625-4141 to complete the application and submit the \$100.00 park shelter reservation fee. Below are the shelters available for rental.

- ☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #1
☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #2 (includes Gazebo)
☐ Wheeler Park Shelter.

Event Start Time:

12pm

Event End Time:

4pm 8/12/23

Setup Date (s) Time (s):

6pm Friday Aug 11th

Tear Down Date (s)/Time(s):

10am August 13

Tent set up & tear down

Expected Number of Attendees:

Event Description: Please check the type of event (check all that apply) and write a brief description of your event, in the space provided.

- ☐ Walk/Fun Run/Race (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and Map)
- ☐ Parade (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and map)
- ☐ Art Fair/Festival
- ☐ Bike Ride
- ☐ Cultural Event
- ☐ Other event

Brief Description of Event:

Live music fund raiser - we will have face painting and balloon animals for the kids we will be serving food and will have veteran services represented in our "Vendor" area -

Event Features

Alcohol (Select One)

- ☐ Catered event, licensee holding caterer's permit to provide food and liquor. Under caterer's permit, the caterer is responsible for ID/wristband, security and ensuring there is no second party transfer. Please indicate caterer:
- ☐ Temporary 3.2 Percent Malt Liquor License, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval.
- ☐ Temporary Intoxicating liquor license, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations in existence for at least three (3) years for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval and Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division approval. Needs to be submitted to the state 30-days prior to the event.
- ☐ No alcohol.

Security

- ☐ Please indicate if security is being provided. If yes, who and how many?
- ☒ No security provided. If no security is provided, the city reserves the right to require safety based on the review of the event.

by the post -

Natural Disaster Preparedness

Describe how you will monitor weather conditions; how you plan to evacuate people in the event of dangerous conditions; and the name and contact information of the person responsible for making the decision to halt the event because of the weather.

basement at the legion for weather -

Concessions and Vendors

Food & Beverages

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

All food vendors, regardless of their status must have a valid Mobile Food Unit License from the City of North Mankato. You, as the applicant, are responsible for verifying that all vendors providing food or beverage during your event have obtained the proper license.

Vendors

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

Concession or vendor permits may only be approved for non-profit group events. A separate permit application must be completed and submitted along with a \$25.00 fee per day. A park cleanup deposit of \$100.00 is also required.

A list of all vendors and their contact information must be submitted before the event.

we are not having vendors per se - County service officers - beyond the yellow ribbon etc. will be giving things away - free face painting & balloon animals

Amplified Sound (if applicable)

☒ Loud Speakers, Public Address System, or Amplifying Equipment. Requires Audio Permit and a \$25.00 fee.

Animals

Will animals be included and if so, provide specifics as to type of animals and how the animals will be accessible by the public (pony rides, petting zoo, etc...)

- ☐ Yes
☒ No

Please note... the owners of the animals will be required to provide a certificate of insurance in an amount not less than \$1.5 million per occurrence naming the City of North Mankato as an additional insured prior to the event.

Please provide the name and address of animal owners.

Tents and Canopies (if applicable)

☒ Are you planning to use tents or canopies? If yes, they must be clearly identified on the Site Map including the location and size/dimensions. The event organizer is liable for any damage caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation. A gopher one call must be made before the event.

Event Logistics

If you are planning to erect, install, or use any of these structures, please identify the location of all structures on your Site Map. Include size and quantities. The event organizer is liable for any damages caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation of items below.

NOTE: Items are provided by the event; not the City.

Stages and Platforms

How many stages? Please describe the stage/platform.

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

1 flat bed trailer under a tent

Public Restrooms

- ☒ Yes

Will your event include the use of portable toilets/sinks? If yes, how many?

2 for this event

It is the responsibility of the event coordinator to contract with a provider for portable toilets/sinks.

Temporary restrooms can be placed 24 hours prior to the event and need to be removed within 24 hours following the event. All portable toilets must be located on a hard surface, which may include asphalt, concrete, or plywood.

Picnic Tables

Do you want any additional picnic tables?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

How many and location (s).

Refuse (Garbage and Recycling)

The event is responsible for cleaning up after an event. The applicant shall properly dispose of debris from the event. If the street or park department determines cleanup is inadequate, the cost for the public works to cleanup will be charged to the applicant. Cleanup shall be completed within three (3) hours of the end of the event.

The City will provide refuse containers for events. The number and placement will be determined by number of participants.

Road Closures or use of Public Right-of-Way

Are you requesting to close a :

- ☐ Street
☒ Parking Lane
☐ Sidewalk
☐ Alley
☐ Other

region : city parking lot next to Post 518

All requests must be submitted at least 30 days before the event. Some closures may require review by the Traffic and Safety Committee.

Applicants must contact affected property owners, 14 days prior to the closure. City staff will review the event and ensure proper barricades/cones are used to manage the event.

Applicant must maintain a 20 feet clear fire lane. At no point is the street to be blocked with vehicles inside the fire lane area.

Traffic Control

- ☐ Yes
☒ No

Do you Require Cones or Barricades?

- ☒ Cones
☒ Barricades

Please indicate the number of cones and barricades and indicate on the map the location of all cones and barricades.

Are you requesting assistance from City staff to set up or man the intersections? If you are requesting assistance, please indicate the number of Police Reserve or City staff and the location you would like to have the assistance. Please be aware that the City may not be able to provide assistance and reserves the right to deny assistance.

No

No Parking

Requesting no parking? Please indicate the streets/blocks.

parking lots

EVENT MAP

Site Map (Required)

Please attach a site map clearly indicating the setup of the event. The site map should indicate the relative location of the following: all sources of amplified sound and direction of sound; tents/canopies with sizes, stages, promotional vehicles, inflatables, portable toilets, refuse containers, fencing, barricades, and other structures; location of alcohol (in a fenced off area), food and merchandise service/sale; and proposed street closures. All site maps are subject to approval.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT AND INSURANCE INFORMATION

The applicant covenants to save, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City of North Mankato and all its officers, departments, agencies, agents, and employees (collectively the "City") from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, fines, penalties, costs (including court costs and attorney's fees), charges, liability, or exposure, however caused, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with the applicant's event herein described.


The City, in its discretion, may require the Applicant to obtain liability insurance for any special event. If liability insurance is required, the following requirements apply:

1. Minimum of \$1,000,000 in commercial general liability insurance.
 2. Applicant's insurance shall be primary.
 3. Insurance shall cover liability for injury death and property damage including coverage for alcohol related claims, if alcohol will be served.
 4. The insurance policy must be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Minnesota acceptable to the City.
 5. The City must be named as an additional insured on the policy.
 6. At least ten (10) days prior to the event, the applicant must give to the City a Certificate of Insurance showing the required coverage.
-

APPLICANT SIGNATURE

I attest that the above information is true and accurate and I have signed this application on behalf of the applicant. I certify under penalties of perjury that I am authorized to execute contracts and other instruments and legally bind the Applicant.

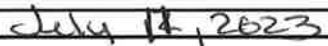
SIGNATURE




PRINTED NAME:




Date Submitted to the City



Street Superintendent Signature and Approval



Date:



Police Chief Signature and Approval



Date:



NORTH MANKATO MINNESOTA

Application for Street Closure, Special Event and Festival Permit

Instructions: Request for community events to be held on City owned property, require City authorization and involvement from City Departments. Please complete the application below, and submit with required fees at least 30-days before the event. Once the application has been submitted, City staff will review the application and contact the organizers for a meeting.

Applicant Information

Name of Applicant:

Jeff Faye

Organization:

DAN Rock n' Roll / Post 518

Phone Number:

507-340-0831

Address:

256 Belgrade

Event Contact:

Jeff Faye

Cell Phone Number:

507-340-0831

Event Sponsor (if different than organization):

POST 518

Is the organization or Event Sponsor a 501 (c) (3)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please attach verification of 501 (c) (3) status.

Event Information

Event Name:

Rock n' Roll

1 st Choice Location

City 1st POST 518 / Rangier St.

Date (s):

August 19, 2023

2 nd Choice Location

Date (s):

Requesting the use of a Park Shelter for your event? A Park Shelter application will need to be completed. Please contact Vicki at 507-625-4141 to complete the application and submit the \$100.00 park shelter reservation fee. Below are the shelters available for rental.

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #1

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #2 (includes Gazebo)

☐ Wheeler Park Shelter.

Event Start Time:

7am -

Event End Time:

10 pm

Setup Date (s) Time (s):

8/19 7am

Tear Down Date (s)/Time(s):

8/20 9am

Expected Number of Attendees:

up to 200

Picnic Tables

Do you want any additional picnic tables?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

How many and location (s).

Refuse (Garbage and Recycling)

The event is responsible for cleaning up after an event. The applicant shall properly dispose of debris from the event. If the street or park department determines cleanup is inadequate, the cost for the public works to cleanup will be charged to the applicant. Cleanup shall be completed within three (3) hours of the end of the event.

The City will provide refuse containers for events. The number and placement will be determined by number of participants.

Road Closures or use of Public Right-of-Way

Are you requesting to close a :

- ☒ Street
☒ Parking Lane
☒ Sidewalk
☒ Alley
☐ Other

All requests must be submitted at least 30 days before the event. Some closures may require review by the Traffic and Safety Committee.

Applicants must contact affected property owners, 14 days prior to the closure. City staff will review the event and ensure proper barricades/cones are used to manage the event.

Applicant must maintain a 20 feet clear fire lane. At no point is the street to be blocked with vehicles inside the fire lane area.

Traffic Control

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

Do you Require Cones or Barricades?

- ☒ Cones
☒ Barricades

Please indicate the number of cones and barricades and indicate on the map the location of all cones and barricades.

Are you requesting assistance from City staff to set up or man the intersections? If you are requesting assistance, please indicate the number of Police Reserve or City staff and the location you would like to have the assistance. Please be aware that the City may not be able to provide assistance and reserves the right to deny assistance.

No Parking

Requesting no parking? Please indicate the streets/blocks.

parking lot adjacent to legion
range 51 from Belgrade to Alley (see map)

Event Description: Please check the type of event (check all that apply) and write a brief description of your event, in the space provided.

- ☐ Walk/Fun Run/Race (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and Map)
- ☐ Parade (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and map)
- ☐ Art Fair/Festival
- ☐ Bike Ride
- ☐ Cultural Event
- ☐ Other event

Brief Description of Event:

We will be fundraising for DAV at Post 518 -
Event includes music, BBQ Competition

Event Features

Alcohol (Select One)

- ☒ Catered event, licensee holding caterer's permit to provide food and liquor. Under caterer's permit, the caterer is responsible for ID/wristband, security and ensuring there is no second party transfer. Please indicate caterer:
 - ☐ Temporary 3.2 Percent Malt Liquor License, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval.
 - ☐ Temporary Intoxicating liquor license, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations in existence for at least three (3) years for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval and Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division approval. Needs to be submitted to the state 30-days prior to the event.
- ☐ No alcohol.

Region license

Security

- ☒ Please indicate if security is being provided. If yes, who and how many?
- ☐ No security provided. If no security is provided, the city reserves the right to require safety based on the review of the event.

We will be providing security (Post 518)

Natural Disaster Preparedness

Describe how you will monitor weather conditions; how you plan to evacuate people in the event of dangerous conditions; and the name and contact information of the person responsible for making the decision to halt the event because of the weather.

The Basement at Post 518 -

Concessions and Vendors

Food & Beverages

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

All food vendors, regardless of their status must have a valid Mobile Food Unit License from the City of North Mankato. You, as the applicant, are responsible for verifying that all vendors providing food or beverage during your event have obtained the proper license.

Vendors

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

Concession or vendor permits may only be approved for non-profit group events. A separate permit application must be completed and submitted along with a \$25.00 fee per day. A park cleanup deposit of \$100.00 is also required.

A list of all vendors and their contact information must be submitted before the event.

POST 518 will be serving pulled pork sandwiches

Amplified Sound (if applicable)

☒ Loud Speakers, Public Address System, or Amplifying Equipment. Requires Audio Permit and a \$25.00 fee.

Animals

Will animals be included and if so, provide specifics as to type of animals and how the animals will be accessible by the public (pony rides, petting zoo, etc...)

- ☐ Yes
☒ No

Please note... the owners of the animals will be required to provide a certificate of insurance in an amount not less than \$1.5 million per occurrence naming the City of North Mankato as an additional insured prior to the event.

Please provide the name and address of animal owners.

Tents and Canopies (if applicable)

☒ Are you planning to use tents or canopies? If yes, they must be clearly identified on the Site Map including the location and size/dimensions. The event organizer is liable for any damage caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation. A gopher one call must be made before the event.

Event Logistics

If you are planning to erect, install, or use any of these structures, please identify the location of all structures on your Site Map. Include size and quantities. The event organizer is liable for any damages caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation of items below.

NOTE: Items are provided by the event; not the City.

Stages and Platforms

How many stages? Please describe the stage/platform.

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

one platform / will be covered by tent

Public Restrooms

- ☒ Yes

Will your event include the use of portable toilets/sinks? If yes, how many?

45 @ 2

It is the responsibility of the event coordinator to contract with a provider for portable toilets/sinks.

Temporary restrooms can be placed 24 hours prior to the event and need to be removed within 24 hours following the event. All portable toilets must be located on a hard surface, which may include asphalt, concrete, or plywood.

EVENT MAP

Site Map (Required)

Please attach a site map clearly indicating the setup of the event. The site map should indicate the relative location of the following: all sources of amplified sound and direction of sound; tents/canopies with sizes, stages, promotional vehicles, inflatables, portable toilets, refuse containers, fencing, barricades, and other structures; location of alcohol (in a fenced off area), food and merchandise service/sale; and proposed street closures. All site maps are subject to approval.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT AND INSURANCE INFORMATION

The applicant covenants to save, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City of North Mankato and all its officers, departments, agencies, agents, and employees (collectively the "City") from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, fines, penalties, costs (including court costs and attorney's fees), charges, liability, or exposure, however caused, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with the applicant's event herein described.


The City, in its discretion, may require the Applicant to obtain liability insurance for any special event. If liability insurance is required, the following requirements apply:

1. Minimum of \$1,000,000 in commercial general liability insurance.
 2. Applicant's insurance shall be primary.
 3. Insurance shall cover liability for injury death and property damage including coverage for alcohol related claims, if alcohol will be served.
 4. The insurance policy must be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Minnesota acceptable to the City.
 5. The City must be named as an additional insured on the policy.
 6. At least ten (10) days prior to the event, the applicant must give to the City a Certificate of Insurance showing the required coverage.
-

APPLICANT SIGNATURE

I attest that the above information is true and accurate and I have signed this application on behalf of the applicant. I certify under penalties of perjury that I am authorized to execute contracts and other instruments and legally bind the Applicant.

SIGNATURE




PRINTED NAME:

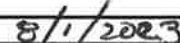


Date Submitted to the City


Street Superintendent Signature and Approval



Date:

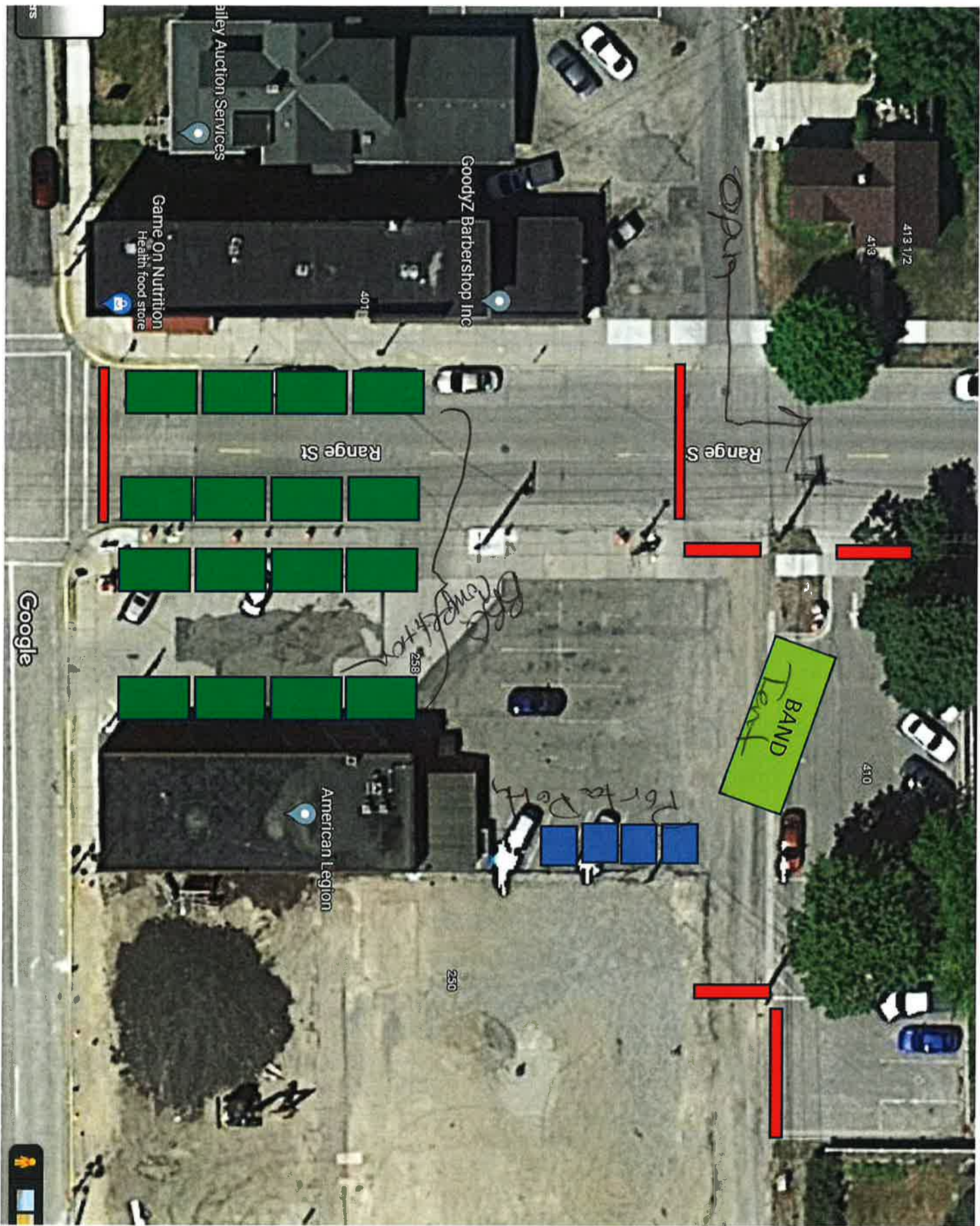


Police Chief Signature and Approval



Date:





413 1/2
413

410

Goody's Barbershop Inc.

Game On Nutrition
Health food store

Range St

Range St

BAND
Tent

American Legion

Google



1001 Belgrade Ave., PO Box 2055
North Mankato, MN 56003
507-625-4141 Fax: 507-625-4252
www.northmankato.com

For Office Use Only

APPROVED _____

DENIED _____

☐ PARK USE

☐ AUDIO USE

Application For PARADE PERMIT

REQUIRED INFORMATION:

- Application for Parade Permit
- Map of Parade Route
- \$35 Application Fee

Thirty (30) days in advance of the parade date.

Name of Applicant	Chris Ward	Address	Mankato East HS	Phone	507-380-0813	Email	cward1@isd77.org
-------------------	------------	---------	-----------------	-------	--------------	-------	------------------

Sponsoring Organization					
Name	Mankato East	Address	Mankato East HS.	Phone	507-381-6669

Contact during event	Todd Waterbury	Phone	507-381-6669
----------------------	----------------	-------	--------------

Event Location	Benson Park	Date	10/10/2023	From	Time	To
----------------	-------------	------	------------	------	------	----

Occasion for Parade Cross Country Race

Parade Description / Composition

Block off Carlson Dr. From Arlington Ln. to Lancelot Ln. from 1:00pm-7:30pm

Estimated Number of Participants: 500

As duly authorized representative or agent of the parade sponsoring organization, I hereby make application for a permit to parade in the City of North Mankato, Minnesota. I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above is an accurate and true description of the parade. I agree to execute the parade according to this permit and subject to the provisions and conditions which may be necessary to provide for the safety of parade participants and the orderly and safe movement of public traffic.

Todd Waterbury

7/6/2023


Applicant

Date

Pursuant to Section 70.21 of the North Mankato City Code, I hereby authorize a parade permit for the applicant organization. This permit shall be valid only under the conditions recommended by the City of North Mankato and only for the date and time indicated.


Chief of Police

7/10/23
Date


Caswell Sports Director
Public Works

7/11/2023
Date



Application for Street Closure, Special Event and Festival Permit

Instructions: Request for community events to be held on City owned property, require City authorization and involvement from City Departments. Please complete the application below, and submit with required fees at least 30-days before the event. Once the application has been submitted, City staff will review the application and contact the organizers for a meeting.

Applicant Information

Name of Applicant:

Chris Ward

Organization:

Mankato Area Public Schools

Phone Number:

507-387-5655

Address:

Civic Center Plaza

Event Contact:

Todd Waterbury

Cell Phone Number:

507-381-6669

Event Sponsor (if different than organization):

Mankato East Athletics

Is the organization or Event Sponsor a 501 (c) (3)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please attach verification of 501 (c) (3) status.

Event Information

Event Name:

Mankato East Invite

1 st Choice Location

Benson Park

Date (s):

Tuesday, October 10th, 2023

2 nd Choice Location

Date (s):

Tuesday, October 10th, 2023

Requesting the use of a Park Shelter for your event? A Park Shelter application will need to be completed. Please contact Vicki at 507-625-4141 to complete the application and submit the \$100.00 park shelter reservation fee. Below are the shelters available for rental.

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #1

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #2 (includes Gazebo)

☐ Wheeler Park Shelter.

Event Start Time:

3:45pm

Event End Time:

7:30pm

Setup Date (s) Time (s):

Tuesday, October 10th at 1:00pm

Tear Down Date (s)/Time(s):

Thursday, October 26th at 7:30pm

Expected Number of Attendees:

12 Schools and spectators (roughly 600-700ped)

Event Description: Please check the type of event (check all that apply) and write a brief description of your event, in the space provided.

- ☒ Walk/Fun Run/Race (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and Map)
- ☐ Parade (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and map)
- ☐ Art Fair/Festival
- ☐ Bike Ride
- ☐ Cultural Event
- ☐ Other event

Brief Description of Event:

This is the Mankato East Invite, hosted by Mankato East. Last year was the first year trying it, and it worked awesome. We only have 6 races and a quick awards ceremony during the time frame of the race. While the race begins at 3:45, the teams begin to arrive about 1 hour to 1.5 hours early to set up camp and warm up. In addition we have vender and race set up earlier than that 1:00 We also use the soccer field closest to Benson park for team camps. The street is blocked off to through traffic from Lancelot Ln., to Arlington Ln. Bus parking is in the north parking lot by the playground and shelter. There are around 12 busses that park there, and there was still plenty of parking for residents wanting to use the park. Spectator parking is in the grass overflow lot, except for anyone needing handicap parking. The city had provided 6-8 large garbage cans last year. They also blocked off the street. We set up concessions in the street and possible t-shirt venders. The course itself is painted and set up by Mankato West Coaching Staff.

New this year if possible????? We would like to use the old or new band shell for speakers, announcements, and awards. If it is not being used much from september 26th - October 26th, it could be left up at Benson for all three races held there this season. We culminate by hosting the section 2AA meet, October 26th, which is the state qualifier.

Event Features

Alcohol (Select One)

- ☐ Catered event, licensee holding caterer's permit to provide food and liquor. Under caterer's permit, the caterer is responsible for ID/wristband, security and ensuring there is no second party transfer. Please indicate caterer:
- ☐ Temporary 3.2 Percent Malt Liquor License, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval.
- ☐ Temporary Intoxicating liquor license, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations in existence for at least three (3) years for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval and Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division approval. Needs to be submitted to the state 30-days prior to the event.
- ☒ No alcohol.

Security

- ☐ Please indicate if security is being provided. If yes, who and how many?
- ☒ No security provided. If no security is provided, the city reserves the right to require safety based on the review of the event.

Natural Disaster Preparedness

Describe how you will monitor weather conditions; how you plan to evacuate people in the event of dangerous conditions; and the name and contact information of the person responsible for making the decision to halt the event because of the weather.

MSHSL Weather Rules. All athletes and spectators will return to busses and cars in the event of severe weather. Athletic trainers are on site for the event.

Concessions and Vendors

Food & Beverages

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

All food vendors, regardless of their status must have a valid Mobile Food Unit License from the City of North Mankato. You, as the applicant, are responsible for verifying that all vendors providing food or beverage during your event have obtained the proper license.

Vendors

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

Concession or vendor permits may only be approved for non-profit group events. A separate permit application must be completed and submitted along with a \$25.00 fee per day. A park cleanup deposit of \$100.00 is also required.

A list of all vendors and their contact information must be submitted before the event.

Amplified Sound (if applicable)

- ☒ Loud Speakers, Public Address System, or Amplifying Equipment. Requires Audio Permit and a \$25.00 fee.

Animals

Will animals be included and if so, provide specifics as to type of animals and how the animals will be accessible by the public (pony rides, petting zoo, etc...)

- ☐ Yes
☒ No

Please note... the owners of the animals will be required to provide a certificate of insurance in an amount not less than \$1.5 million per occurrence naming the City of North Mankato as an additional insured prior to the event.

Please provide the name and address of animal owners.

Tents and Canopies (if applicable)

- ☐ Are you planning to use tents or canopies? If yes, they must be clearly identified on the Site Map including the location and size/dimensions. The event organizer is liable for any damage caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation. A gopher one call must be made before the event.

Event Logistics

If you are planning to erect, install, or use any of these structures, please identify the location of all structures on your Site Map. Include size and quantities. The event organizer is liable for any damages caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation of items below.
NOTE: Items are provided by the event; not the City.

Stages and Platforms

How many stages? Please describe the stage/platform.

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

City band shell if possible?

Public Restrooms

- ☒ Yes

Will your event include the use of portable toilets/sinks? If yes, how many?

10-12

It is the responsibility of the event coordinator to contract with a provider for portable toilets/sinks.

Temporary restrooms can be placed 24 hours prior to the event and need to be removed within 24 hours following the event. All portable toilets must be located on a hard surface, which may include asphalt, concrete, or plywood.

Picnic Tables

Do you want any additional picnic tables?

- ☐ Yes
☒ No

How many and location (s).

Refuse (Garbage and Recycling)

The event is responsible for cleaning up after an event. The applicant shall properly dispose of debris from the event. If the street or park department determines cleanup is inadequate, the cost for the public works to cleanup will be charged to the applicant. Cleanup shall be completed within three (3) hours of the end of the event.

The City will provide refuse containers for events. The number and placement will be determined by number of participants.

Road Closures or use of Public Right-of-Way

Are you requesting to close a :

- ☒ Street
☐ Parking Lane
☐ Sidewalk
☐ Alley
☐ Other

All requests must be submitted at least 30 days before the event. Some closures may require review by the Traffic and Safety Committee.

Applicants must contact affected property owners, 14 days prior to the closure. City staff will review the event and ensure proper barricades/cones are used to manage the event.

Applicant must maintain a 20 feet clear fire lane. At no point is the street to be blocked with vehicles inside the fire lane area.

Traffic Control

- ☐ Yes
☒ No

Do you Require Cones or Barricades?

- ☐ Cones
☒ Barricades

Please indicate the number of cones and barricades and indicate on the map the location of all cones and barricades.

Enough to span the entire street. Last year cars tried to go around.

Are you requesting assistance from City staff to set up or man the intersections? If you are requesting assistance, please indicate the number of Police Reserve or City staff and the location you would like to have the assistance. Please be aware that the City may not be able to provide assistance and reserves the right to deny assistance.

I believe last year 1 staff member stayed to oversee things.

No Parking

Requesting no parking? Please indicate the streets/blocks.

EVENT MAP

Site Map (Required)

Please attach a site map clearly indicating the setup of the event. The site map should indicate the relative location of the following: all sources of amplified sound and direction of sound; tents/canopies with sizes, stages, promotional vehicles, inflatables, portable toilets, refuse containers, fencing, barricades, and other structures; location of alcohol (in a fenced off area), food and merchandise service/sale; and proposed street closures. All site maps are subject to approval.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT AND INSURANCE INFORMATION

The applicant covenants to save, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City of North Mankato and all its officers, departments, agencies, agents, and employees (collectively the "City") from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, fines, penalties, costs (including court costs and attorney's fees), charges, liability, or exposure, however caused, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with the applicant's event herein described.

The City, in its discretion, may require the Applicant to obtain liability insurance for any special event. If liability insurance is required, the following requirements apply:

1. Minimum of \$1,000,000 in commercial general liability insurance.
 2. Applicant's insurance shall be primary.
 3. Insurance shall cover liability for injury death and property damage including coverage for alcohol related claims, if alcohol will be served.
 4. The insurance policy must be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Minnesota acceptable to the City.
 5. The City must be named as an additional insured on the policy.
 6. At least ten (10) days prior to the event, the applicant must give to the City a Certificate of Insurance showing the required coverage.
-

APPLICANT SIGNATURE

I attest that the above information is true and accurate and I have signed this application on behalf of the applicant. I certify under penalties of perjury that I am authorized to execute contracts and other instruments and legally bind the Applicant.

SIGNATURE

Chris Ward

PRINTED NAME:

Chris Ward

Date Submitted to the City

7/6/2023

Public Works Director
Street Superintendent Signature and Approval

[Signature]

Police Chief Signature and Approval

[Signature]

Date:

7/11/2023

Date:

7/10/23



CROSS COUNTRY





1001 Belgrade Ave., PO Box 2055
North Mankato, MN 56003
507-625-4141 Fax: 507-625-4252
www.northmankato.com

For Office Use Only

APPROVED _____

DENIED _____

☐ PARK USE

☐ AUDIO USE

Application For PARADE PERMIT

REQUIRED INFORMATION:

- Application for Parade Permit
- Map of Parade Route
- \$35 Application Fee

Thirty (30) days inadvance of the parade date.

Name of Applicant Joe Johnson	Address Mankato West HS	Phone 507-382-1850	Email jjohns5@isd77.org
Sponsoring Organization Name Mankato West	Address Mankato West HS.	Phone 507-207-3808	
Contact during event Joe Johnson	Phone 507-382-1850		
Event Location Benson Park	Date 9/26/2023	From Time	To
Occasion for Parade Cross Country Race			
Parade Description / Composition Block off Carlson Dr. From Arlington Ln. to Lancelot Ln. from 1:00pm-7:30pm			
Estimated Number of Participants: 500			

As duly authorized representative or agent of the parade sponsoring organization, I hereby make application for a permit to parade in the City of North Mankato, Minnesota. I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above is an accurate and true description of the parade. I agree to execute the parade according to this permit and subject to the provisions and conditions which may be necessary to provide for the safety of parade participants and the orderly and safe movement of public traffic.

Joe Johnson

7/6/2023

Applicant

Date

Pursuant to Section 70.21 of the North Mankato City Code, I hereby authorize a parade permit for the applicant organization. This permit shall be valid only under the conditions recommended by the City of North Mankato and only for the date and time indicated.


Chief of Police

7/10/23
Date


Caswell Sports Director
Public Works

7/10/2023
Date



Application for Street Closure, Special Event and Festival Permit

Instructions: Request for community events to be held on City owned property, require City authorization and involvement from City Departments. Please complete the application below, and submit with required fees at least 30-days before the event. Once the application has been submitted, City staff will review the application and contact the organizers for a meeting.

Applicant Information

Name of Applicant:

Scott Carlson

Organization:

Mankato Area Public Schools

Phone Number:

507-387-5655

Address:

1566 Edgewood Blvd.

Event Contact:

Joe Johnson - AD

Cell Phone Number:

507-382-1850

Event Sponsor (if different than organization):

Mankato West Athletics

Is the organization or Event Sponsor a 501 (c) (3)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please attach verification of 501 (c) (3) status.

Event Information

Event Name:

Mankato West Cross Country Invite

1 st Choice Location

Benson Park

Date (s):

Tuesday, September 26th, 2023

2 nd Choice Location

Date (s):

Tuesday, September 26th, 2023

Requesting the use of a Park Shelter for your event? A Park Shelter application will need to be completed. Please contact Vicki at 507-625-4141 to complete the application and submit the \$100.00 park shelter reservation fee. Below are the shelters available for rental.

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #1

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #2 (includes Gazebo)

☐ Wheeler Park Shelter.

Event Start Time:

3:45pm

Event End Time:

7:30pm

Setup Date (s) Time (s):

Tuesday, September 26th at 1:00pm

Tear Down Date (s)/Time(s):

Tuesday, September 26th at 7:30pm

Expected Number of Attendees:

12 Schools and spectators (600-700)

Event Description: Please check the type of event (check all that apply) and write a brief description of your event, in the space provided.

- ☒ Walk/Fun Run/Race (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and Map)
- ☐ Parade (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and map)
- ☐ Art Fair/Festival
- ☐ Bike Ride
- ☐ Cultural Event
- ☐ Other event

Brief Description of Event:

This is the Mankato West Cross Country teams home meet and venue. Last year was the first year trying it, and it worked awesome. We have 6 races and a quick awards ceremony during the time frame of the race. While the race begins at 3:45, the teams begin to arrive about 1 hour to 1.5 hours early to set up camp and warm up. We also use the soccer field closest to Benson park for team camps. The street is blocked off to through traffic from Lancelot Ln., to Arlington Ln. Bus parking is in the north parking lot by the playground and shelter. There are around 12 busses that park there, and there was still plenty of parking for residents wanting to use the park. Spectator parking is in the grass overflow lot, except for anyone needing handicap parking. The city had provided 6-8 large garbage cans last year. They also blocked off the street. We set up concessions in the street and possible t-shirt vendors. The course itself is painted and set up by Mankato West Coaching Staff.

New this year if possible????? We would like to use the old or new band shell for speakers, announcements, and awards. If it is not being used much from September 26th - October 26th, it could be left up at Benson for all three races held there this season. We culminate by hosting the section 2AA meet, October 26th, which is the state qualifier.

Event Features

Alcohol (Select One)

- ☐ Catered event, licensee holding caterer's permit to provide food and liquor. Under caterer's permit, the caterer is responsible for ID/wristband, security and ensuring there is no second party transfer. Please indicate caterer:
- ☐ Temporary 3.2 Percent Malt Liquor License, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval.
- ☐ Temporary Intoxicating liquor license, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations in existence for at least three (3) years for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval and Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division approval. Needs to be submitted to the state 30-days prior to the event.
- ☒ No alcohol.

Security

- ☐ Please indicate if security is being provided. If yes, who and how many?
- ☒ No security provided. If no security is provided, the city reserves the right to require safety based on the review of the event.

Natural Disaster Preparedness

Describe how you will monitor weather conditions; how you plan to evacuate people in the event of dangerous conditions; and the name and contact information of the person responsible for making the decision to halt the event because of the weather.

MSHSL Weather Rules. All athletes and spectators will return to busses and cars in the event of severe weather. Athletic trainers are on site for the event.

Concessions and Vendors

Food & Beverages

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

All food vendors, regardless of their status must have a valid Mobile Food Unit License from the City of North Mankato. You, as the applicant, are responsible for verifying that all vendors providing food or beverage during your event have obtained the proper license.

Vendors

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

Concession or vendor permits may only be approved for non-profit group events. A separate permit application must be completed and submitted along with a \$25.00 fee per day. A park cleanup deposit of \$100.00 is also required.

A list of all vendors and their contact information must be submitted before the event.

Amplified Sound (if applicable)

☒ Loud Speakers, Public Address System, or Amplifying Equipment. Requires Audio Permit and a \$25.00 fee.

Animals

Will animals be included and if so, provide specifics as to type of animals and how the animals will be accessible by the public (pony rides, petting zoo, etc...)

- ☐ Yes
☒ No

Please note... the owners of the animals will be required to provide a certificate of insurance in an amount not less than \$1.5 million per occurrence naming the City of North Mankato as an additional insured prior to the event.

Please provide the name and address of animal owners.

Tents and Canopies (if applicable)

☐ Are you planning to use tents or canopies? If yes, they must be clearly identified on the Site Map including the location and size/dimensions. The event organizer is liable for any damage caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation. A gopher one call must be made before the event.

Event Logistics

If you are planning to erect, install, or use any of these structures, please identify the location of all structures on your Site Map. Include size and quantities. The event organizer is liable for any damages caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation of items below.
NOTE: Items are provided by the event; not the City.

Stages and Platforms

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

How many stages? Please describe the stage/platform.

City band shell if possible?

Public Restrooms

- ☒ Yes

Will your event include the use of portable toilets/sinks? If yes, how many?

10-12

It is the responsibility of the event coordinator to contract with a provider for portable toilets/sinks.

Temporary restrooms can be placed 24 hours prior to the event and need to be removed within 24 hours following the event. All portable toilets must be located on a hard surface, which may include asphalt, concrete, or plywood.

Picnic Tables

Do you want any additional picnic tables?

☐ Yes

☒ No

How many and location (s).

Refuse (Garbage and Recycling)

The event is responsible for cleaning up after an event. The applicant shall properly dispose of debris from the event. If the street or park department determines cleanup is inadequate, the cost for the public works to cleanup will be charged to the applicant. Cleanup shall be completed within three (3) hours of the end of the event.

The City will provide refuse containers for events. The number and placement will be determined by number of participants.

Road Closures or use of Public Right-of-Way

Are you requesting to close a :

☒ Street

☐ Parking Lane

☐ Sidewalk

☐ Alley

☐ Other

All requests must be submitted at least 30 days before the event. Some closures may require review by the Traffic and Safety Committee.

Applicants must contact affected property owners, 14 days prior to the closure. City staff will review the event and ensure proper barricades/cones are used to manage the event.

Applicant must maintain a 20 feet clear fire lane. At no point is the street to be blocked with vehicles inside the fire lane area.

Traffic Control

☐ Yes

☒ No

Do you Require Cones or Barricades?

☐ Cones

☒ Barricades

Please indicate the number of cones and barricades and indicate on the map the location of all cones and barricades.

Enough to span the entire street. Last year cars tried to go around.

Are you requesting assistance from City staff to set up or man the intersections? If you are requesting assistance, please indicate the number of Police Reserve or City staff and the location you would like to have the assistance. Please be aware that the City may not be able to provide assistance and reserves the right to deny assistance.

I believe last year 1 staff member stayed to oversee things.

No Parking

Requesting no parking? Please indicate the streets/blocks.

EVENT MAP

Site Map (Required)

Please attach a site map clearly indicating the setup of the event. The site map should indicate the relative location of the following: all sources of amplified sound and direction of sound; tents/canopies with sizes, stages, promotional vehicles, inflatables, portable toilets, refuse containers, fencing, barricades, and other structures; location of alcohol (in a fenced off area), food and merchandise service/sale; and proposed street closures. All site maps are subject to approval.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT AND INSURANCE INFORMATION

The applicant covenants to save, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City of North Mankato and all its officers, departments, agencies, agents, and employees (collectively the "City") from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, fines, penalties, costs (including court costs and attorney's fees), charges, liability, or exposure, however caused, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with the applicant's event herein described.

The City, in its discretion, may require the Applicant to obtain liability insurance for any special event. If liability insurance is required, the following requirements apply:

1. Minimum of \$1,000,000 in commercial general liability insurance.
2. Applicant's insurance shall be primary.
3. Insurance shall cover liability for injury death and property damage including coverage for alcohol related claims, if alcohol will be served.
4. The insurance policy must be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Minnesota acceptable to the City.
5. The City must be named as an additional insured on the policy.
6. At least ten (10) days prior to the event, the applicant must give to the City a Certificate of Insurance showing the required coverage.

APPLICANT SIGNATURE

I attest that the above information is true and accurate and I have signed this application on behalf of the applicant. I certify under penalties of perjury that I am authorized to execute contracts and other instruments and legally bind the Applicant.

SIGNATURE

Scott Carlson

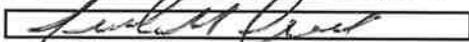
PRINTED NAME:

Scott Carlson

Date Submitted to the City

7/6/2023

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
Street Superintendent Signature and Approval



Date:

7/11/2023

Police Chief Signature and Approval



Date:

7/10/23



CROSS COUNTRY





1001 Belgrade Ave., PO Box 2055
North Mankato, MN 56003
507-625-4141 Fax: 507-625-4252
www.northmankato.com

For Office Use Only

APPROVED _____

DENIED _____

☐ PARK USE

☐ AUDIO USE

Application For PARADE PERMIT

REQUIRED INFORMATION:

- Application for Parade Permit
- Map of Parade Route
- \$35 Application Fee

Thirty (30) days in advance of the parade date.

Name of Applicant Joe Johnson	Address Mankato West HS	Phone 507-382-1850	Email jjohns5@isd77.org
Sponsoring Organization Name Mankato West		Address Mankato West HS.	Phone 507-207-3808
Contact during event Joe Johnson		Phone 507-382-1850	
Event Location Benson Park	Date 10/26/2023	From Time	To
Occasion for Parade Section 2AA Championship			
Parade Description / Composition Block off Carlson Dr. From Arlington Ln. to Lancelot Ln. from 1:00pm-6:00pm			
Estimated Number of Participants: <u>500</u>			

As duly authorized representative or agent of the parade sponsoring organization, I hereby make application for a permit to parade in the City of North Mankato, Minnesota. I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above is an accurate and true description of the parade. I agree to execute the parade according to this permit and subject to the provisions and conditions which may be necessary to provide for the safety of parade participants and the orderly and safe movement of public traffic.

Joe Johnson

7/6/2023

Applicant

Date

Pursuant to Section 70.21 of the North Mankato City Code, I hereby authorize a parade permit for the applicant organization. This permit shall be valid only under the conditions recommended by the City of North Mankato and only for the date and time indicated.


Chief of Police

7/10/23
Date


Caswell Sports Director
Public Works

7/11/2023
Date

NORTH MANKATO MINNESOTA

Application for Street Closure, Special Event and Festival Permit

Instructions: Request for community events to be held on City owned property, require City authorization and involvement from City Departments. Please complete the application below, and submit with required fees at least 30-days before the event. Once the application has been submitted, City staff will review the application and contact the organizers for a meeting.

Applicant Information

Name of Applicant:

Scott Carlson

Organization:

Mankato Area Public Schools

Phone Number:

507-387-5655

Address:

1566 Edgewood Blvd.

Event Contact:

Joe Johnson - AD

Cell Phone Number:

507-382-1850

Event Sponsor (if different than organization):

Mankato West Athletics

Is the organization or Event Sponsor a 501 (c) (3)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please attach verification of 501 (c) (3) status.

Event Information

Event Name:

Section 2AA Championship

1 st Choice Location

Benson Park

Date (s):

Thursday, October 26th, 2023

2 nd Choice Location

Date (s):

Thursday, October 26th, 2023

Requesting the use of a Park Shelter for your event? A Park Shelter application will need to be completed. Please contact Vicki at 507-625-4141 to complete the application and submit the \$100.00 park shelter reservation fee. Below are the shelters available for rental.

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #1

☐ Spring Lake Park Shelter #2 (includes Gazebo)

☐ Wheeler Park Shelter.

Event Start Time:

4:00pm

Event End Time:

6:00pm

Setup Date (s) Time (s):

Thursday, October 26th at 1:00pm

Tear Down Date (s)/Time(s):

Thursday, October 26th at 6:00pm

Expected Number of Attendees:

11 Schools and spectators (roughly 500 people)

Event Description: Please check the type of event (check all that apply) and write a brief description of your event, in the space provided.

- ☒ Walk/Fun Run/Race (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and Map)
- ☐ Parade (Please include Parade Permit Application, fee, and map)
- ☐ Art Fair/Festival
- ☐ Bike Ride
- ☐ Cultural Event
- ☐ Other event

Brief Description of Event:

This is the Section 2AA Championship hosted by Mankato East and West. Last year was the first year trying it, and it worked awesome. We only have 2 varsity races and a quick awards ceremony during the time frame of the race. While the race begins at 4:00, the teams begin to arrive about 1 hour to 1.5 hours early to set up camp and warm up. In addition we have vender and race set up earlier than that 1:00. We also use the soccer field closest to Benson park for team camps. The street is blocked off to through traffic from Lancelot Ln., to Arlington Ln. Bus parking is in the north parking lot by the playground and shelter. There are around 12 busses that park there, and there was still plenty of parking for residents wanting to use the park. Spectator parking is in the grass overflow lot, except for anyone needing handicap parking. The city had provided 6-8 large garbage cans last year. They also blocked off the street. We set up concessions in the street and possible t-shirt venders. The course itself is painted and set up by Mankato West Coaching Staff.

New this year if possible????? We would like to use the old or new band shell for speakers, announcements, and awards. If it is not being used much from September 26th - October 26th, it could be left up at Benson for all three races held there this season. We culminate by hosting the section 2AA meet, October 26th, which is the state qualifier.

Event Features

Alcohol (Select One)

- ☐ Catered event, licensee holding caterer's permit to provide food and liquor. Under caterer's permit, the caterer is responsible for ID/wristband, security and ensuring there is no second party transfer. Please indicate caterer:
- ☐ Temporary 3.2 Percent Malt Liquor License, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval.
- ☐ Temporary Intoxicating liquor license, only issued to charitable, religious or nonprofit organizations in existence for at least three (3) years for events not to exceed four (4) consecutive days. Application needs to be submitted with fee and requires City Council approval and Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division approval. Needs to be submitted to the state 30-days prior to the event.
- ☒ No alcohol.

Security

- ☐ Please indicate if security is being provided. If yes, who and how many?
- ☒ No security provided. If no security is provided, the city reserves the right to require safety based on the review of the event.

Natural Disaster Preparedness

Describe how you will monitor weather conditions; how you plan to evacuate people in the event of dangerous conditions; and the name and contact information of the person responsible for making the decision to halt the event because of the weather.

MSHSL Weather Rules. All athletes and spectators will return to busses and cars in the event of severe weather. Athletic trainers are on site for the event.

Concessions and Vendors

Food & Beverages

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

All food vendors, regardless of their status must have a valid Mobile Food Unit License from the City of North Mankato. You, as the applicant, are responsible for verifying that all vendors providing food or beverage during your event have obtained the proper license.

Vendors

☒ Yes

☐ No

Concession or vendor permits may only be approved for non-profit group events. A separate permit application must be completed and submitted along with a \$25.00 fee per day. A park cleanup deposit of \$100.00 is also required.

A list of all vendors and their contact information must be submitted before the event.

Amplified Sound (if applicable)

☒ Loud Speakers, Public Address System, or Amplifying Equipment. Requires Audio Permit and a \$25.00 fee.

Animals

Will animals be included and if so, provide specifics as to type of animals and how the animals will be accessible by the public (pony rides, petting zoo, etc...)

☐ Yes

☒ No

Please note... the owners of the animals will be required to provide a certificate of insurance in an amount not less than \$1.5 million per occurrence naming the City of North Mankato as an additional insured prior to the event.

Please provide the name and address of animal owners.

Tents and Canopies (if applicable)

☐ Are you planning to use tents or canopies? If yes, they must be clearly identified on the Site Map including the location and size/dimensions. The event organizer is liable for any damage caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation. A gopher one call must be made before the event.

Event Logistics

If you are planning to erect, install, or use any of these structures, please identify the location of all structures on your Site Map. Include size and quantities. The event organizer is liable for any damages caused to property/facility and must obtain approval prior to installation of items below. NOTE: Items are provided by the event; not the City.

Stages and Platforms

How many stages? Please describe the stage/platform.

☒ Yes

☐ No

City band shell if possible?

Public Restrooms

☒ Yes

Will your event include the use of portable toilets/sinks? If yes, how many?

10-12

It is the responsibility of the event coordinator to contract with a provider for portable toilets/sinks.

Temporary restrooms can be placed 24 hours prior to the event and need to be removed within 24 hours following the event. All portable toilets must be located on a hard surface, which may include asphalt, concrete, or plywood.

Picnic Tables

Do you want any additional picnic tables?

☐ Yes

☒ No

How many and location (s).

Refuse (Garbage and Recycling)

The event is responsible for cleaning up after an event. The applicant shall properly dispose of debris from the event. If the street or park department determines cleanup is inadequate, the cost for the public works to cleanup will be charged to the applicant. Cleanup shall be completed within three (3) hours of the end of the event.

The City will provide refuse containers for events. The number and placement will be determined by number of participants.

Road Closures or use of Public Right-of-Way

Are you requesting to close a :

☒ Street

☐ Parking Lane

☐ Sidewalk

☐ Alley

☐ Other

All requests must be submitted at least 30 days before the event. Some closures may require review by the Traffic and Safety Committee.

Applicants must contact affected property owners, 14 days prior to the closure. City staff will review the event and ensure proper barricades/cones are used to manage the event.

Applicant must maintain a 20 feet clear fire lane. At no point is the street to be blocked with vehicles inside the fire lane area.

Traffic Control

☐ Yes

☒ No

Do you Require Cones or Barricades?

☐ Cones

☒ Barricades

Please indicate the number of cones and barricades and indicate on the map the location of all cones and barricades.

Enough to span the entire street. Last year cars tried to go around.

Are you requesting assistance from City staff to set up or man the intersections? If you are requesting assistance, please indicate the number of Police Reserve or City staff and the location you would like to have the assistance. Please be aware that the City may not be able to provide assistance and reserves the right to deny assistance.

I believe last year 1 staff member stayed to oversee things.

No Parking

Requesting no parking? Please indicate the streets/blocks.

EVENT MAP

Site Map (Required)

Please attach a site map clearly indicating the setup of the event. The site map should indicate the relative location of the following: all sources of amplified sound and direction of sound; tents/canopies with sizes, stages, promotional vehicles, inflatables, portable toilets, refuse containers, fencing, barricades, and other structures; location of alcohol (in a fenced off area), food and merchandise service/sale; and proposed street closures. All site maps are subject to approval.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT AND INSURANCE INFORMATION

The applicant covenants to save, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City of North Mankato and all its officers, departments, agencies, agents, and employees (collectively the "City") from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, fines, penalties, costs (including court costs and attorney's fees), charges, liability, or exposure, however caused, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with the applicant's event herein described.

The City, in its discretion, may require the Applicant to obtain liability insurance for any special event. If liability insurance is required, the following requirements apply:

1. Minimum of \$1,000,000 in commercial general liability insurance.
2. Applicant's insurance shall be primary.
3. Insurance shall cover liability for injury death and property damage including coverage for alcohol related claims, if alcohol will be served.
4. The insurance policy must be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Minnesota acceptable to the City.
5. The City must be named as an additional insured on the policy.
6. At least ten (10) days prior to the event, the applicant must give to the City a Certificate of Insurance showing the required coverage.

APPLICANT SIGNATURE

I attest that the above information is true and accurate and I have signed this application on behalf of the applicant. I certify under penalties of perjury that I am authorized to execute contracts and other instruments and legally bind the Applicant.

SIGNATURE

Scott Carlson

PRINTED NAME:

Scott Carlson

Date Submitted to the City

7/6/2023

Public Works Director
Street Superintendent Signature and Approval

[Signature]

Date:

7/11/2023

Police Chief Signature and Approval

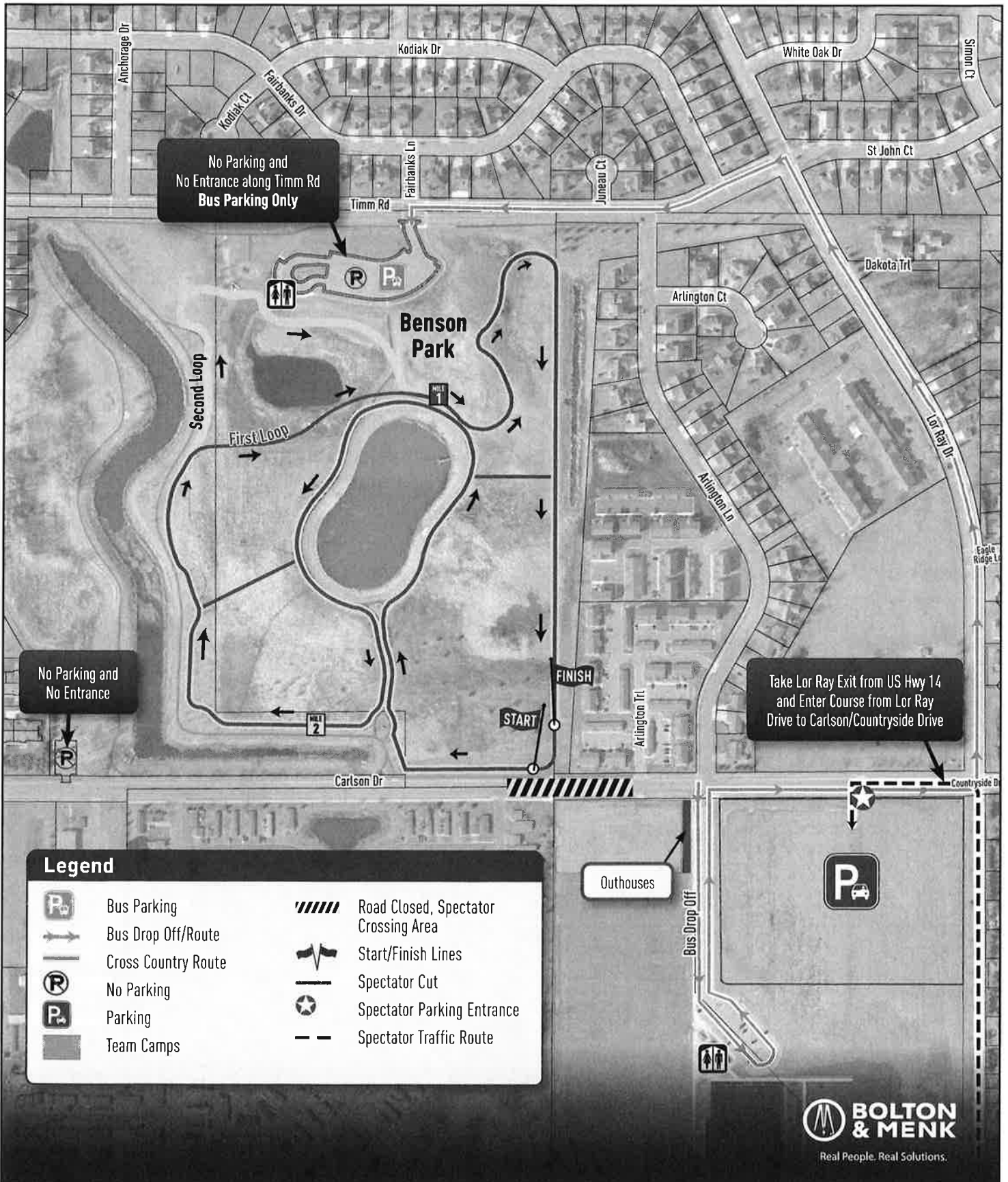
[Signature]

Date:

7/10/23



CROSS COUNTRY



RESOLUTION WAIVING WAITING PERIOD
FOR EXEMPTION FROM LAWFUL GAMBLING LICENSE FOR
GREATER MANKATO UNITED WAY

WHEREAS, Greater Mankato United Way has made an application for exemption from a charitable gambling license to conduct a raffle on September 29, 2023, at 1140 South Avenue, within the City of North Mankato, Minnesota, which application was received by the City on July 31, 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA, that the City waives the mandatory waiting period concerning the issuance of an exemption from lawful gambling license concerning the above-identified organization.

Adopted by the City Council this 7th day of August 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

**RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING CITY REGULATIONS RELATED
TO COUNTING OF WRITE-IN VOTES**

WHEREAS, current voting regulations require election workers to count and tabulate each write-in vote under certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, counting of write-in votes is time-consuming on election night and rarely, if ever, results in a winning candidate; and

WHEREAS, recent legislative changes have provided cities with options for how to deal with write-in votes; and

WHEREAS, the new State regulations provide the ability for cities to adopt a resolution requiring that either write-in candidates must submit a request in order to have their individual votes tallied or write-in candidates will only have their individual votes tallied if the number of write-in votes for the contest is greater than or equal to the fewest number of votes cast for a non-write-in candidate; and

WHEREAS, the second option is recommended for adoption in North Mankato.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH MANKATO, NICOLLET COUNTY, MINNESOTA, THAT: the City of North Mankato's procedure for counting of write-in votes cast during a primary, special, or general election, unless otherwise required by State Statute, shall be as follows effective September 1, 2023:

Write-in candidates will only have their individual votes tallied if the number of write-in votes for the contest is greater than or equal to the fewest number of votes cast for a non-write-in candidate.

Adopted by the City Council of the City of North Mankato, Nicollet County, Minnesota, this 7th day of August 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Permit #: _____ -2023
Date: ~~8/25/23~~ 8/25/23
Location: Shady oak Drive

Start time: 5:30
Stop time: 10:00

Event Name: Shady Oak Drive Block Party
Name: Sarah Sanderson
Address: 1014 Shady oak Drive
Phone: (515)418-0009 # of People: 50-70

Use of Tents (or anything requiring staking) ☒ No ☐ Yes * If Yes, Please contact **Gopher State One Call**
800-252-1166 one week prior to event.

Notes: would like barricades delivered so we can block
the street 1012 Shady Oak & 1031 Shady Oak

PLEASE INCLUDE A MAP OF THE AREA.

Audio (requires audio permit) ☒ No ☐ Yes * If Yes, Please fill out Audio Permit.

☐ I, the undersigned, have received the Audio Permit Instructions and understand that failure to comply with the audio instructions may terminate the event and prevent future ability to obtain an audio permit.

SIGNED: *Sarah Sanderson* 8/1/23
Applicant Date

☐ APPROVED ☐ DENIED

City Clerk

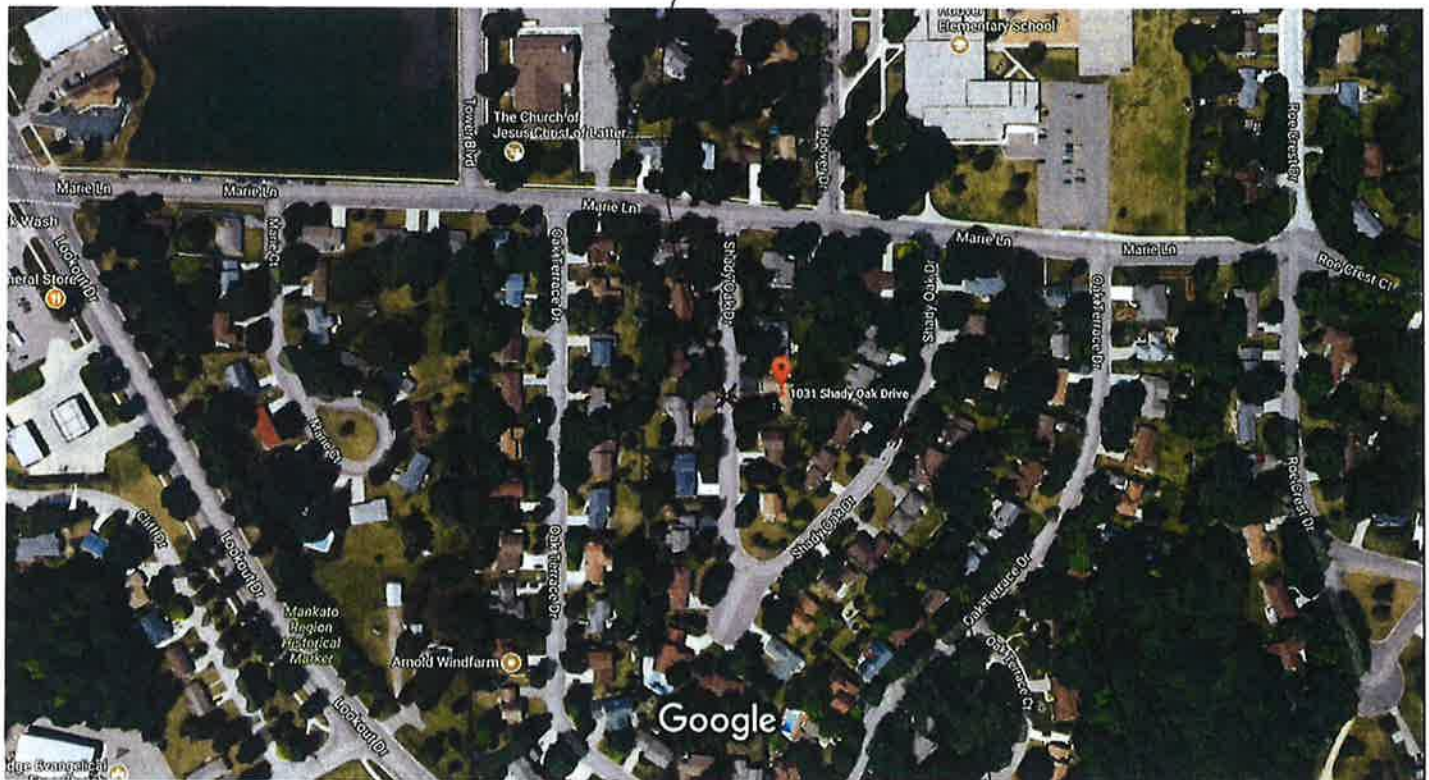
Date

Receipt # _____ Book _____ Online _____ Park _____ ☒ Police ☒ Staff Initials _____

126 LMA

Google Maps 1031 Shady Oak Dr

barricades



Imagery ©2017 Google, Map data ©2017 Google United States 100 ft



barricades

1031 Shady Oak Dr
North Mankato, MN 56003



CITY OF *Minnesota*
NORTH MANKATO

1001 Belgrade Ave., PO Box 2055
North Mankato, MN 56003
507-625-4141 Fax: 507-625-4252
www.northmankato.com

For Office Use Only

APPROVED _____

DENIED _____

☐ PARK USE

☐ AUDIO USE

Application For PARADE PERMIT

REQUIRED INFORMATION:

- Application for Parade Permit
- Map of Parade Route
- \$35 Application Fee

Thirty (30) days in advance of the parade date.

Name of Applicant <i>Sarah Cornish</i>	Address <i>120 Hobinna Dr</i>	Phone <i>507-469-5608</i>	Email <i>SarahC@h.ckorhkh.mn</i>
---	----------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Sponsoring Organization

Name *Mount Olive*

Address

Mankato

Phone

507-469-5608

Contact during event

Sarah Cornish

Phone

11 11

Event Location

Springs Lake

Date

7-29-23

From Time

8 AM

To

1 PM

Occasion for Parade

School fundraiser

Parade Description / Composition

See map. See previous !!

Estimated Number of Participants: *400*

As duly authorized representative or agent of the parade sponsoring organization, I hereby make application for a permit to parade in the City of North Mankato, Minnesota. I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above is an accurate and true description of the parade. I agree to execute the parade according to this permit and subject to the provisions and conditions which may be necessary to provide for the safety of parade participants and the orderly and safe movement of public traffic.

Applicant

Date

7-18-23

Pursuant to Section 70.21 of the North Mankato City Code, I hereby authorize a parade permit for the applicant organization. This permit shall be valid only under the conditions recommended by the City of North Mankato and only for the date and time indicated.

Chief of Police

Date

7/28/23

Caswell Sports Director

Date

8/2/2023



RESOLUTION NO. 52-23

RESOLUTION APPROVING
COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

WHEREAS, the City of North Mankato is represented on various Boards, Task Forces, Committees, and Commissions; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appoint City Council Members and staff as representatives to the various entities;

WHEREAS, several changes have been made to the originally assigned Boards, Task Forces, Committees, and Commissions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA, that the following individuals are appointed to the boards, committees, task forces, and commissions as listed in Exhibit A effective August 7, 2023.

Adopted this 7th day of August 2023.

Mayor

City Clerk

2023 BOARD AND COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

BOARD/COMMITTEE

REGION NINE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

~~JIM WHITLOCK~~ MATT PETERSON

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

SCOTT CARLSON

SANDRA OACHS

ALL SEASONS ARENA BOARD

SANDRA OACHS

NICOLLET COUNTY/CITY OF NORTH MANKATO LIAISON COMMITTEE

JIM WHITLOCK

SCOTT CARLSON

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE

JIM WHITLOCK

SCOTT CARLSON

NICOLLET COUNTY RECYCLING TASK FORCE

MATT PETERSON

COALITION OF GREATER MINNESOTA CITIES

SCOTT CARLSON

INTERGOVERNMENTAL YOUTH ASSETS

BILLY STEINER

CITIES/COLLEGES/UNIVERSITIES ADVISORY COUNCIL

~~MATT PETERSON~~ SCOTT CARLSON

NORTH MANKATO FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

SCOTT CARLSON

JESSICA RYAN

INDOOR RECREATION TASK FORCE

JIM WHITLOCK

MATT PETERSON

NORTH MANKATO PLANNING COMMISSION

MATT PETERSON

NORTH MANKATO PORT AUTHORITY

BILLY STEINER

SANDRA OACHS

JIM WHITLOCK

MATT PETERSON

SCOTT CARLSON

NORTH MANKATO TAYLOR LIBRARY BOARD

BILLY STEINER

TRAFFIC AND SAFETY COMMITTEE

JIM WHITLOCK

METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (MPO)

JIM WHITLOCK

GREENWAY CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

BILLY STEINER

COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND RECREATION

SCOTT CARLSON

NORTH MANKATO BUSINESS ASSOCIATION LIAISON

KATIE HEINTZ

SANDRA OACHS

BUSINESS ON BELGRADE

KATIE HEINTZ

HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT BOARD

BILLY STEINER

RESOLUTION APPROVING
CONSENT ASSESSMENT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of North Mankato has, at the property owner's request, paid for certain improvements that will benefit such property, specifically repair/replacement of water pipe for the following described real estate:

231 Monroe Ave.
PIN #18.615.0160
Block 2 Lot W 138' of Lot 2 subdivision CD 18615 Subdivision Name Stephen Lamm's Add.
Cost: \$16,248.00

WHEREAS, the property owner desires that the cost of the sewer line be made as a special assessment against the property; and

WHEREAS, the property owner has executed a consent assessment agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA, as follows:

That the attached consent assessment agreement is approved and that the City Clerk is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution along with a copy of the consent assessment agreement to the Nicollet County Auditor.

Adopted by the City Council this 7th day of August 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CONSENT ASSESSMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made between the City of North Mankato (City) and Angie Larson.

The parties are guided in reaching this agreement by the following facts:

1. Owner's property is described as follows:
231 Monroe Ave.
PIN #18.615.0160
Block 2 Lot W 138' of Lot 2 subdivision Cd 18615 Subdivision Name Stephen Lamm's Add
2. Owner replaced the sewer line.
3. Owner desires to waive all of the procedures mandated by Chapter 429 of Minnesota Statutes and to consent to the imposition of an assessment directly upon the described property.
4. City is willing to pay for the repair in consideration for the owner's consent to the assessment.

The parties therefore make the following agreement:

1. As a result of the improvement, a special assessment shall be filed against owner's land in the amount of \$6,138.66. The assessment shall be payable in equal installments extending over a period of ten (10) years and bear interest at the rate of 7.00% per annum from the date of this agreement. The City may transmit notice of this assessment to the County Auditor.

Adopted this 3 day of August, 2023.

City of North Mankato

By: _____

Its: _____



Property Owner

Property Owner



Precision Backhoe Service

Dustin Samuelson
54137 State Hwy 68
Mankato, MN 56001
507-420-3215

Invoice

7/14/23

Bill to: Angie Larson
231 Monroe Ave
North Mankato, MN 56003

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
			\$0.00

Equipment	Hours	Hourly Rate	Total
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
			\$0.00

Labor	Hour		Total
Excavated for new sewer service			\$3,343.66
		\$0.00	\$0.00

Subtotal	\$3,343.66
Tax	
Total	\$3,343.66

Thanks for making the wise decision and going with Precision Backhoe Service!
All Invoices due upon receipt



GAG SHEET METAL, INC
1500 N Front Street
New Ulm MN 56073

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/28/2023	67482

Bill To
Angie Larson 231 Monroe Ave North Mankato MN 56003

Job/Project

Job/PO No.	Terms	Due Date	Project
	Due Upon Receipt	7/28/2023	Plg Service

Quantity	Description	U/M	Rate	Amount
	Billing for: Video inspect sewer line		225.00	225.00
	Video inspect sewer line - (BP)			0.00
	Sewer Camera			0.00
	Sales Tax		7.875%	0.00

Total	\$225.00
--------------	----------

An 18% Annual Finance Charge Will Be Added To All Past Due Accounts

Balance Due	\$225.00
--------------------	----------

Phone #	(507)354-3813
Fax #	507-354-7847

INVOICE

K & C Plumbing, Inc
19649 594th Avenue
Mankato, MN 56001

knc68plumbing@gmail.com
(507) 381-9855

ANGIE LARSON

Bill to

ANGIE LARSON
231 MONROE AVE
NORTH MANKATO, MN 56003

Ship to

ANGIE LARSON
231 MONROE AVE
NORTH MANKATO, MN 56003

Invoice details

Invoice no.: 4073
Terms: Net 30
Invoice date: 07/12/2023
Due date: 08/11/2023

Sales Rep: KEVIN DRUMMER
P.O. Number: 231 MONROE AVE
NORTH MANKATO

Product or service		Amount
1. 14 Plumbing	1 unit x \$2,570.00	\$2,570.00
Plumbing REPLACED ORANG BERG FROM HOUSE TO CURB 100 FOOT RUN		

Ways to pay

Total \$2,570.00



CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION



Agenda Item # 9A	Dept: Administration	Council Meeting Date: 8/7/23
------------------	----------------------	------------------------------

TITLE OF ISSUE: Consider Resolution Authorizing Setoff of Lease Deposit.

BACKGROUND AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: City Administrator McCann will review the proposed resolution.

If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet

REQUESTED COUNCIL ACTION: Adopt Resolution Authorizing Setoff of Lease Deposit.

For Clerk's Use: Motion By: _____ Second By: _____ <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Vote Record:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Aye</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Nay</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Steiner</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Peterson</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Oachs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Whitlock</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Carlson</td> </tr> </table>	Vote Record:	Aye	Nay			_____	_____	Steiner		_____	_____	Peterson		_____	_____	Oachs		_____	_____	Whitlock		_____	_____	Carlson	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Resolution</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Ordinance</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Contract</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Minutes</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Other (specify) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vote Record:	Aye	Nay																																	
	_____	_____	Steiner																																
	_____	_____	Peterson																																
	_____	_____	Oachs																																
	_____	_____	Whitlock																																
	_____	_____	Carlson																																
Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
<div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Workshop </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Meeting </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Special Meeting </div>	<div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Refer to: _____ </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Table until: _____ </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ </div>																																		

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

RESOLUTION NO. 54-23

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SETOFF OF LEASE DEPOSIT

WHEREAS, the North Mankato Port Authority Commission (the "Authority") was created pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 469.048 through 469.068, as amended, and Section 469.079 and was authorized to transact business and exercise its powers by resolution of the City Council of the City of North Mankato, Minnesota (the "City"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is the owner of certain real property located in the City commonly known as the Norwood Inn & Suites, located at 1111 Range Street (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, The Authority, as Landlord, and HyLife Foods Windom, LLC ("HyLife"), as Tenant, are parties to that certain Commercial Lease Agreement effective as of December 15, 2020 ("Original Lease"), as amended by that certain amendment to Commercial Lease dated February 10, 2021 ("First Amendment"), as further amended by that certain second amendment to Commercial Lease dated September 1, 2021 ("Second Amendment"), as further amended by that certain third amendment to Commercial Lease dated May 16, 2022 ("Third Amendment," together with Original Lease, First Amendment and Second Amendment collectively the "Lease"); and

WHEREAS, Pursuant to the Lease, HyLife deposited a security deposit in the amount of \$200,000 (the "Security Deposit") with North Mankato as security for the performance by HyLife of its obligations under the Lease; and

WHEREAS, the City, the Authority, and HyLife are also parties to that certain Settlement Agreement dated February 12, 2021, as amended by that First Amendment to Settlement Agreement, dated May 16, 2022 (collectively the "Settlement Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Pursuant the Settlement Agreement, HyLife deposited funds in the amount of \$520,000 (the "Escrow Deposit," together with the Security Deposit the "Deposit") with the City as, among other purposes, supplemental security for the performance by HyLife of its obligations under the Lease; and

WHEREAS, the Lease term expired and HyLife surrendered the Property to the Authority on June, 24, 2023; and

WHEREAS, HyLife did not surrender the Property in as good a state or condition as required by the Lease and the parties have compromised the cost to repair the Property condition deficiencies, and conditionally agreed to the City and Authority collectively withholding Deposit funds in the amount of \$280,000 (the "Setoff"); and

WHEREAS, HyLife has filed a petition with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Court") for relief under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code and, accordingly, the Parties must execute certain legal instruments and obtain the Court's consent to effectuate the Setoff.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH MANKATO, as follows:

1. The City hereby approves the terms of the Setoff as set forth in this Resolution and authorizes the proper officers of the City to execute all necessary agreements, instruments, and documents needed to both effectuate the Setoff and to obtain the Court's consent thereto.
2. The City hereby authorizes the officers, staff, and legal counsel for the City to take any other actions necessary to carry out the terms of the Lease, the Settlement Agreement, the Setoff, and this Resolution.

Adopted by the City Council of the City of North Mankato on this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION



Agenda Item # 9B	Dept: Administration	Council Meeting Date: 8/7/23																																																															
TITLE OF ISSUE: Receive Information from US/Solar on Residential Community Solar.																																																																	
BACKGROUND AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: A representative from US/Solar will provide information to the Council.																																																																	
<i>If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet</i>																																																																	
REQUESTED COUNCIL ACTION:																																																																	
For Clerk's Use: Motion By: _____ Second By: _____ <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Vote Record:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Aye</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Nay</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Steiner</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Peterson</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Oachs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Whitlock</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Carlson</td> </tr> </table>	Vote Record:	Aye	Nay								_____	_____						Steiner		_____	_____						Peterson		_____	_____						Oachs		_____	_____						Whitlock		_____	_____						Carlson	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Resolution</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Ordinance</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Contract</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Minutes</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Other (specify) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vote Record:	Aye	Nay																																																															
	_____	_____						Steiner																																																									
	_____	_____						Peterson																																																									
	_____	_____						Oachs																																																									
	_____	_____						Whitlock																																																									
	_____	_____						Carlson																																																									
Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map																																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Workshop</td> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Meeting</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Special Meeting</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Workshop		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Meeting		<input type="checkbox"/> Special Meeting		<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;">Refer to: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Table until: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other: _____</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/> Workshop																																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Meeting																																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/> Special Meeting																																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																																																																



City of North Mankato/ US Solar Residential Partnership

US Solar Residential Community Solar Subscription

Help your residents save money on their electricity bills, your community support local renewable energy projects, support a local non-profit organization and help your town establish or meet sustainability goals. Partnering with US Solar allows all of these to be accomplished at the same time. We want to make it as easy as possible.

What's in it for residents?

- * Easy to use customized partnership sign-up link.
- * US Solar will offer virtual and/or in-person enrollment event options
- * No upfront costs to join
- * Guaranteed savings rate on bill credit rate
- * \$100 sign-up bonus (Subscription account credit)
- * No panels on their roof/property
- * Direct impact on reduction of use of fossil fuels by switching to locally produced clean energy
- * Support local solar projects

What's in it for the Town?

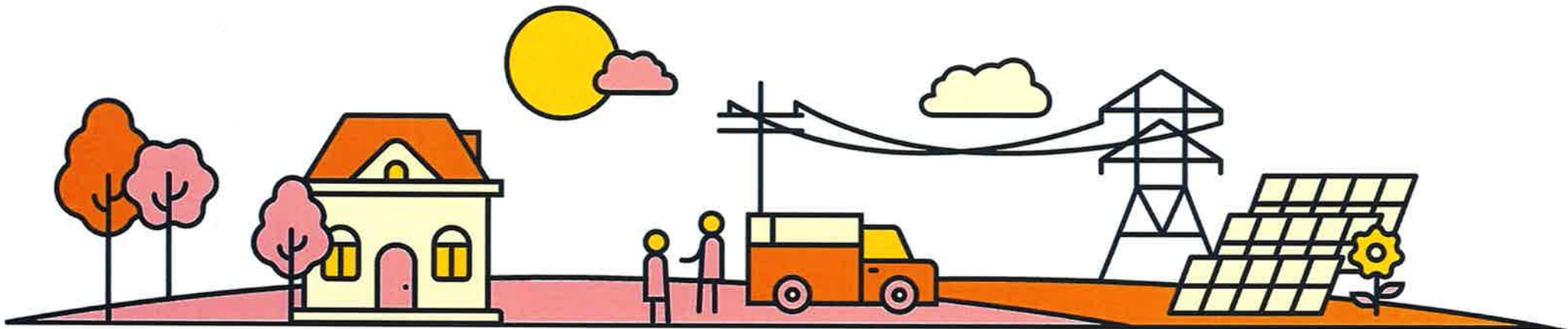
- * A partner that will handle all the details
- * No contract, exclusivity or financial requirement from the city
- * Support local non-profit organization through US Solar donation- decided on by the city
- * Reporting on aggregated residential carbon impact
- * Customized partner marketing materials to promote the program
- * US Solar participation in local events promoting the partnership/program

US Solar builds and maintains the solar gardens, customizes the sign-up process, provides exclusive benefits and manages your resident's accounts. Residents simply need to subscribe.



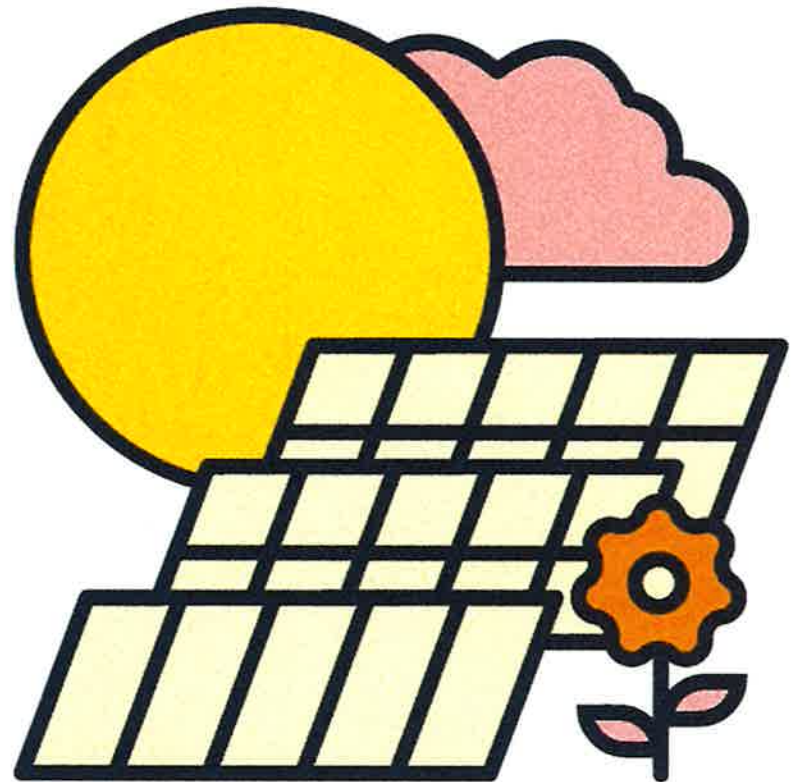
Sunthing for Everyone

We want to help every individual, every business, and every home, find its place in the sun. So, whether you are motivated by your environmental impact, the desire for energy independence, or your pocketbook - a Sunscription does sunthing for everyone.



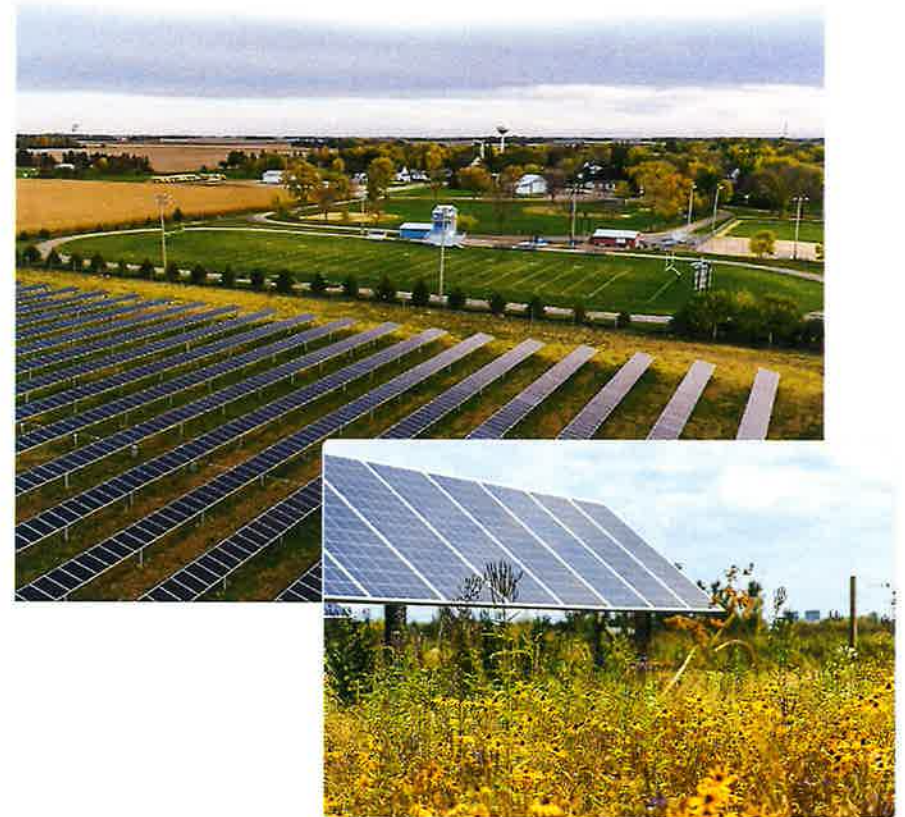
Putting the Community in Community Solar.

Together, we can support local non-profits,
help community members save money
and build a cleaner electric grid.



Community Solar Basics

- A Community Solar Garden is a large array of solar panels that make clean energy for the electric grid. Solar Gardens can be many acres wide.
- Energy from the Solar Garden reduces the need to make energy at power plants, which combust fossil fuels like coal.
- Constituents join Solar Gardens to support clean energy and save. This does not mean that their home will “run” on clean energy, but they can support solar without panels on their roof.

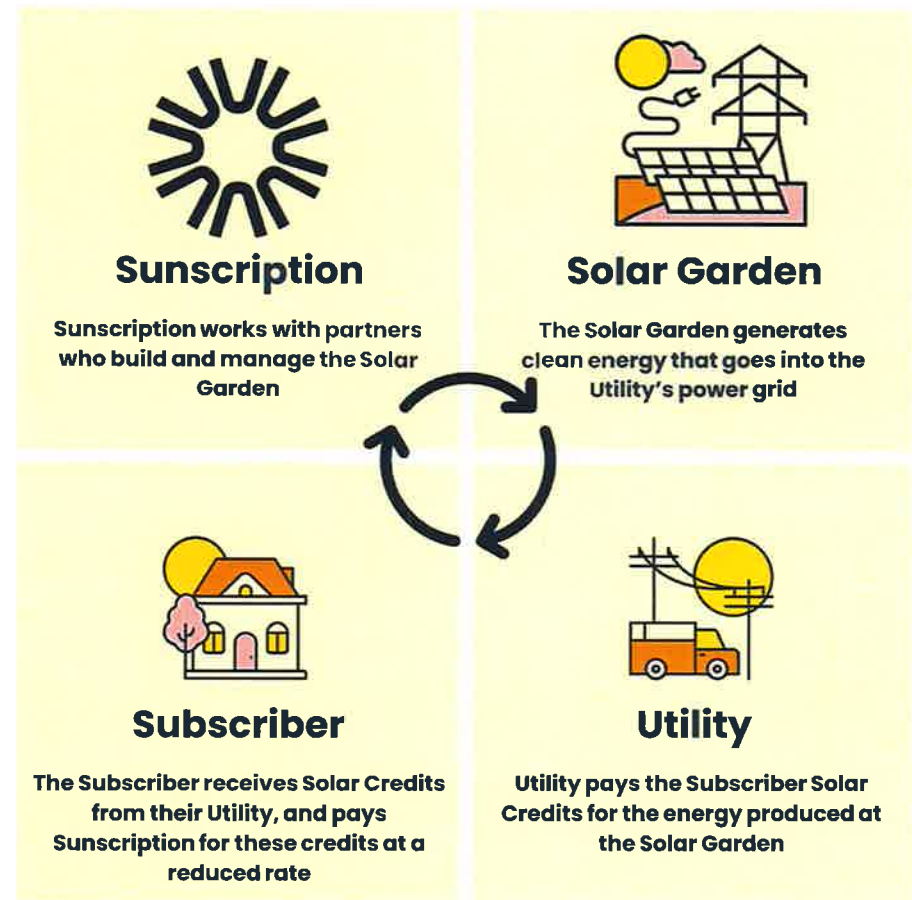


How it Works

Support Clean Energy and Save

When you subscribe to a Solar Garden, your utility (Xcel) puts Solar Credits on your electric bill based on the production of the Solar Garden. Solar Credits reduce the amount you owe on your electric bill. You pay a lesser amount to Sunsubscription for the Solar Credits you receive, saving you money. The difference between your Solar Credits and your payment to Sunsubscription is your savings.

- +\$\$\$\$** Receive Solar Credits on your electric bill
- \$-\$** Pay Sunsubscription for your Solar Credits
- +\$** **Save the difference**



Community Solar in Minnesota

As of 2022, Minnesota has 860 MW of community solar installed and serves thousands of subscribers.



2001 – Voluntary Renewable Energy Objective created.

2013 – Minnesota Community Solar Program created.

2023 – Governor Tim Walz signed a bill establishing a statewide goal of 100% carbon-free electricity by 2040.



Trusted Partners, big and small.

We're proud to serve over 100 unique organizations, cities, and more.



June 21, 2022

3 min read

**T-Mobile, US Solar
Partner on 14
Community Solar
Gardens in Minnesota**



June 11, 2019

3 min read

**Walmart, US Solar
Announce Agreement
for 36 Community Solar
Gardens**



October 5, 2021

3 min read

**US Solar has been named
the #1 Developer in
Minnesota by Solar
Power World**

Local Impact:

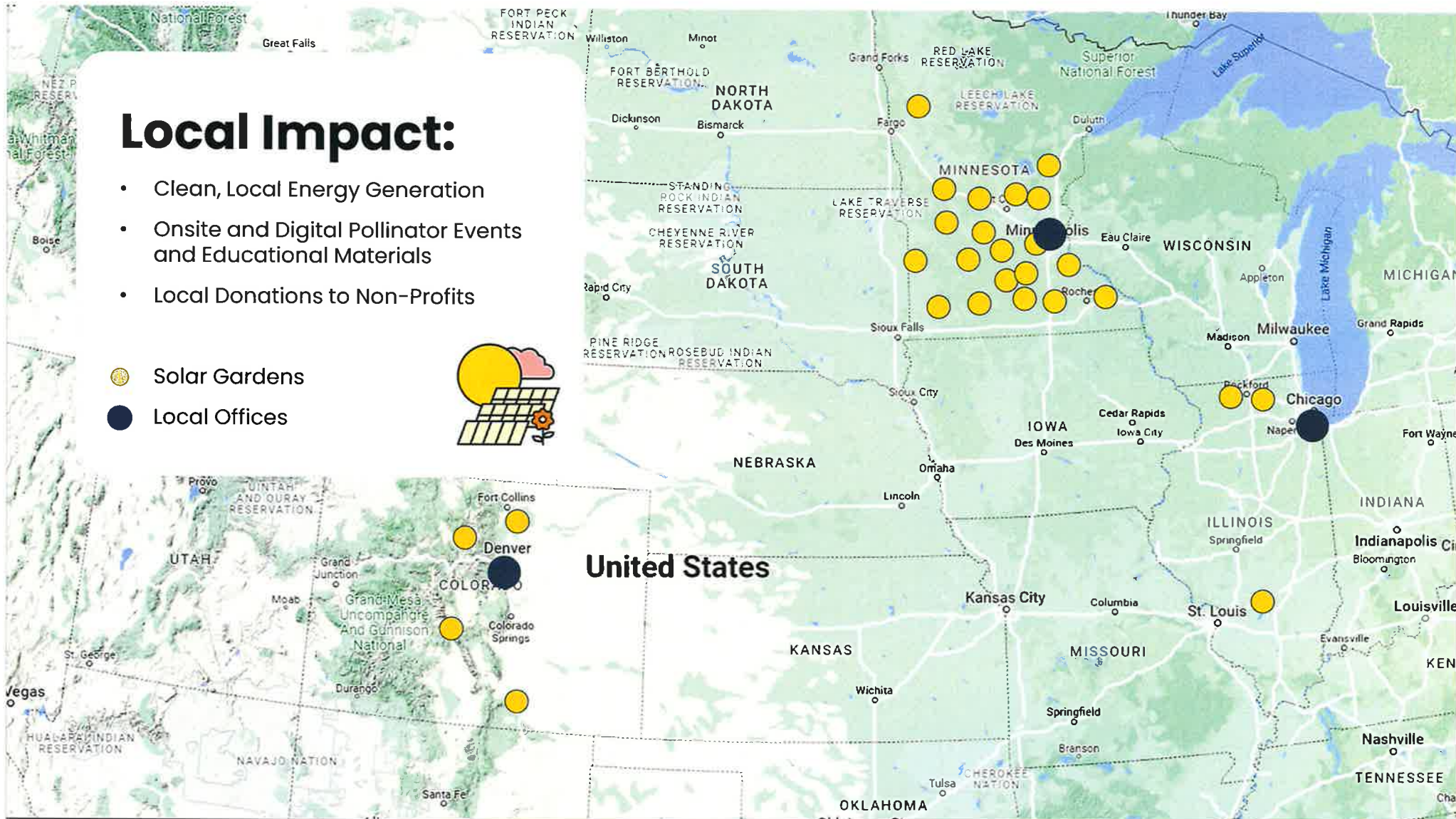
- Clean, Local Energy Generation
- Onsite and Digital Pollinator Events and Educational Materials
- Local Donations to Non-Profits



Solar Gardens



Local Offices





The Impact of One Minnesota Home

Avg. 11,000 kWh Per Home for 25 Years



Energy Choice

Freedom to choose how your energy costs are used.



\$2,000

Average lifetime savings.



Reducing CO2 emissions from

6,000

Pounds of coal burned.

* RECs are retained by the utility per the program, but customer Sunscriptions directly support the development of clean energy on the local grid.



Minnesota Benefits



Sunthing for your wallet

- **8% Savings** on the Bill Credit Rate
- No upfront costs.
- \$100 in free Solar Credits

Sunthing for the planet

- Lessen your community's carbon footprint by supporting local renewable energy
- Support local nonprofits with a **\$100 donation** for each subscriber
- Help Minnesota meet renewable energy goals

Energy from sunwhere else

- Nothing on your roof or property
- Easy to move your Sunscription
- Accessible for homeowners and renters





Partner Program

- Help your community support local clean energy, meet sustainability goals, and track impact over time
- Increase your impact when Sunscription makes a **\$100 donation** to a local non-profit of choice for each new member
- *Our team does all the work of helping customers signup and manage their accounts*



Custom Materials to Engage

- We provide you with custom materials to engage and educate about the program
 - *Easy Digital Signup*
 - *Marketing Materials for Print & Social Media*
 - *Phone and online support team in Minnesota*



How to get started:



- **Finalize your Partnership and Donation Partners**
 - Outline how the decision is made
 - Decide if an MOU is required
 - Finalize Donation Partners
- **Discuss how we plan to spread the word**
 - Virtual Channels
 - Blogs/press releases/paper materials
 - Stay involved with local partners and events
- **Plan ongoing engagement to stay involved**
 - Define a main point of contact
 - Schedule check-ins
 - Discuss ongoing goals



CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION



Agenda Item # 9C	Dept: Community Dev.	Council Meeting Date: 8/7/23																																																																																
TITLE OF ISSUE: Mankato Transit Development Team Presentation.																																																																																		
BACKGROUND AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: A representative from the project study will provide an update on the report.																																																																																		
<i>If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet</i>																																																																																		
REQUESTED COUNCIL ACTION:																																																																																		
For Clerk's Use: Motion By: _____ Second By: _____ <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Vote Record:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Aye</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Nay</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Steiner</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Peterson</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Oachs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Whitlock</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Carlson</td> </tr> </table>	Vote Record:	Aye	Nay									_____	_____																	Steiner										Peterson										Oachs										Whitlock										Carlson	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Resolution</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Ordinance</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Contract</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Minutes</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Other (specify) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vote Record:	Aye	Nay																																																																																
	_____	_____																																																																																
									Steiner																																																																									
									Peterson																																																																									
									Oachs																																																																									
									Whitlock																																																																									
									Carlson																																																																									
Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map																																																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																														
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Workshop</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Regular Meeting</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Special Meeting</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Workshop	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regular Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Meeting	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Refer to: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Table until: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other: _____</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Workshop																																																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regular Meeting																																																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Meeting																																																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____																																																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____																																																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																																																																																	



MANKATO 2023 TDP Update

TOOLE
DESIGN



North Mankato
City Council
Meeting



8.07.2023

Agenda

8.07.2023

1. Transit Development Plan (TDP) Update – Project Overview
2. Existing System
3. Engagement and Feedback
4. Findings
5. Service Change Scenarios and Discussion
6. Next Steps

Why is Public Transit Important?

- It provides mobility options and access to opportunities to those that cannot drive, cannot get a license, or do not have a vehicle in their household; about 30% of the population¹ in the U.S. This population is transit dependent.
- Additionally, it provides a mobility option to those that have shared access to a vehicle at home but choose to not drive². The high cost of buying, owning and driving a vehicle are often cited as reasons for not driving.
- Public transit helps reducing road congestion, air pollution and energy and oil consumption by reducing vehicle trips, vehicle miles traveled and emissions of greenhouse gases and particulate matter.
- It increases the person throughput and efficiency of the transportation system.

¹ The State of Wisconsin estimates that 31% of its population are nondrivers: <https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/projects/multimodal/nd.aspx>

The State of Washington estimates that 25-30% of its population are nondrivers: <https://leg.wa.gov/JTC/Pages/Nondrivers.aspx>

² Or because of Primary Driver arrangements within the household: Evelyn Blumenberg, Andrew Schouten, and Anne Brown (2022). Who's in the driver's seat? Gender and the division of car use in auto-deficit households. Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice. Volume 162, August 2022, pages 14-26.

Transit Development Plan (TDP) Update - Overview

- Develop a 5-year plan
- Improve City's current transit system while planning for future transit needs
- Identify service policies, changes and investments to support community needs and goals
- Guide implementation of service changes and improvements over next five years

Project

□ Technical Analysis

- Service and Performance Evaluation
- Transit Markets and Equity Analysis
- Operations and Organizational Review
- Recommendations and Implementation

□ Outcomes

- Data and context to support the decision-making process
- Engaged, informed community
- Empowered staff
- Residents have improved, more equitable access to jobs, education, and services

Current Services Provided by MTS

Mankato Transit Services

Fixed Route Service

Fixed route is service that is provided on a repetitive, fixed-schedule basis along a specific route, with vehicles stopping to pick up passengers at and deliver passengers to specific stops.



Kato Flex Service

Kato Flex is a shared ride, curb-to-curb service for individuals residing in areas where there is no fixed route bus service connecting neighborhoods to the Mankato Transit System network.

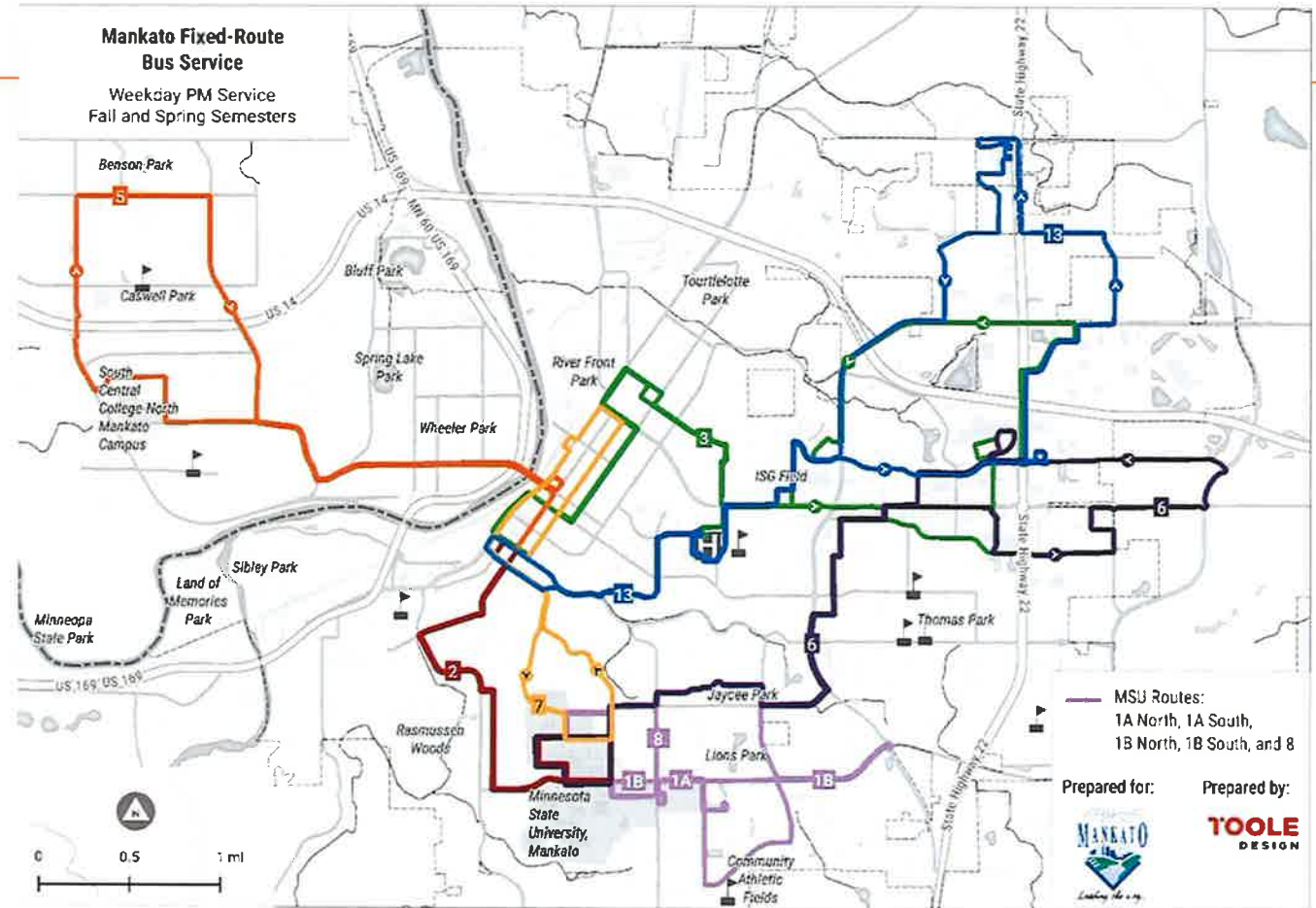
Paratransit/Mobility Bus Service

The Paratransit/Mobility Bus Service is a shared ride, origin-to-destination service for eligible individuals with disabilities. This service serves as a “safety net” for individuals who, because of their disabilities, are unable to use [fixed route services](#).



Fixed Route Service

- Citywide Service
- U-Zone Service

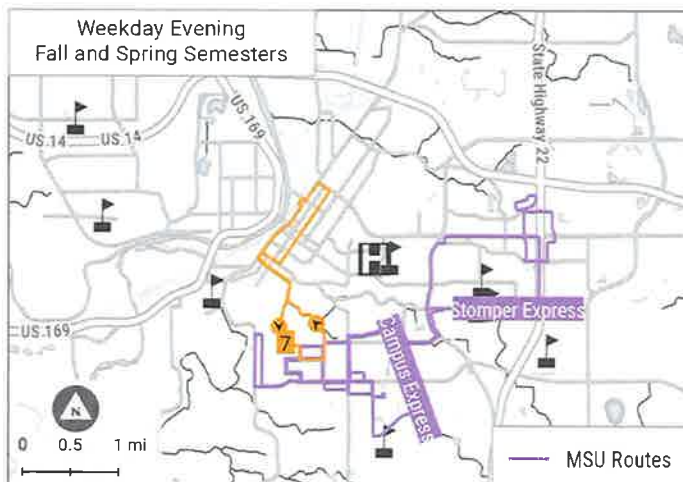
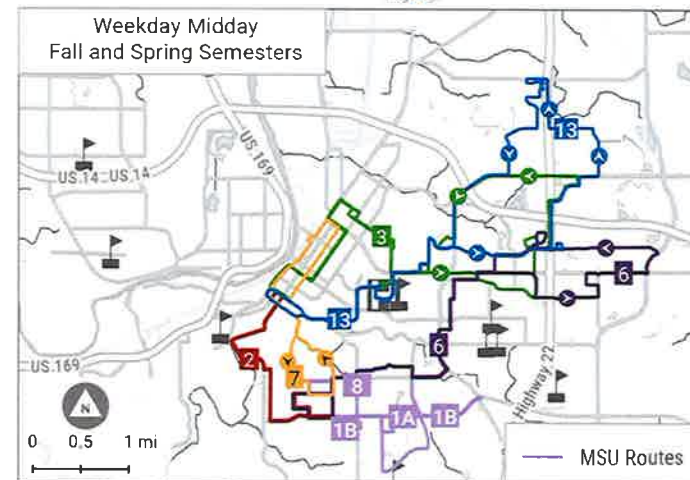
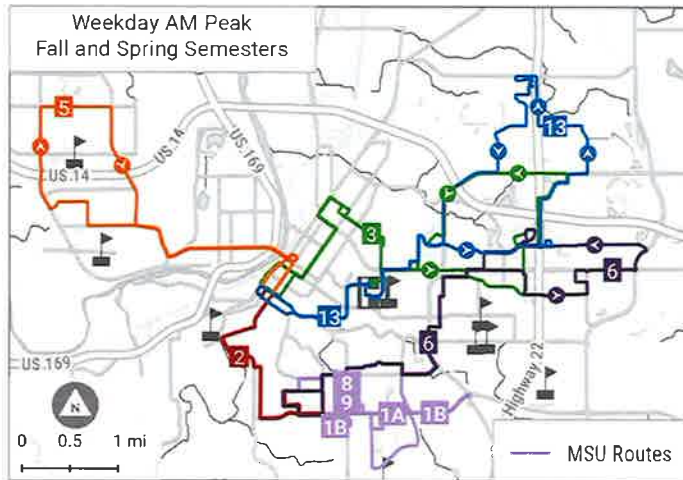


Service during Academic Calendar

Prepared for:



Prepared by: **TOOLE**
DESIGN

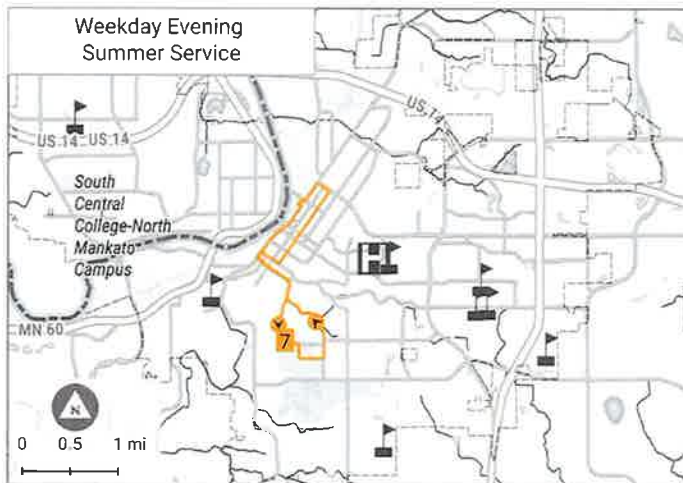
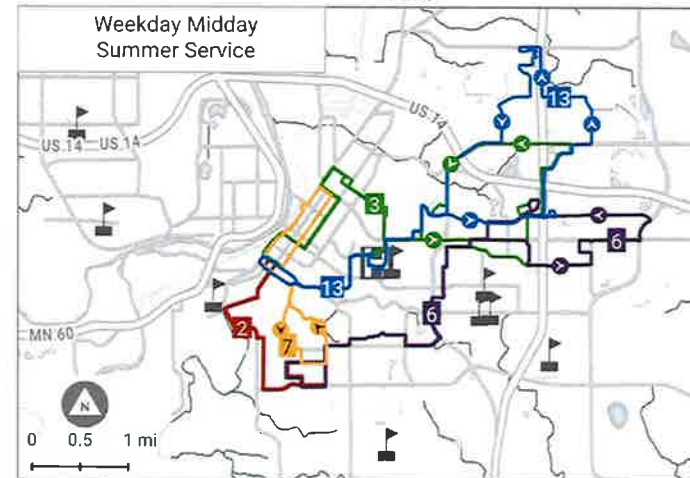
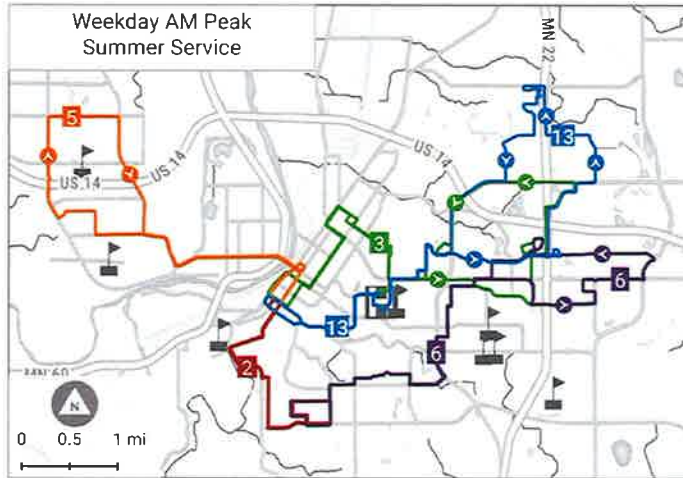


Service during Summer

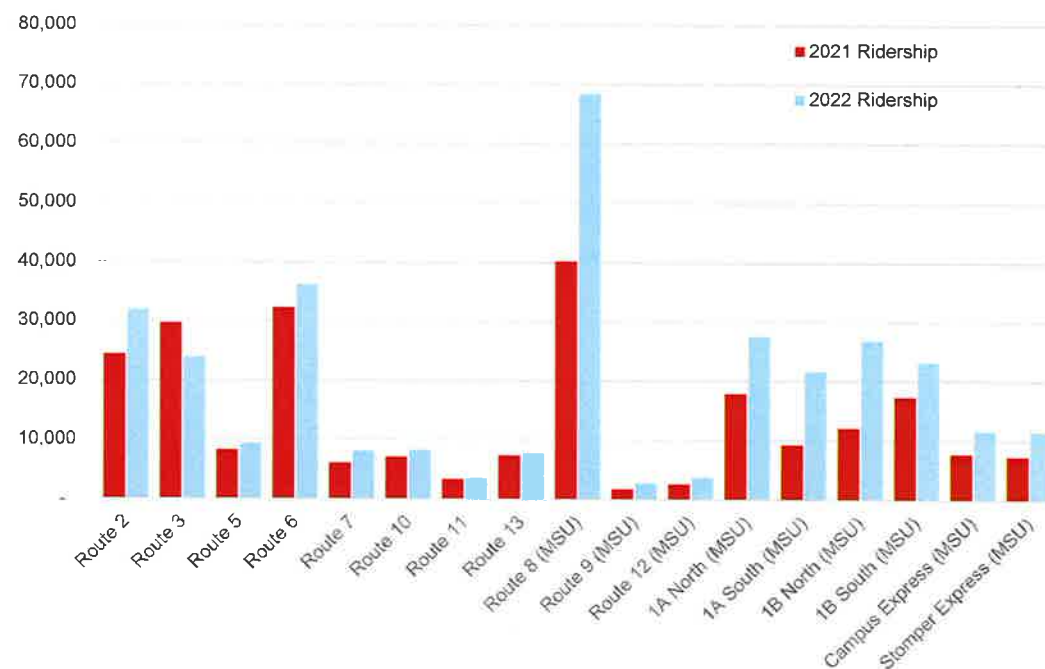
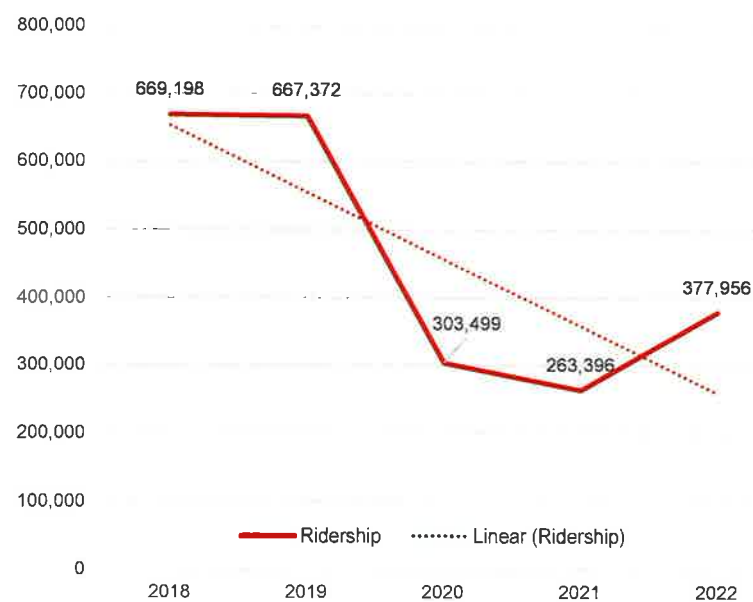
Prepared for:



Prepared by: **TOOLE**
DESIGN



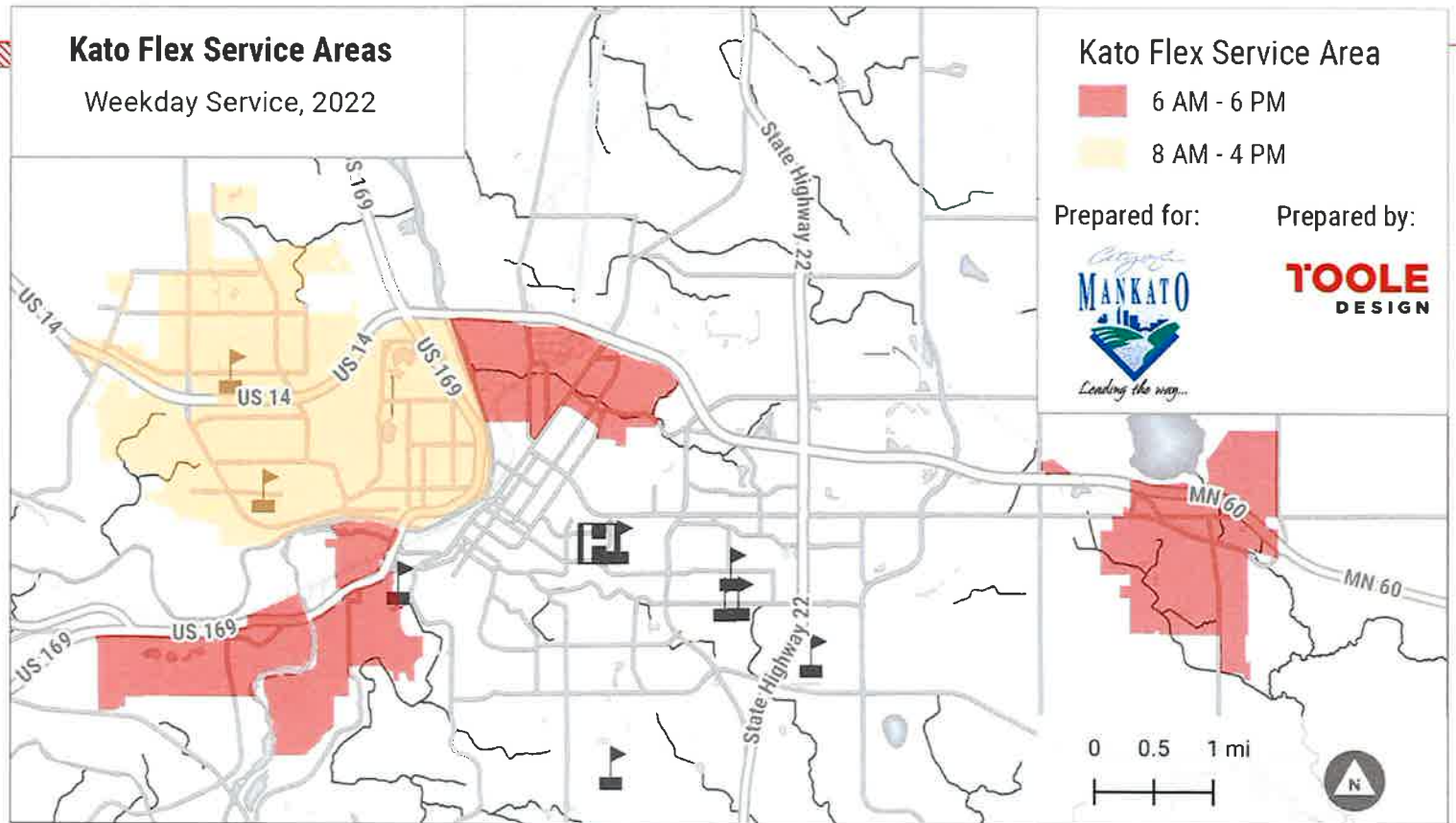
Fixed-Route Ridership Rebound in 2022



Kato Flex Service

Kato Flex Service Areas

Weekday Service, 2022



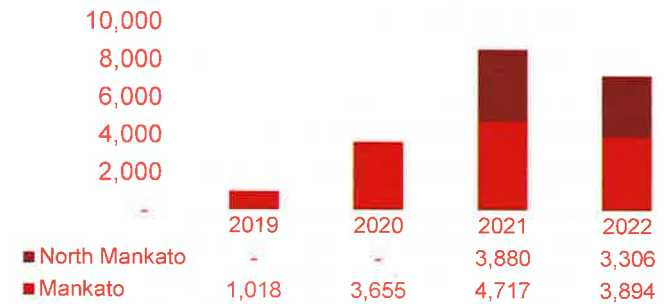
TOOLE
DESIGN

Kato Flex Ridership in 2022

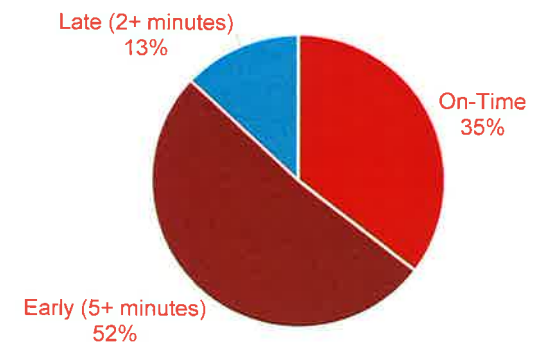
▣ Ridership

- 2022 ridership: 7,819 (9% decline compared to 2021)
- Averaged 655 rides/month
- **North Mankato driving growth, making up 46% of all trips**

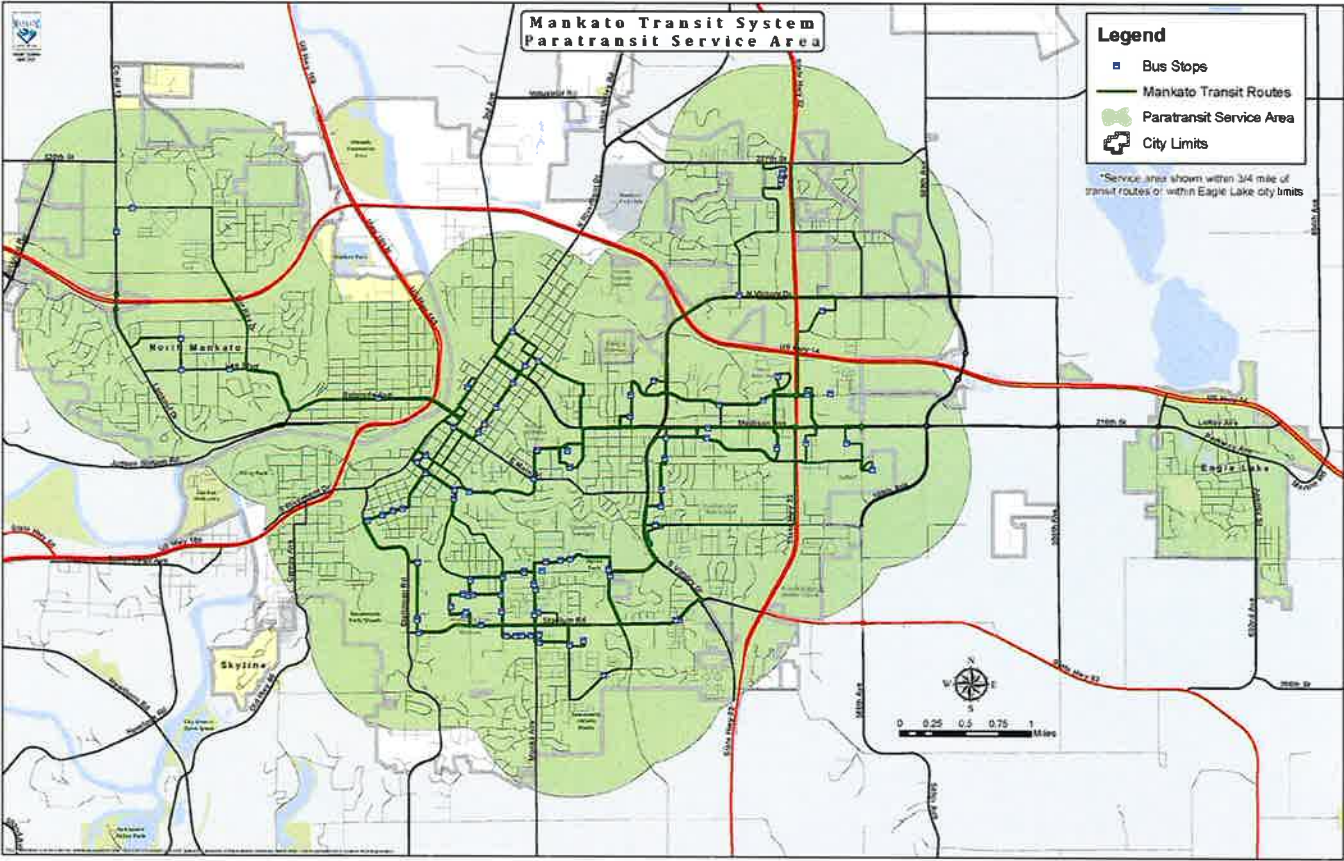
Annual Ridership



On-Time Performance



Paratransit/Mobility Bus Service

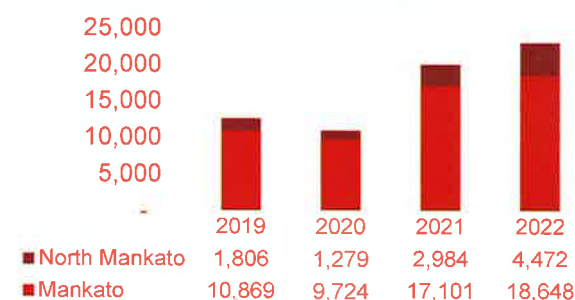


Paratransit/Mobility Bus Ridership in 2022

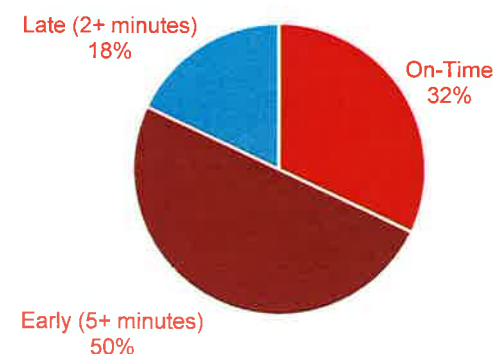
▣ Ridership

- 2022 ridership: 25,190
 - 15% growth compared to 2021
 - 82% growth compared to 2019
- **19% of trips from North Mankato**

Annual Ridership



On-Time Performance



North Mankato Riders by Service Type

■ Fixed

- Jan 2017-June 2023

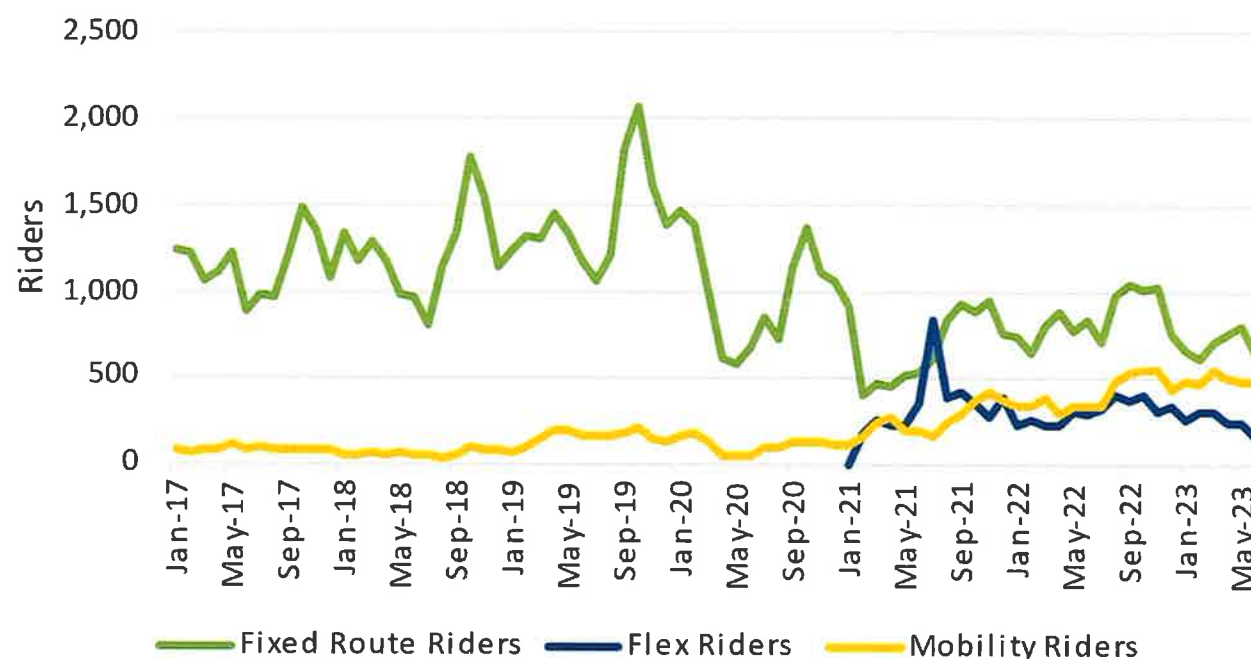
■ Flex

- Jan 2021-June 2023

■ Mobility

- Jan 2017-June 2023

North Mankato Service



North Mankato Hours of Service

■ Fixed

- Jan 2017-June 2023

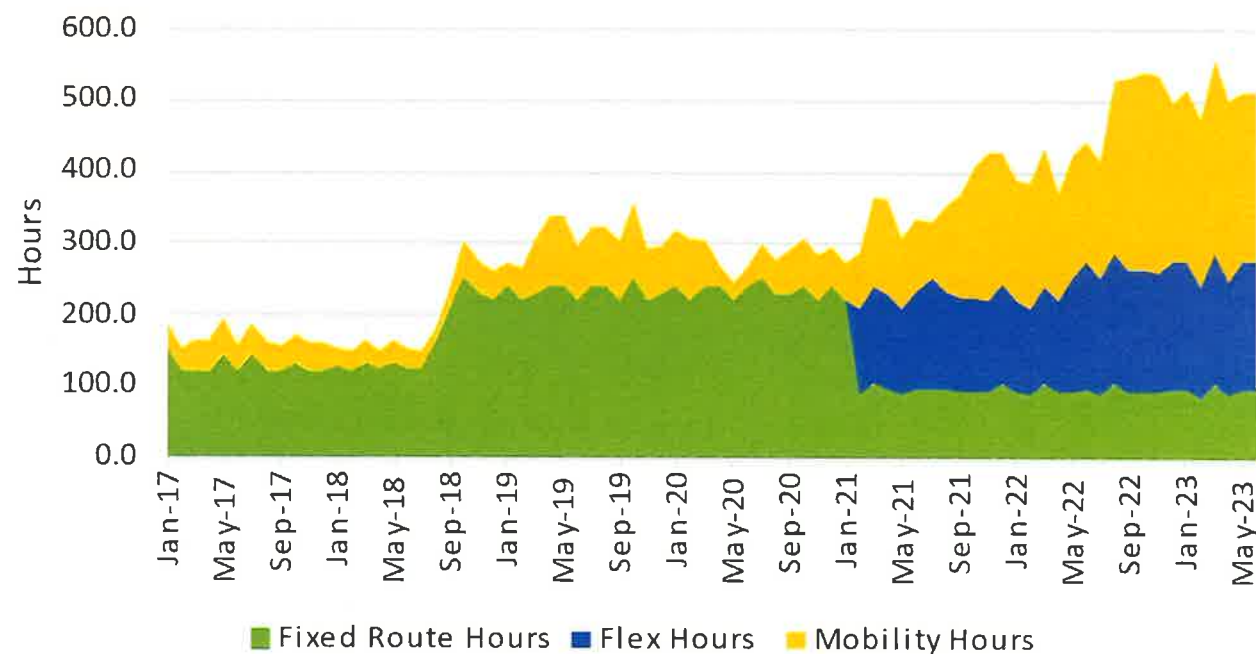
■ Flex

- Jan 2021-June 2023

■ Mobility

- Jan 2017-June 2023

North Mankato Service



Summary of System Analysis and 1st Round of Engagement

Engagement and Feedback

☐ March – June 2023

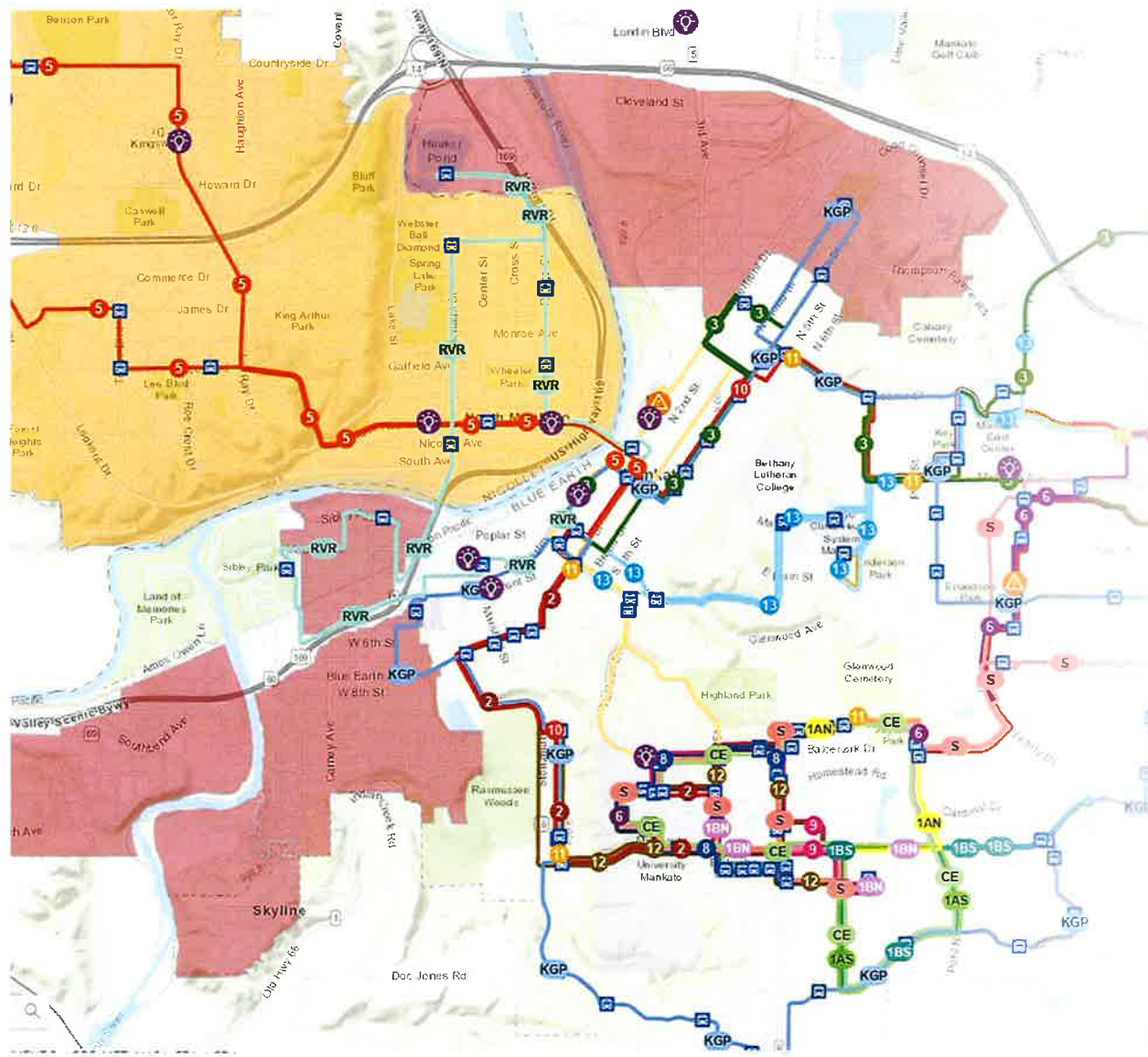
- Online: **170** +/-
 - Comment map and surveys
- Stakeholder Comments: **500+**
 - In-person events, meetings, and on-line

☐ July – Service Options

▪ August - Recommendations

▪ Phase I

- What do you like or what should be improved?
- Feedback on service routes:
 - Does the service go where you need to go?
 - Does the service run when you need it to run?
 - Does the service run as frequently as you need it to run?
 - What is working well?
 - What is not working well?



Comment Mapping

- Over 120 comments & interactions made on the digital map
- Allowed individuals to pinpoint specific locations and leave their feedback (likes, dislikes, ideas, etc.)

Feedback Themes

■ Communications & Branding

- Create more unified **branding** for buses, maps, and stops
- Clarify connection of services available
- Consistency in mapping/routes
- System, Schedule, Maps are **complex**

■ Schedule

- Desire for *evening and weekend* service for workers and students
- Route run-times are generally long in duration

■ Stops/Service Area

- Ensure clear signage at each stop
- Improve accessibility at bus stops
- Add stops at popular destinations – YMCA, stores/shopping centers, places of worship
- Greater connection between MSU and downtown, particularly to grocery stores that cater to variety of budgets and dietary needs
- Additional stops by larger apartment/living complexes

General Service Issues

- Lack of evening service
- Lack of weekend service
- Lack of access points/bus stops on street
- Large one-direction fixed-route loops in sparsely developed areas in fringes of urban area
- **Some areas served by Kato Flex could be served by fixed-route**

	Fixed Route	Kato Flex	Mobility Bus
Annual Service Hours	26,359	5,110	14,455
Annual Operating Cost	\$3,610,000	\$667,000	\$1,422,000
Cost per Service Hour	\$137.0	\$130.5	\$98.4
Annual Boardings (2022)	344,741	7,819	25,190
Boardings per Hour	13.1	1.5	1.7
Cost per Boarding	\$10.5	\$85.3	\$56.5

Suggested Network Design Principles

- Strengthen network in the central part of the urban area; serve all areas within highway boundaries
- **Coordinate North Mankato** service to integrate and connect with the rest of the network
- Reduce transfers in downtown and increase cross-town travel opportunities
- Provide direct travel paths on the way in and back to facilitate legibility of service, focus investment on bus stops, and improve efficiency
- Reduce loops and operation along unproductive miles

Suggested Network Design Principles

- Build better access to service; build bus stops and provide better facilities for ADA and walking access to stops
- Consolidate service on key corridors to be able to provide more hours of service and frequency
- Simplify the network; reduce the number of routes, and maintain same network throughout the week and the year (network legibility)
- **Rely on Kato Flex to serve outlying areas; leverage advantages to serve sparse development areas of very low density and demand; tether to a single transfer location to pool rides, and increase efficiency**

Possible Service Change Scenarios

Main Improvements Proposed

☐ **Make the service easier to understand and use**

- Improve legibility of service; reduce variations
- Provide consistent set of routes throughout the week and year

☐ **Make system more cost efficient**

- Operate fixed-route service in central part of community (higher density areas)
- Operate Kato Flex as first/last mile feeder of fixed-route (microtransit), as opposed to personal taxi service (current operation)

☐ **Extend hours of service on Fixed-Route, Kato Flex, and Mobility Bus**

- Extend service to 8:30 pm M-F
- Extend service to 7:30 pm Sat & Sun

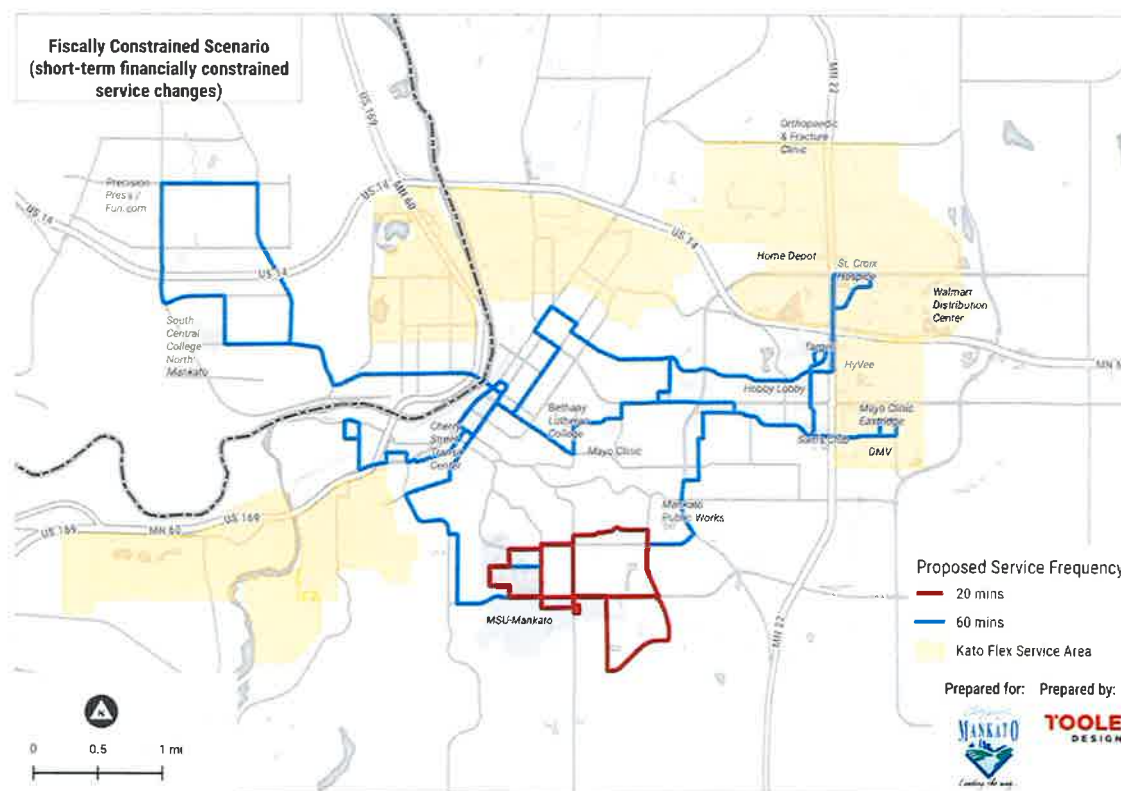
☐ **Make system more attractive/usable**

- Add/build stops to increase access to service (every 0.25 miles minimum)
- Provide one-seat ride travel across town (crosstown routes)
- Reduce need for transfers between fixed-routes

Fiscally Constrained Scenario

□ Highlights

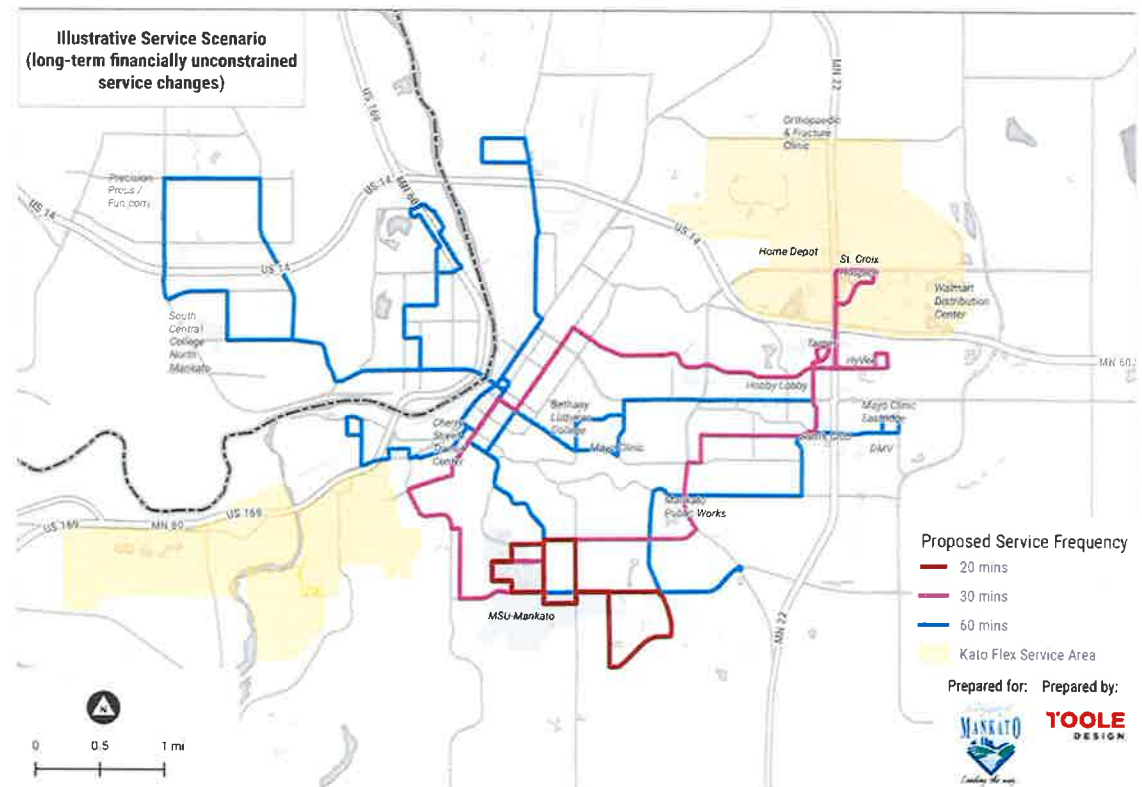
- Service hours extended to 8:30 pm M-F, and 7:30 pm Sat & Sun
- Consistent fixed-route service to North Mankato, Mon-Sun
- New service to Sibley Park neighborhood
- Reduced transfers at Cherry Street
- Year-round connections for MSU & South-Central students throughout the urban area



Illustrative Future Scenario

□ Highlights

- More frequent service on Routes 2, 3, 5, 6
- More neighborhoods in central part of urban area served with fixed-route and fewer with Kato Flex
- **New fixed-route service to lower North Mankato, Germania Park, and southeast Mankato**
- Kato Flex service in remaining areas extended to Sat & Sun



Current Round of Public Engagement (2nd Round)

Engagement Opportunities

- August 2023: Seek feedback on Fiscally Constrained and Illustrative Future scenarios
 - In-person pop ups
 - Community Advisory Panel
 - Online priorities survey
 - Online interactive map
 - Engagement opportunities promoted via social media

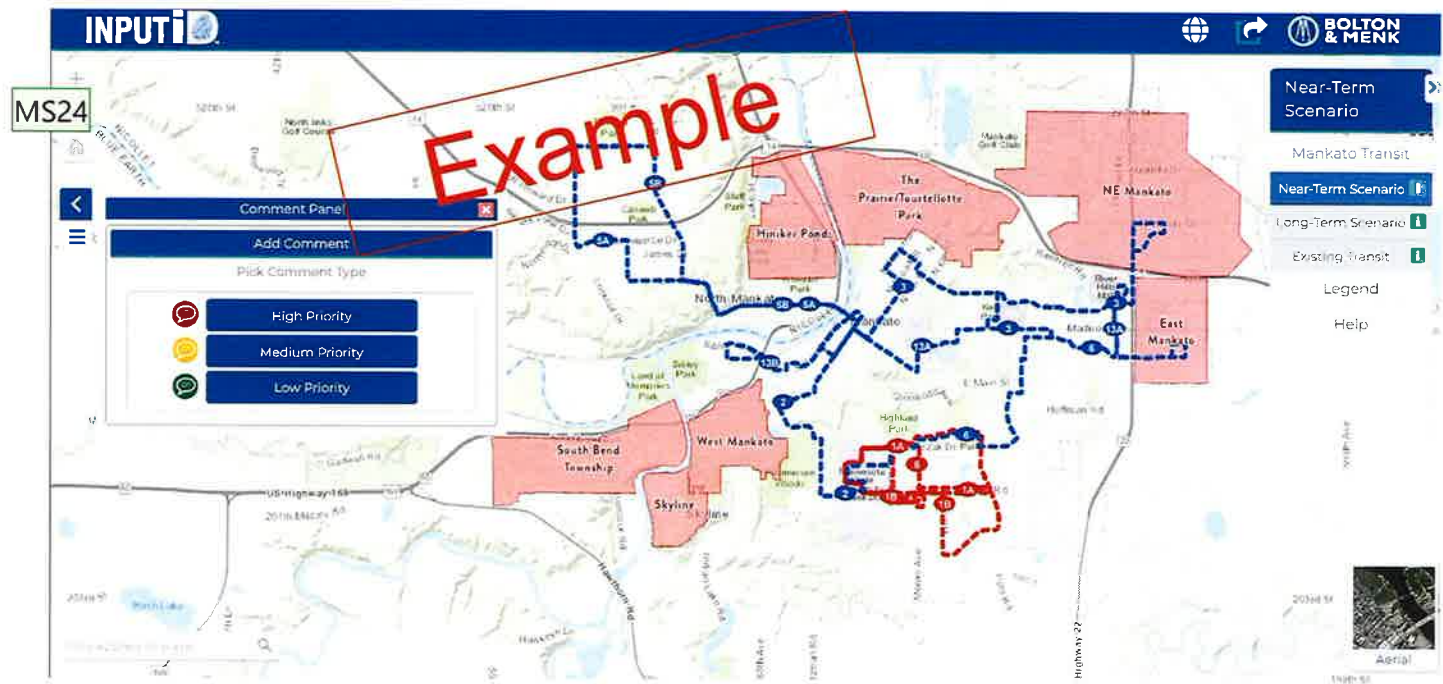


Community Engagement Survey

- Key trade-off questions (for example)
 - One-seat ride vs. Transfer connections
 - Direct routes on the way in and out vs. Indirect routes that loop around the city
 - Long walks and short waits vs. Short walks and long waits for service
 - Bus stops along the main street vs. Stops off street in parking lots
- How would you like to see hours of service change? (early mornings, nights, weekends)
- What changes would make you willing to pay a higher fare?

Service Change Priorities Map

- Maps show options for short-term and long-term change scenarios and asks if the route changes are low, medium or high priority to community members
- bit.ly/44aM8YM



Next Steps

Opportunities for digital engagement in August accompanied by in-person meetings & focus group meetings



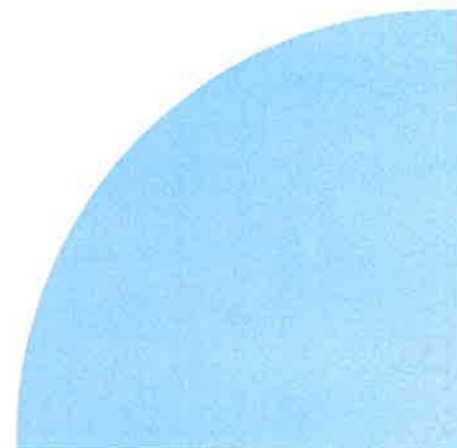
Priorities Survey

<https://bit.ly/3NIAxsK>



Interactive Map

<https://bit.ly/44aM8YM>



Discussion

Thank You



CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION



Agenda Item # 9D	Dept: Administration	Council Meeting Date: 8/7/23																											
TITLE OF ISSUE: Consider Approving Agreement with Midwest Flag Football.																													
BACKGROUND AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: City Administrator McCann will review the proposed agreement.																													
<i>If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet</i>																													
REQUESTED COUNCIL ACTION: Approve Agreement with Midwest Flag Football.																													
For Clerk's Use: Motion By: _____ Second By: _____ Vote Record: <table style="margin-left: 40px; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Aye</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Nay</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Steiner</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Peterson</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Oachs</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Whitlock</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Carlson</td> </tr> </table>	Aye	Nay		_____	_____	Steiner	_____	_____	Peterson	_____	_____	Oachs	_____	_____	Whitlock	_____	_____	Carlson	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Resolution</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Ordinance</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Contract</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Minutes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Other (specify) _____ _____ _____ _____	Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Aye	Nay																												
_____	_____	Steiner																											
_____	_____	Peterson																											
_____	_____	Oachs																											
_____	_____	Whitlock																											
_____	_____	Carlson																											
Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Workshop</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Regular Meeting</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Special Meeting</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Workshop	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regular Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Meeting	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Refer to: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Table until: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other: _____</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																
<input type="checkbox"/>	Workshop																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regular Meeting																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Meeting																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																												



League Agreement

MIDWEST FLAG FOOTBALL

www.midwestflagfootball.com



Caswell Sports

Attn: Neil Kaus

1001 Belgrade Ave

North Mankato, MN 56002

7/23/2023

Dear Neil Kaus,

Based on our previous discussions please see the proposal below for Midwest Flag Football to become the official Flag Football Partner of Caswell Sports of North Mankato.

Midwest Flag Football working in collaboration with Caswell Sports would like to propose the following:

Midwest Flag Football (MFF) Obligations:

1. Midwest Flag Football would become the **exclusive** flag football partner for Caswell Sports during the spring time season only.
2. MFF will pay Caswell Sports \$25 per paid participant.
3. MFF will pay Caswell Sports the total participant fee by July 1st.
4. MFF would manage and oversee all aspects of the program.
5. MFF would provide every player with an NFL Jersey and flag belts to keep as a part of the registration.
6. MFF will do background checks on all coaches along with hosting a coaches meeting/training prior to the season.
7. All teams playing in the League will have access to play in Midwest Flag Football tournament series.
8. MFF will provide its own liability insurance policy covering Caswell Sports as an additional insured.
9. MFF will market the program through all digital sources including Facebook, Google, etc.
10. MFF will market the program using Yard Signs, flyers.
11. Agreement will be for the Spring 2024 season. This agreement will auto renew each year on August 1st for the next spring season unless written notification from either party prior to August 1st.
12. At any time if Midwest Flag Football does not fulfill its obligations as identified above, Caswell Sports has the right to terminate the agreement.
13. MFF will provide game day officials. Each game will have 2 officials.
14. MFF will be in charge of finding, scheduling and paying officials.
15. MFF will provide a Flyer for Peach Jar to send to all Mankato area schools.

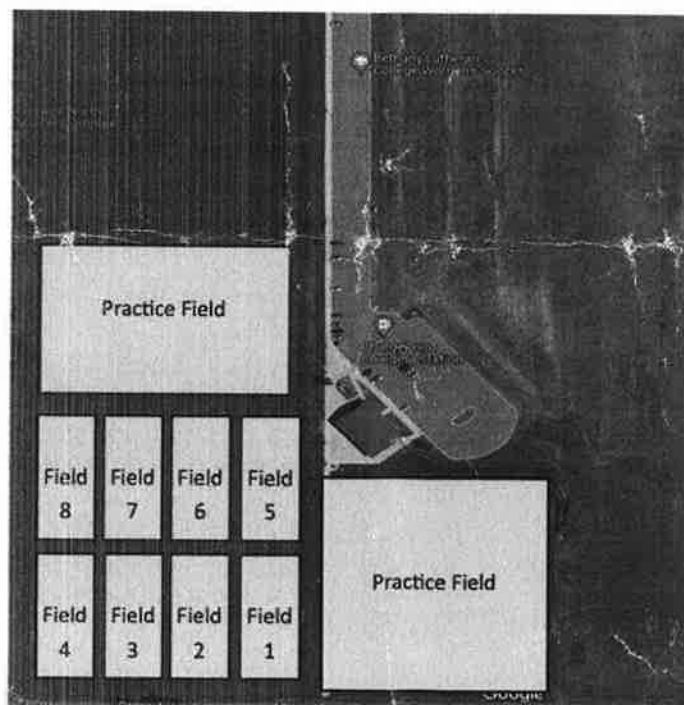
CASWELL SPORTS Obligations:

1. Market this program via email to the parents of the current Mankato Youth Football Program.
2. Provide field lining on fields for the duration of the season.
3. Provide use for the fields marked on the field map attached below.
4. Promote the program throughout the Mankato area.
5. Provide information about the MFF league on Caswell Sports website.
6. Provide access to Caswell Sports Complex.
7. Provide Bathrooms, concessions and field maintenance.

Midwest Flag Football Spring 2024 season will begin on April 13th with a meet/greet practice. First game will be on April 20th. The league will be 7 weeks long all on Saturdays from 9am - 4pm except for tournament weekend on June 1st. If any regular season game or games need to be cancelled for any reason that game or games will be made up the next week except on tournament day.

We see this proposal as a win-win for both of our programs. We believe that we will make the Spring League bigger and better than last season! Thank you for the opportunity to run this league!

If you find this proposal acceptable, please acknowledge below.



Acknowledgment of Acceptance:

_____ Date: _____

Curt Bergsholm
Midwest Flag Football
Curt@mwflagfootball.com
(952) 715-1239

_____ Date: _____

Neil Kaus
Director of Youth Sports and Sponsorships
Caswell Sports

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION



Agenda Item # 9E	Dept: Community Dev.	Council Meeting Date: 8/7/23
------------------	----------------------	------------------------------

TITLE OF ISSUE: Consider Adopting the Lookout Drive Area Plan.

BACKGROUND AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: City Planner Lassonde will review the proposed Lookout Drive Area Plan.

If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet

REQUESTED COUNCIL ACTION: Adopt the Lookout Drive Area Plan.

For Clerk's Use:

Motion By: _____

Second By: _____

Vote Record:

Aye Nay

		Steiner
		Peterson
		Oachs
		Whitlock
		Carlson

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED

Resolution Ordinance Contract Minutes Map

--	--	--	--	--

Other (specify) _____

☐ Workshop

☒ Regular Meeting

☐ Special Meeting

☐ Refer to: _____

☐ Table until: _____

☐ Other: _____

LOOKOUT DRIVE AREA PLAN

May 2023



Prepared by: The City of North Mankato
Community Development Department

**NORTH
MANKATO** 
MINNESOTA

STEERING COMMITTEE

North Mankato would like to thank the following who served on the Steering Committee for the Lookout Drive Area Plan:

Bryan Sowers – Consultant

Dr. Narren Brown – South Central College

Erin Aanenson – South Central College

Heather Pederson – Fun.com

Jim Fett – Kato Quick Wash

Jim Whitlock – City of North Mankato Councilmember

Jo Bailey – SCC Foundation

Kevin Hauschild – BLK Electric

Matt Raker – Matt's Auto Lab

Michael Mulvihill – Taylor Corporation

Ralph Bade – Casey's General Store

Roxy Traxler – South Central College

Sandra Oachs – City of North Mankato Councilmember

Steve Hatkin – Mankato Clinic

Terese Coughlan – Coughlan Companies

Tim Hartwig – Peace Lutheran Church

Troy Russell– United Team Elite

CONTENTS

Steering Committee	1
Introduction	1
Plan Purpose	1
Guiding Principles	1
Previous Studies	3
Coordination with the Lookout Drive Corridor Study	3
Greater Mankato 2040 Transforming Tomorrow Together	3
Public Involvement	4
Steering Committee	4
Surveys	4
A. Public Visioning Survey	4
B. SCC Student & Faculty Survey	5
Pop-Up Events	5
Public Open House	5
Vision	5
History	6
Housing	10
Existing Housing	10
Housing Demand	10
Future Housing Opportunities	12
C. Multi-Family and Student Housing Needs	12
D. GM2040 Think-Tank Session Recommendations for Housing.	12
E. Mixed-Use Development and Multi-Family Housing	16
Housing Goals, Objectives, and Policies	16
Economic Development	17
Existing Conditions	17
A. Commercial & Industrial Development	17
B. Employment	17
Future Market Potential	21
C. Retail Demand Outlook	22
D. Development and Redevelopment Opportunities	23
Economic Development Goals, Objectives, and Policies	24
Non-Motorized Connections	25

Existing Conditions	25
A. Connections	25
B. System Gaps and Barriers	25
Future System	27
A. Facilities with Potential to Increase Non-Motorized Transportation Usage	27
Non-Motorized Connections Goals, Objectives, and Policies	29
Area Design	30
Streetscape	30
A. Roadway Design	30
B. Corridor Enhancement Opportunities	32
Structure Design	35
A. Industrial Buildings	35
B. Commercial Buildings	35
C. Multi-Family Residential	36
Area Design Goals, Objectives, and Policies	37

INTRODUCTION

In late 2021, the Mankato/North Mankato Area Planning Organization (MAPO) began a corridor study of Lookout Drive to examine potential roadway functionality improvements. At the same time, the City of North Mankato began this Lookout Drive Area Plan for an understanding of area served by the roadway.

Lookout Drive connects US Trunk Highway 14 and Highway 169 serving many residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and recreational uses. It's also a major connection between Upper and Lower North Mankato carrying personal vehicles, freight traffic, and transit. The planning area is diverse, containing various land uses including residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional with close proximity to many parks and various other recreational uses.

As with other locations in the community, the City has developed a vision for the area surrounding Lookout Drive based on research and findings from this and previous, related planning efforts combined with the needs and desires expressed through the public process.

Plan Purpose

The City of North Mankato has developed this study to:

- Achieve a shared vision for the future of Lookout Drive and surrounding area among the City, citizens, and stakeholders.
- Identify opportunities for housing, economic development, non-motorized transportation, and area design.
- Provide a framework for investment in Lookout Drive and the surrounding area.

Guiding Principles

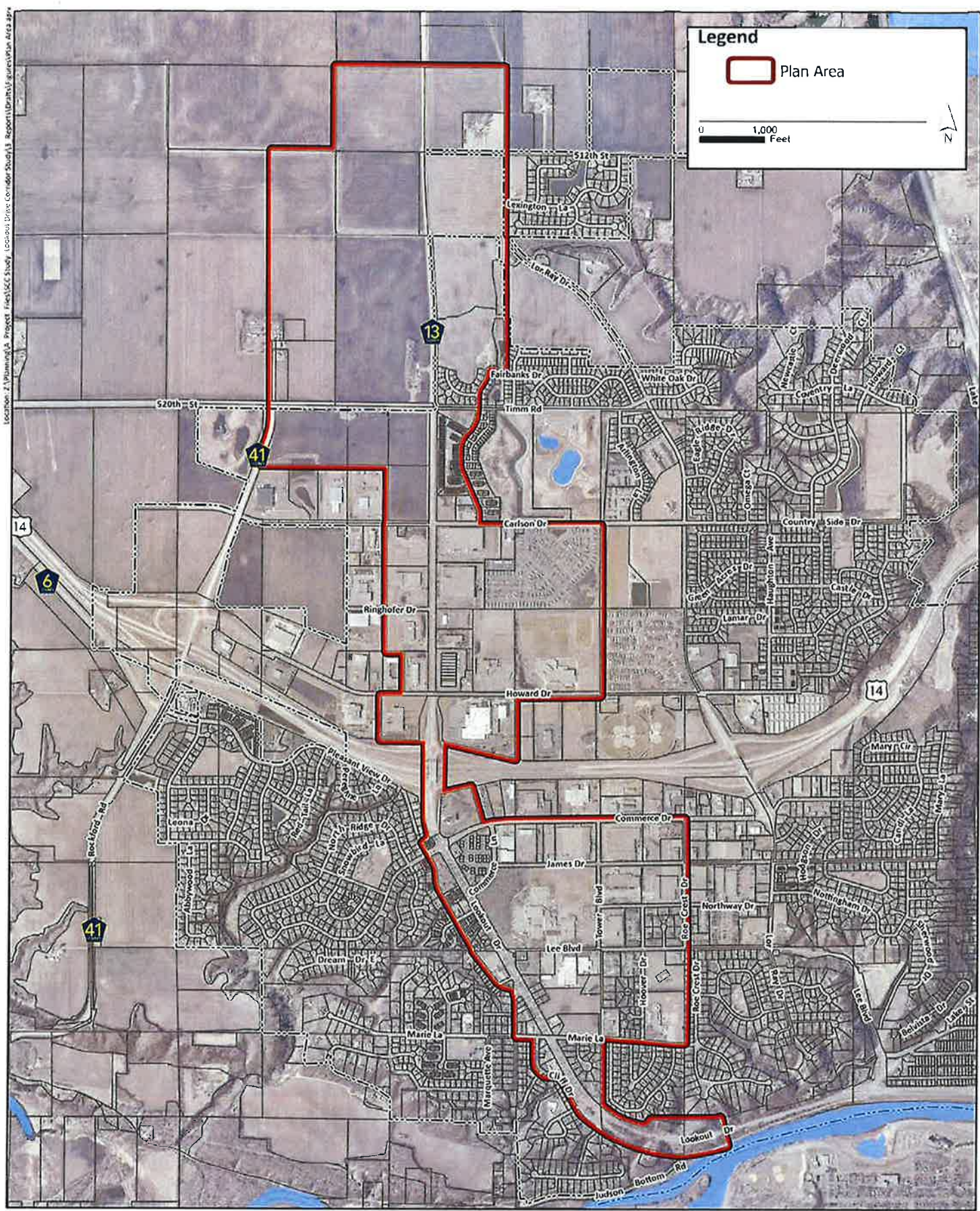
As the community pursues improvements to the planning area, the following guiding principles should be considered:

- Recognize opportunities for the development of vacant properties within the planning area.
- Understand the market potential and desire for additional commercial-retail amenities.
- Understand the need, for Lookout Drive to serve as a freight corridor connecting Highway 169 to Highway 14 and surrounding industrial uses.
- Improve pedestrian safety and connections in the planning area, particularly those providing access to area schools and the SCC campus.
- Consider how additional housing options in the planning area can serve the needs of the city and of SCC students wishing to live closer to campus.
- Consider improvements to the area including innovative public art, streetscaping, and other aesthetic components that contribute to enhanced area design.
- Foster development that responds to goals identified in regional planning efforts to make the Greater Mankato area a regional hub.

Legend

 Plan Area

0 1,000 Feet



Previous Studies

The following North Mankato planning efforts identify and document issues and needs in the planning area that informed this plan, including:

- 2015 North Mankato Comprehensive Plan (and 2023 Draft Comprehensive Plan Update)
- 2015 North Mankato Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Plan
- 2018 North Mankato ADA Transition Plan
- 2019 Commerce Drive Area Development Plan
- 2020 Northwest Growth Area Study
- 2022 North Mankato Housing Study
- 2022 Lookout Drive Corridor Study

All listed studies and plans can be found on the City of North Mankato website.

Coordination with the Lookout Drive Corridor Study

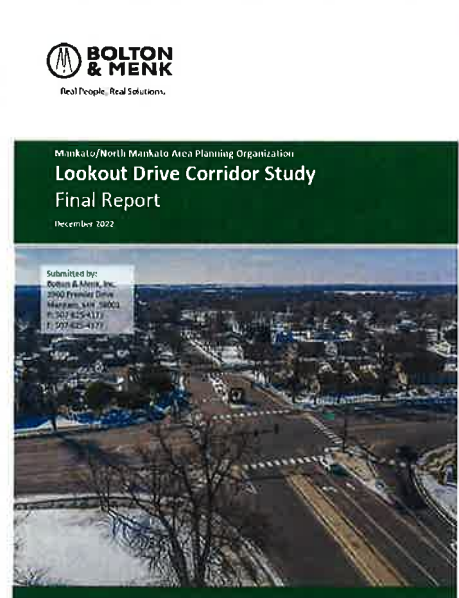
The Lookout Drive Corridor Study was adopted in December of 2022 and was a partnership between the Mankato/North Mankato Area Planning Organization (MAPO), the City of North Mankato, and Nicollet County. The Study was developed concurrently with the Lookout Drive Area Plan and information from each was considered for both processes.

The Corridor Study includes a review of existing conditions pertaining to demographics, land use trends, transportation network characteristics, and existing traffic conditions. It also provides projected traffic conditions, identified transportation system needs, and improvement alternatives with a phased implementation plan.

This plan builds on that Study, going into more depth on land use trends while providing insight on observed patterns in housing, economic development, non-motorized transportation, and area design.

Greater Mankato 2040 | Transforming Tomorrow Together

In April of 2023, Greater Mankato Growth (Greater Mankato's chamber of commerce) held "Think Tank" sessions as part of the Greater Mankato 2040 (GM2040) planning and visioning project. It was aimed at exploring the future strategic positioning of the Greater Mankato region, and creating an enduring, collaborative vision and roadmap to the future. A fundamental premise is that the world is changing fast, and we need bold thinking to help envision how this region will thrive over the coming decades. The process explored how the region should evolve and transform, and what its unique position is in a Midwest and global context.



PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Public input was instrumental in the development of this plan and included a steering committee engaged periodically throughout the process at key milestones, a public visioning survey, south central college student and faculty survey, pop-up events at the North Mankato Farmer’s Market, and a public open house. Input received through these exercises was shared with the Lookout Drive Corridor Study project team as necessary. Results from public involvement meetings and surveys are included in **Appendix A**.

Steering Committee

A steering committee made up of 18 business representatives and property owners along Lookout Drive and two city officials who were engaged periodically during the planning process to provide input on plan initiatives, public outreach materials, and methods. Steering Committee Meeting Minutes are included in **Appendix A.1**.

Surveys

A. Public Visioning Survey

In February of 2022, City staff solicited input on the Lookout Drive Area Plan area through a public visioning survey. 146 surveys were completed by residents. This input was shared with the Lookout Drive Corridor Study Team for consideration. A full summary of input received through the survey is included in **Appendix A.2**.

Generally, the City wished to learn how respondents use Lookout Drive and the surrounding area, how they feel about the area today, and their vision for the future of the area. Nearly 80% of 146 respondents said they live in the area and travel it daily. 17% frequent businesses in the area while others visited for various reasons.

Participants were asked to provide a word or sentence describing how they feel about the planning area north and south of Highway 14 separately, given varying contexts. They were then asked to provide their vision for each moving forward. Respondents used words like “industrial,” “boring,” “underutilized,” “open,” and “empty” when

describing the area north of Highway 14 today. In the future, respondents wish to see an inviting area that is vibrant, safe and diverse (see **Figure 1**).

Respondents viewed the area south of the highway as primarily residential with outdated buildings and high traffic volumes. The vision for this area includes safe transportation networks with safer pedestrian and bicycle facilities. The vision also includes a vibrant and inviting area that includes a strong natural environment and added retail amenities serving the area.



Figure 1. Themes from the Public Visioning Survey Administered in February 2022.

B. SCC Student & Faculty Survey

SCC is a major presence in the planning area providing many jobs and serving 2,731 students at the North Mankato campus. This includes 1,231 attending physically and 1,500 online. City staff administered a survey to faculty, staff, and students of the college to understand needs pertaining to transit, housing, and area serving retail amenities. There were 10 responses to the survey. Survey results are included in **Appendix A.2**.

Participants were asked to indicate their proximity to campus, how they travel to and from campus, improvements they would like to see near the campus and whether they would like to live closer to campus or not. Only two respondents live within walking/biking distance to campus while others drive. None of the respondents ride transit but one indicated they would if a route existed between Minnesota State University, Mankato (MSU) and SCC in the middle of the day.

Two respondents suggested they would like to live in multi-family housing located close to campus if available, but most prefer where they live now. Two and three-bedroom apartments were preferred by respondents. Some stated that potential amenities that would attract them to live near campus would include a grocery store, gym, coffee shop, affordable rent, more dining options, and others.

Note: At the time of this study, SCC was administering another survey of students and faculty to broaden the response and better gauge interest in housing amenities. Data from that survey was unavailable but discussions with SCC representatives indicated a desire for housing options near campus do exist.

Pop-Up Events

City staff joined project staff from the Lookout Drive Corridor Study at a booth in the North Mankato Farmer's Market on two occasions. Feedback received was generally focused on Lookout Drive transportation facilities and issue identification therein. However, there were some that spoke of the need for more retail amenities in the area. Several mentioned improvements to pedestrian and bicycle facilities to improve safety from a SRTS stance and for general recreation and use. Minimizing roadway width, reducing traffic speed, and streetscaping on the corridor were also discussed as desirable improvements to the corridor that would enhance the planning area.

Public Open House

A public open house was held in late July 2023 to present the plan to the public and solicit input on the plan draft prior to City Council adoption. Generally, participants supported higher density housing, would like to see more retail amenities both north and south of the highway, wish to see safer off-street trails with better connectivity, and, while some opposed, most value the addition of public art and gathering spaces. An open house summary is included in **Appendix A.3**.

VISION

City staff used input received through the public process to develop the following vision for the Lookout Drive Area Plan area:

"Lookout Drive provides access to a thriving business environment with a strong industrial presence, an array of area-serving commercial-retail amenities, and innovative housing options in an area that is safe, inviting, and creatively designed."

HISTORY

In 1935, the land on the Nicollet County side of the Minnesota River was purchased by the City of Mankato for \$300 as an addition to Sibley Park. This included the cliffs or “palisades” of the bluff and a large, wooded area on top. Sources say plans for the park included a parking lot and a bridge across the Minnesota River, as well as stairs and paths up the bluffs. This would have been known as Palisades Park. However, in 1938, plans were presented to the Common Council detailing city property in Nicollet County being taken for construction of a new highway. In 1940, the State of Minnesota took control of the property and began the construction of Highway 14. **Figure 2** depicts the "Drive Way North Sibley Park" which existed prior to construction of Highway 14 at the base of the Palisades. The depicted roadway is likely the location of today's Judson Bottom Road.



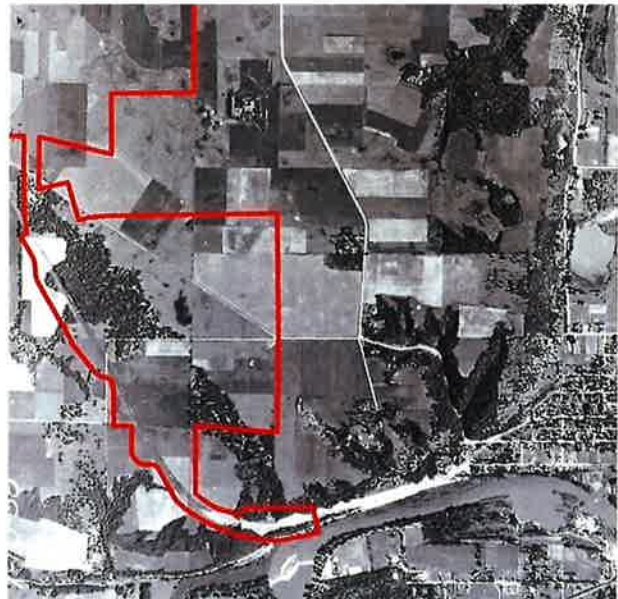
Figure 2. Historic "Drive Way North Sibley Park." *Source: A book entitled "Mankato's Lost Parks".*

The following pictures show progression of Highway 14 roadway construction and surrounding development from 1938 (when plans for Palisades Park began to diminish) to present day. The new roadway operated as Highway 14 until the early 1970's when construction began for what we now know as U.S. Trunk Highway 14 to the north. The remnants of old Highway 14 then became known as today's Lookout Drive.

In 1982, the scenic lookout on Lookout Drive in North Mankato was built by the Works Progress Administration (WPA), an employment and infrastructure program created by President Roosevelt in 1935. Today, Lookout Drive provides a major thoroughfare in the City connecting Lower North Mankato to Upper North while also connecting Highway 169 to Highway 14.

Figure 3. Lookout Drive circa 1938.

*The roadway appears to be a dirt road; likely the "Drive Way North Sibley Park" depicted in **Figure 2**. The planning area is undeveloped agricultural land.*



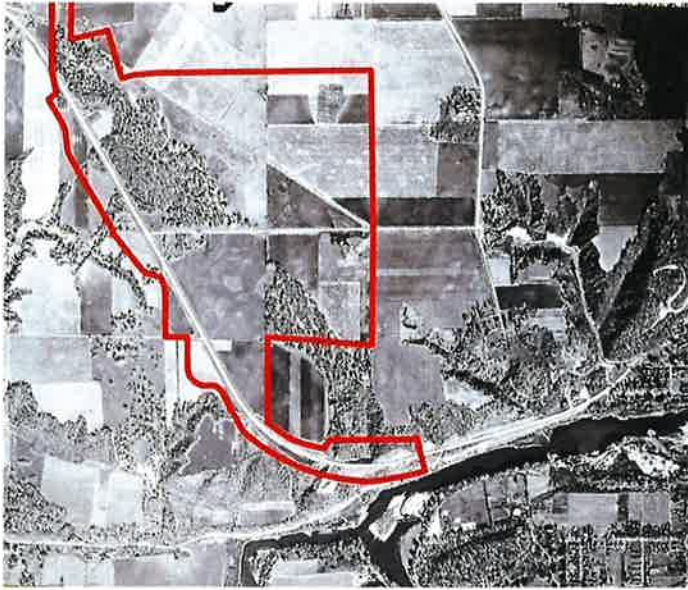


Figure 4. Lookout Drive circa 1949.

Old Minnesota Highway 14 is constructed. The planning area remains undeveloped agricultural land.

Figure 5. Lookout Drive circa 1973.

The new U.S. Highway alignment is under construction. Residential and industrial development is underway along and nearby Highway 14/Lookout Drive.

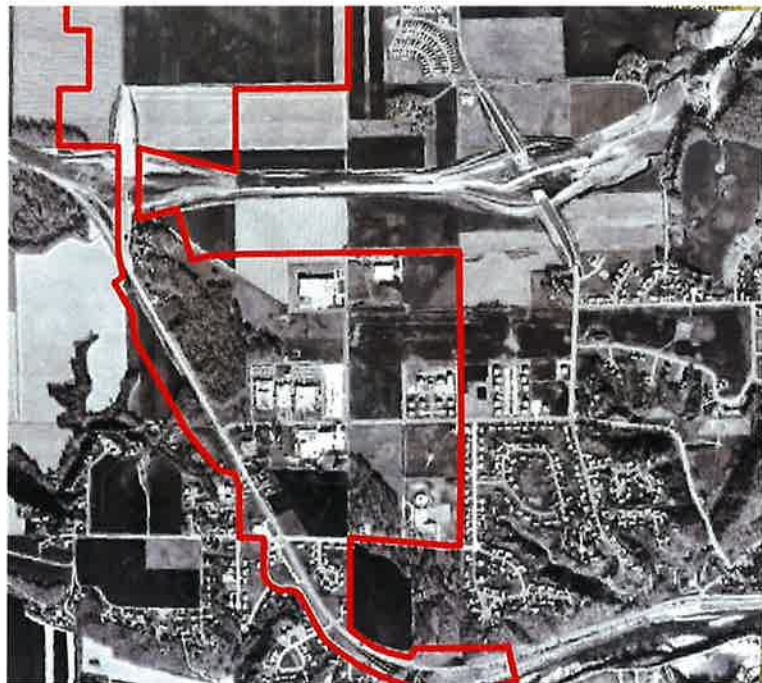


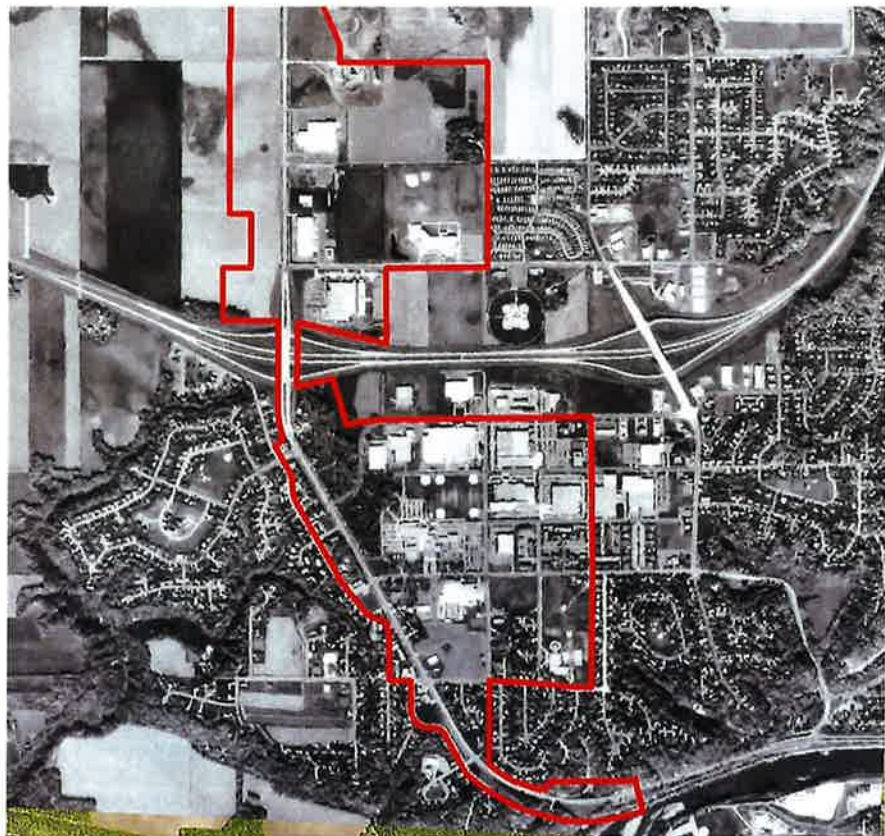


Figure 6. Lookout Drive circa 1980.

The new U.S. Highway alignment is completed. Residential, commercial, and industrial development continues in Upper North Mankato, extending to the north side of the new Highway 14 and west of Lookout Drive.

Figure 7. Lookout Drive circa 1996.

Residential, commercial, and industrial development continues in Upper North Mankato. The area south of Highway 14 is almost fully developed and continues to develop to the west. The Northport Industrial Park is beginning to develop around Lookout Drive north of the Highway.





**Figure 8. Lookout Drive
circa 2022.**

A new interchange has been installed at the junction of Highway 14 and Nicollet County Highway 41. Residential development continues south of Highway 14 to the west and north of the Highway. The Northport Industrial Park continues to develop to the north/northwest.

HOUSING

Existing Housing

Various residential housing types exist along Lookout Drive throughout the planning area. North of Highway 14, medium and low-density residential development occupies land east of Highway 13. This is primarily north of Carlson Drive and is anticipated to continue north. Medium and low-density residential lines the western side of Benson Park in the form of townhomes with some single-family detached homes. Single-family residential is anticipated to continue to the north and east.

Just east of the planning area, the City anticipates infill residential development that will close the gap between the Reserve Neighborhood and residential uses along Timm Road in the near term. The conversion of Lor Ray Drive in 2022 from a narrow county road to an urban section with sidewalk and trail will better connect this area to the community and is anticipated to spur growth.

South of Highway 14, Lookout Drive is lined with higher density residential including several townhomes and apartments on the west side of Lookout that border single-family neighborhoods to the west. Some patio homes are located along Commerce Lane/Commerce Drive on the east. The area south of Marie Lane is primarily low-density residential. Residential land uses are depicted in **Figure 9**.

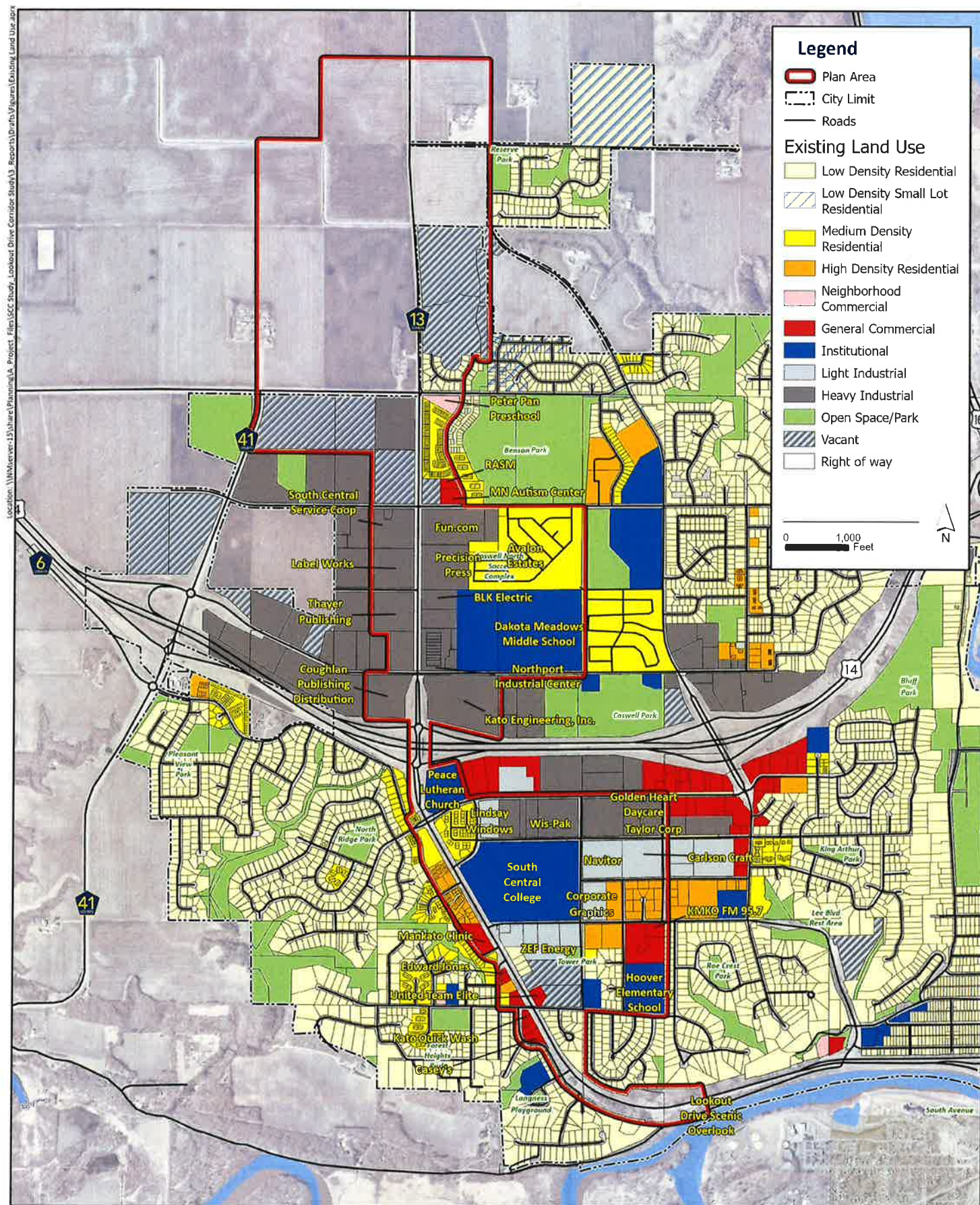
Housing Demand

Table 1 shows the distribution of residential property types in Upper North Mankato, most of which is located within 1 mile of the Lookout Drive Corridor. Information is derived from Nicollet County and North Mankato GIS data as well as the North Mankato Housing Study completed in 2021. Data show there were 2,629 single-family homes in Upper North Mankato and demand is high in the City, as it captured 32% of single-family residential development in the Greater Mankato Area. There were several active single-family residential developments in Upper North During this planning effort.

The Housing Study also found that the construction of higher-density, single-family attached and multi-family housing units, units most likely to be rented, has lagged in comparison to other Greater Mankato communities. The Study the indicates the demand for rental housing is high despite the lag in construction. Upper North currently contains over 1,053 rental units and the existing rental inventory has extremely low vacancy rates with all multi-family unit types (i.e. market rate, tax credit, and subsidized) at nearly full capacity. An inventory completed in late 2020 showed that the average price of a two-bedroom apartment in Upper North was \$837 per month.

Table 1. Residential Land Use Characteristics - Upper North Mankato	
Type	Qty.
Low Density Residential (Single-Family; 1-5 DU* per acre)	2629
Medium Density Residential (Multi-Family; 5-10 DU* per acre)	510
High Density Residential (Multi-Family; 10+ DU* per acre)	142
Approximate Number of Rental Units	1053
Average Monthly Rent for 2-Bedroom Apartment	\$836.78

*Dwelling Units



Future Housing Opportunities

Upper North Mankato is the growth area for the City with various residential developments active in the north and west city limits. Through the Housing Study process, the City set targets for annual housing growth intended to spur population growth in the community. This includes increasing housing unit construction from 50 units per year to 74 units per year overall, constructing 35 single-family detached (low density) homes, 14 single-family attached (medium density), and 25 multi-family units (higher density) annually. Anticipated additional residents will bring new workforce, new families with children, and others seeking to call North Mankato their home, in turn increasing the need for additional commercial and industrial development in the community.

As mentioned, residential growth is anticipated to continue into growth areas north of city limits/east of Highway 13 (Lookout Drive) as depicted in **Figure 10** and **Figure 11** on the next page.

C. Multi-Family and Student Housing Needs

The vacant agricultural land just north of the Northport Industrial Park, west of Highway 13 is identified in the City of North Mankato's Northwest Growth Plan as a residential, commercial, industrial flex zone which is anticipated to provide a transition between low-density residential east and heavy industrial west. This area, along with others nearby, may have some potential for higher density residential in the future (**Figure 10**).

South of Highway 14, the southern portion of vacant land east of the Lookout Drive/Marie Lane intersection is prime for multi-family residential development. The land is zoned *R-4: Multiple Dwelling* and is ready to accommodate high-density residential development (**Figure 11**).

Participants in both the Lookout Visioning Survey and SCC Student, Faculty, and Staff Survey were asked about perceptions of the need for more multi-family housing options to accommodate both residents and students that wish to live near the campus. While Visioning Survey responses showed *"Add more affordable, higher-density housing options"* as the lowest ranking area improvement, at least 19 (12.8%) participants did rank it in their top 3 choices. Attracting neighborhood retail, better walkability/bikeability, and more greenspace were the top three picks among all users (see **Figure 12**).

As mentioned, the SCC survey only received 10 responses. However, four (40%) participants identified more *"More Multifamily Housing Options Near Campus"* in their top three choices which ranked fourth overall in the ranking. Retail amenities, bus shelters and pedestrian/bike crossing signals on Lookout Drive ranked in the top three overall in that survey (see **Figure 13**).

D. GM2040 Think-Tank Session Recommendations for Housing.

The GM2040 Think-Tank identified housing availability as a key driver for community adaptation to next generation livability. Participants in the process generated a list of initiatives aimed at achieving

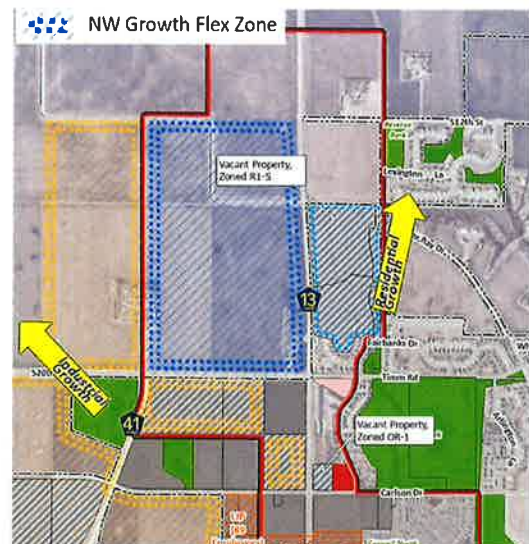
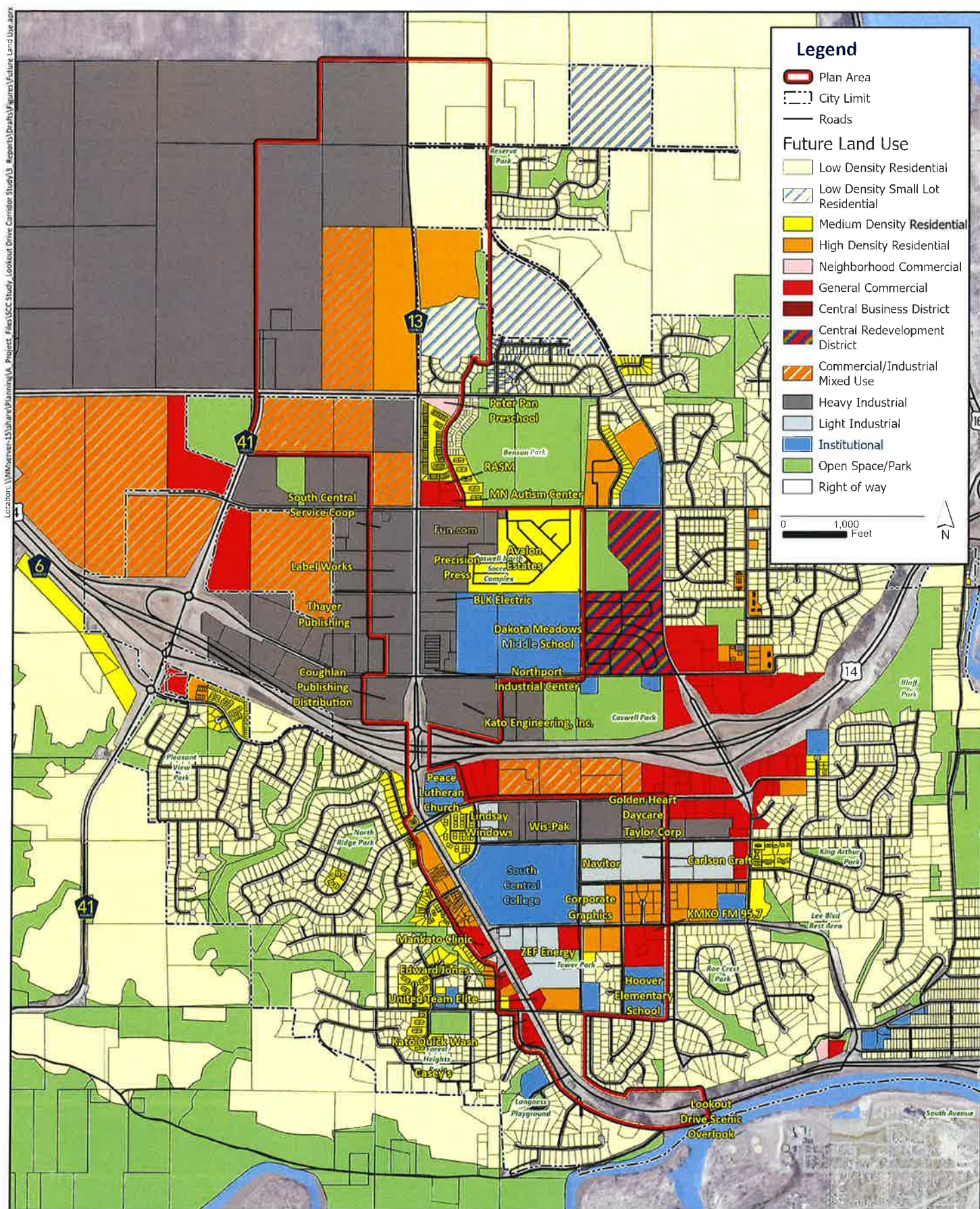


Figure 10. Northwest Growth Study Flex Zone; a transition zone between lower density residential, commercial, and industrial land uses.



the preferred “Regenerative and Synergistic” regional model that will strategically position the region for future success in the face of a potentially unprecedented pace of change. Among initiatives generated by participants in that process was an expressed desire to stimulate innovative housing solutions. This could be innovation in higher density housing options that include characteristics and amenities that are future-oriented to attract and retain talent in the community. This should be considered in future housing development conversations between the City and developers, and included in future planning initiatives in North Mankato.

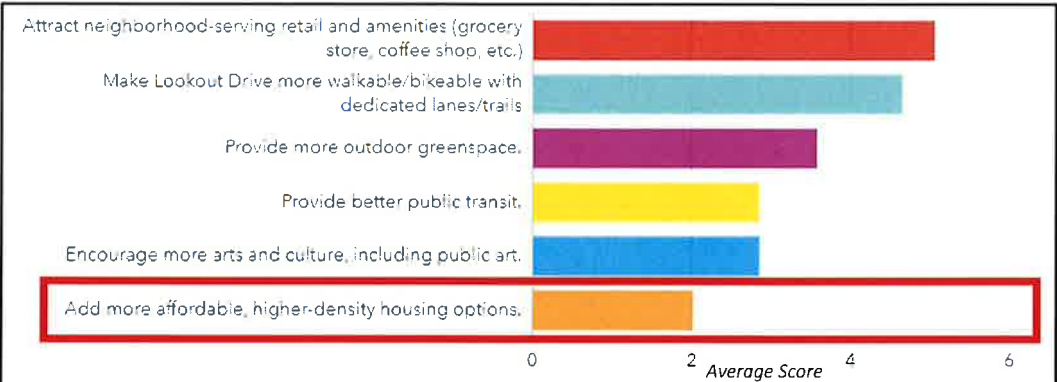


Figure 12. Lookout Drive Area Improvement Ranking from Visioning Survey.

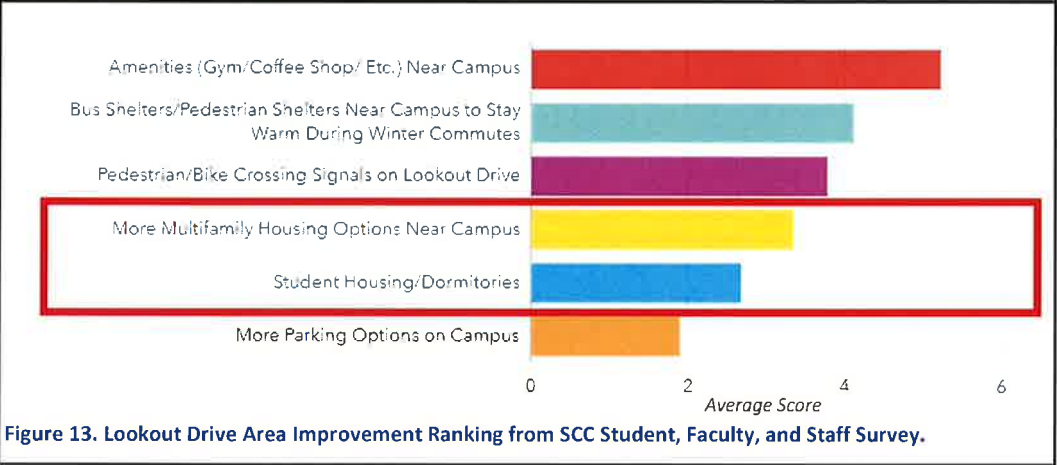


Figure 13. Lookout Drive Area Improvement Ranking from SCC Student, Faculty, and Staff Survey.

**Each choice in a Ranking question receives a score based on its rank. By default, if the Ranking question has five choices, the choice ranked first gets a score of 5. The choice ranked second gets a score of 4, and so on. Choices from all responses are ranked by their average score. The choice with the highest average score is the most preferred.*

In their Comprehensive Campus Plan, South Central College states that, “a large portion of SCC land is underutilized due to overgrown wooded area.” The Plan considers options for the potential future development of a community/residential life building specifically for college use or future housing development with potential for student housing (Figure 14). As depicted in Figure 15, the SCC campus is close walking/biking distance to area retail on Lookout Drive, Commerce Drive, and Lor Ray Drive. That makes it an ideal location for students living near or on campus.

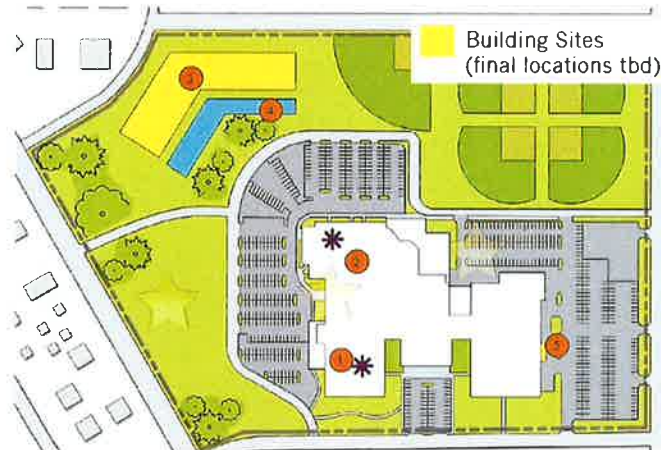


Figure 14. South Central College Master Plan showing long-term development. The structure footprint shown in yellow is reserved for future development. Options include a standalone community/residential life building for campus use or housing development.

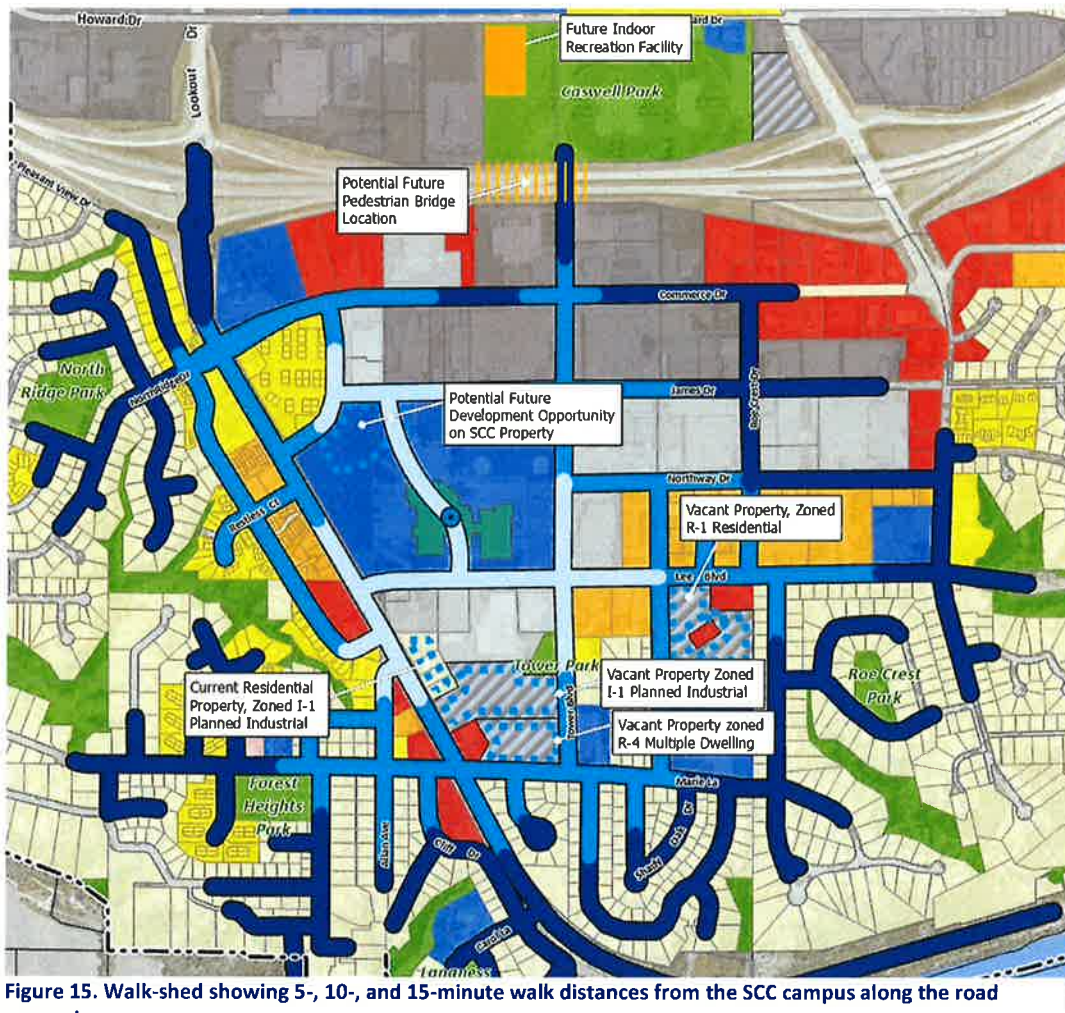


Figure 15. Walk-shed showing 5-, 10-, and 15-minute walk distances from the SCC campus along the road network.

E. Mixed-Use Development and Multi-Family Housing

Through the process, many expressed a desire to include multi-family in mixed-use development with retail amenities on the first floor and apartments above. Attracting neighborhood-serving retail and amenities such as a coffee shop, grocery store, etc. was ranked first in both surveys among the total 158 participants. An optimal location for this may be the aforementioned vacant land on the north side of Marie, east of Lookout. This location is also optimal as Lookout Drive carries Mankato Transit Route 5, the fixed bus route that traverses North Mankato and connects to the Greater Mankato system. The City will continue to target increased multi-family housing development to serve that need in the community along with other types of housing as well.

Housing Goals, Objectives, and Policies

Goal 1. Maximize and diversify housing options and livability surrounding Lookout Drive.

Objective 1.1: Increase the quantity and diversity of housing stock in the planning area to help the City meet the housing targets set in the 2021 North Mankato Housing Study.

Policy 1.1.1: Target medium- and high-density, multi-family development in the planning area.

Objective 1.2: Ensure housing is located within walkable and/or bikeable distance to commercial-retail amenities, services, and the SCC campus.

Policy 1.2.1: Target mixed-use development that combines commercial and residential uses.

Policy 1.2.2: Support efforts to incorporate affordable housing options that meet the needs of the community and the SCC Student population.

Objective 1.3: Use varying housing densities and mixed commercial/industrial uses to transition from single-family neighborhoods to the Northport Industrial Park.

Policy 1.3.1: Consider amending the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Code to create a Residential/Commercial/Industrial Flex Zone allowing a mix of multi-family housing, commercial, and light industrial uses to transition between lower density residential and heavy industrial uses.

Objective 1.4: Ensure housing options support a growing workforce.

Policy 1.4.1: Target affordable workforce housing options to support new industrial uses in the planning area.

Goal 2. Provide attractive and desirable residential properties that are well-designed.

Objective 2.1: Consider residential building designs that enhance planning area aesthetics.

Policy 2.1.1: Ensure structure design contains elements that visually enhance appearance and improve design characteristics in the planning area.

Objective 2.2: Stimulate innovative housing design.

Policy 2.2.1: Work with developers to target innovative housing solutions that include characteristics and amenities that are future-oriented to attract and retain talent in the community.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Existing Conditions

Many opportunities exist for economic development along Lookout Drive/County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 13 in the planning area. The following narrative and **Figure 18** describe trends and opportunities in economic development in the planning area.

A. Commercial & Industrial Development

North of Highway 14

The City's primary industrial location is the Northport Industrial Park, north of Highway 14 along Lookout Drive. The Park contains 25 industrial buildings supplying over 1,300 jobs. The City continuously purchases, prepares, and markets land for industrial expansion in the Park. A market analysis completed in late 2020 as part of the City's Northwest Growth Plan suggests that industrial growth in the Park is anticipated to continue, stating it is well positioned for growth given its large parcel availability, access to Highway 14 and regional connections, suitability for development with flat/uncontaminated land, and supportive public sector environment. Many vacant lots still exist within City limits in the park that are prime for industrial development.



Figure 17. Lookout Drive Commercial District surrounding the intersection of Lookout Drive and Marie Lane.

South of Highway 14

Commercial uses are primarily located south of Highway 14 in the planning area which is mostly built out. However, opportunities remain for some new development and redevelopment, primarily surrounding the Lookout Drive/Marie Lane intersection. The Lookout Drive Commercial District (**Figure 17**) is located here and is one of the City's four commercial districts. Four residential lots on the east side of Lookout Drive, adjacent to ZEF Energy, are guided for future commercial development.

B. Employment

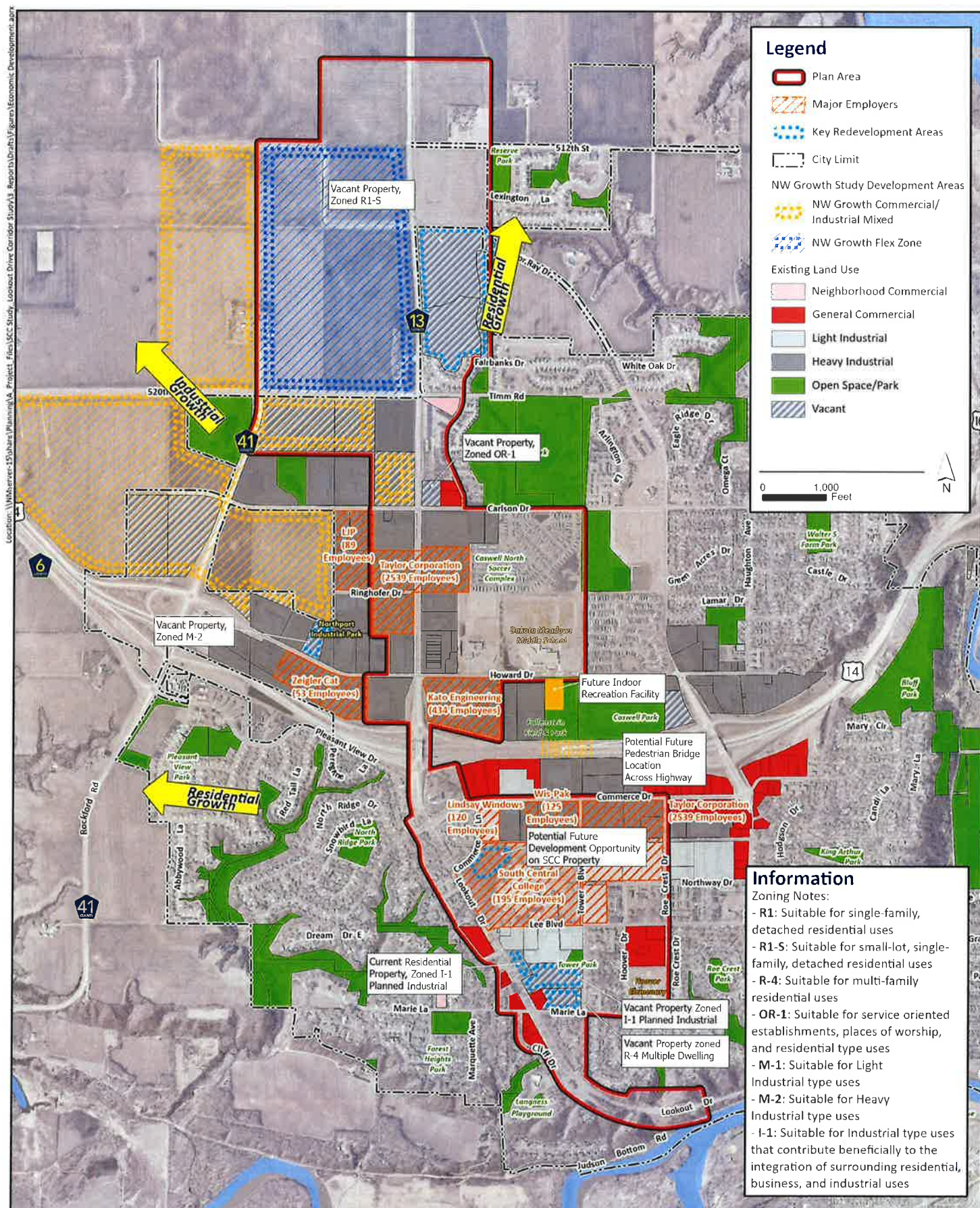
A major goal for the City of North Mankato is attracting and retaining jobs. Data shows there are 97 businesses in the planning area employing an estimated 2,974 people. While not all those employees live in North Mankato, that number suggests there are enough jobs in the planning area for 43.7% of the working population in the City. **Table 2** and **Figure 19** provide a summary of businesses in relation to population within the planning area.

Table 2. Business Summary

Description	North Mankato (City)	Study Area	
		#	% of City
Area (sq. mls.)	6.38	1.63	25.5%
Total Businesses	307	97	31.6%
Total Employees	6,801	2,974	43.7%
Total Residential Population (2020)	14,275	1,645	11.5%
Employee/Residential Pop. Ratio*	0.48	1.81	-

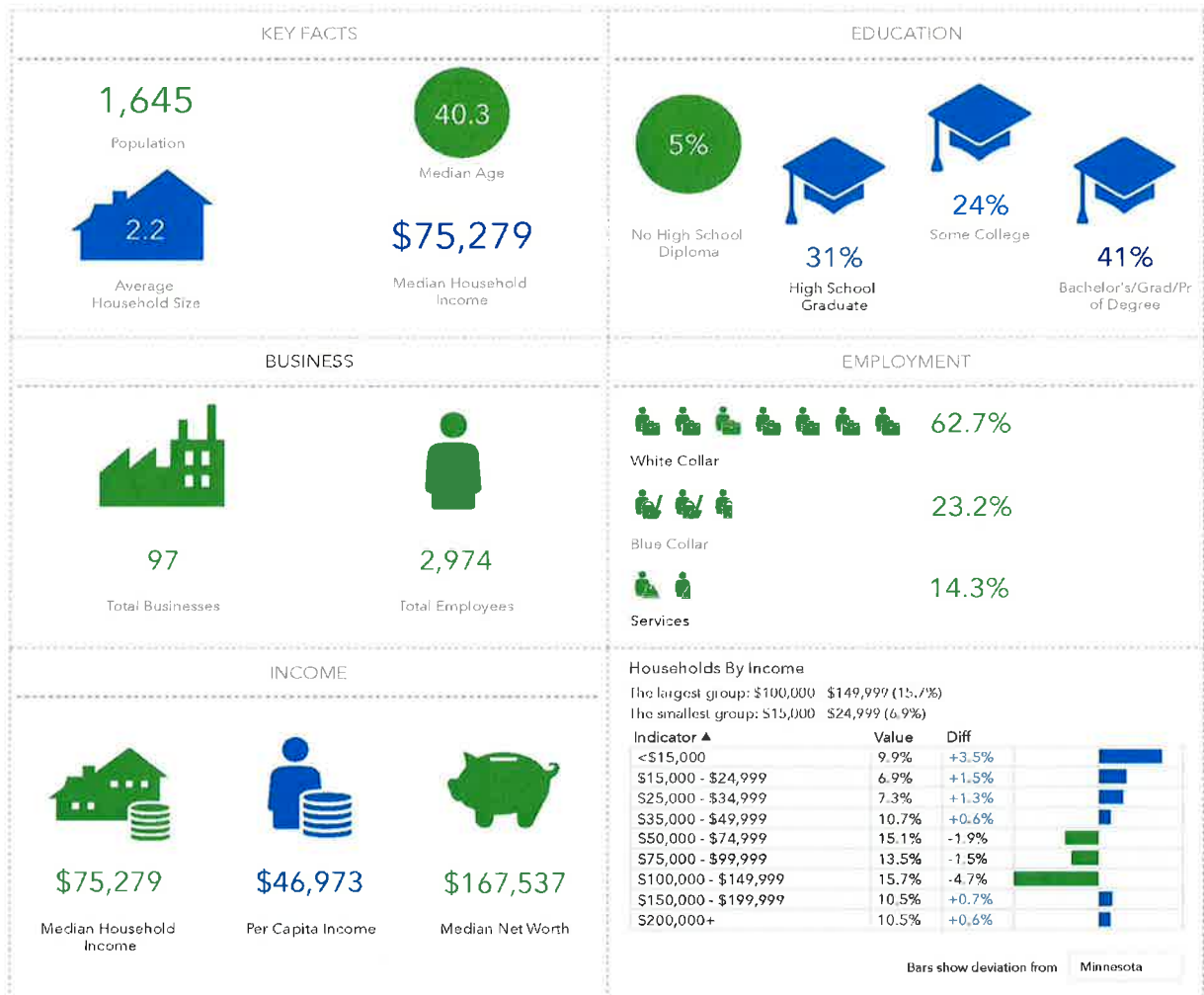
Source: Esri Business Analyst; MN Dept. of Employment and Economic Development (DEED)

*Number of Jobs per each resident



Key Facts

LookoutAP_Area 1
Area: 1.63 square miles



This infographic contains data provided by Esri, Esri-Data Axle. The vintage of the data is 2022, 2027.

© 2022 Esri

Figure 19. Key Demographics for the Planning Area

Table 3 shows population estimates provided by Esri within a 5-, 10-, and 20-minute drive-time from the planning area along with Esri's projected 2027 population. While Esri projects the population within five minutes will decline in the next five years, growth is anticipated as you travel further from the planning area. It should be noted that the City of North Mankato anticipates population growth trends will continue for the City overall.

Table 3. 5, 10, and 20-Minute Drive Time Market Area Demographics.

Demographic	5-Minut Drive Time			10-Minute Drive Time			20-Minute Drive Time		
	2022	2027*	Growth	2022	2027*	Growth	2022	2027*	Growth
Population	15,774	15,628	-1%	53,256	53,819	1%	94,264	95,155	1%
Population 18+	12,696	12,574	-1%	43,943	44,267	1%	76,173	76,579	1%
Households	6,833	6,804	0%	21,722	22,059	2%	36,410	36,930	1%
Median Household Income	\$66,427	\$77,782	17%	\$63,537	\$76,466	20%	\$69,097	\$79,977	16%

Source: Esri Business Analyst

* Projected to 2027 by Esri

Table 4 identifies the distribution of businesses and jobs based on the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS). The planning area is strongest in manufacturing with 11 businesses employing 1,550 workers or 52% of the area workforce. Information (Publishing) and retail trade are two other strong economic sectors with a combined 20 businesses employing roughly 730 workers or 24.6% of the area workforce.

Table 4. Employment by Industry in the Study Area based on the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS).

Industry	Businesses		Employees	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	1	1.0%	3	0.1%
Utilities	1	1.0%	3	0.1%
Construction	4	4.1%	10	0.3%
Manufacturing	11	11.3%	1,550	52.1%
Wholesale Trade	3	3.1%	31	1.0%
Retail Trade	10	10.3%	305	10.3%
Transportation & Warehousing	0	0.0%	2	0.1%
Information	10	10.3%	424	14.3%
Finance & Insurance	5	5.2%	18	0.6%
Real Estate, Rental & Leasing	5	5.2%	44	1.5%
Professional, Scientific & Tech Services	6	6.2%	112	3.8%
Administrative & Support & Waste Management & Remediation	3	3.1%	34	1.1%
Educational Services	3	3.1%	158	5.3%
Health Care & Social Assistance	10	10.3%	109	3.7%
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	2	2.1%	30	1.0%
Accommodation & Food Services	2	2.1%	31	1.0%
Other Services (except Public Administration)	10	10.3%	64	2.2%
Public Administration	3	3.1%	46	1.5%
Unclassified Establishments	7	7.2%	0	0.0%
Total	96	100%	2974	100%

* *Source: Esri Business Analyst*

Top Employers

The area chamber of commerce, Greater Mankato Growth, Inc. (GMG), maintains a list of the area's top employers of which nine are within the planning area. Among them is Taylor Corporation, Mankato Clinic, Kato Engineering, Capstone, Lindsay Windows, Wis-Pak, KEYC, and South Central College. Job growth is anticipated to continue as the Northport Industrial Park continues to develop and additional commercial activity takes hold. **Table 5** identifies these and other employers included in GMG's Top 70 Employers in the Greater Mankato Area. Major employers were also identified previously in **Figure 18**.

Table 5. Top 70 Employers in Greater Mankato*

Employer	Employees	Employer	Employees
Taylor Corporation	2,200	Lil Bee's Learning Center	80
Mayo Clinic Health System	1,871	Alltech (2019)	76
Minnesota State University, Mankato	1,600	Eide Bailly	74
Mankato Clinic	751	Pioneer Bank	73
Gustavus Adolphus College	580	United Prairie Bank	71
Walmart Distribution Center	545	Buffalo Wild Wings	62
Blue Earth County	475	City of North Mankato	61
Kato Engineering; subsidiary of Nidec	434	Schmidt Siding and Window	61
Johnson Outdoors	360	Oak Terrace Assisted Living of North Mankato	60
E I Microcircuits	300	The Free Press Media	60
City of Mankato	287	Volk Transfer	59
Nicollet County	277	Xcel Energy	59
Creation Technologies	275	Americare Mobility Van Inc.	57
Cambria	252	Laketown Electric Corporation	53
Jack Link's	249	Ziegler Cat (2020)	53
Minnesota Valley Action Council	230	St. Peter Food Co-op & Deli	52
Federated Insurance	209	All American Foods, Inc. (2019)	52
South Central College	206	Ardent Mills	50
MRCI	201	KEYC	50
Consolidated Communications	200	True Value Distribution Center	50
Monarch Healthcare Management	187	Waste Management (2019)	50
Maple River Schools	172	Ecumen - Mankato & St Peter	45
Dotson Iron Castings	155	First National Bank of Minnesota	42
MEI - Total Elevator Solutions (2020)	152	Kato Roofing, Inc.	40
Associated Finishing	130	Minnesota Valley Federal Credit Union	39
Wis-Pak of Mankato, Inc (2019)	125	RE/MAX Dynamic Agents	37
Lindsay Windows	120	House of Hope, Inc.	36
Associated Finishing Inc	130	APX	35
ISG	110	Birchwood Cottages	35
Vetter Stone	103	Rasmussen University	35
Coughlan Companies/Capstone	100	Carlson-Tillisch Eye Clinic	34
Schwickert's Tecta America (2019)	100	CLA (Clifton Larson Allen)	34
The Orthopaedic & Fracture Clinic, P.A.	99	VINE Faith in Action	33
LJP Waste Solutions	89	Brunton Architects	30
Industrial Fabrication Services	85	Kato Moving and Storage	30

Source: Greater Mankato Growth. Those highlighted are located in the planning area.

Future Market Potential

Existing businesses provide service options for healthcare, specialized clothing production, financial assistance, auto repair and maintenance, and some general convenience. Participants from both the Visioning Survey and the SCC Student, Faculty, and Staff Survey expressed a desire for more amenities (i.e. grocery store, restaurant, other convenience businesses, coffee shops, ice cream shop, strip mall, etc.) in various locations in the planning area (**Figure 20**). Commerce Drive commercial/retail does provide a business district nearby that includes some of the requested amenities, however many wish to see more along the Lookout Drive Corridor. Some students, faculty, and staff suggested that these amenities might attract them to live near campus along with more affordable rental units.

The previously mentioned Northwest Growth Area Study Market Analysis identifies market potential for several of the mentioned retail uses including feasibility of locating a grocery store in the area, the potential for restaurants, and other uses. Locating a grocery store in Upper North has been studied previously and is repeatedly requested by residents. The market analysis states that demand exists in

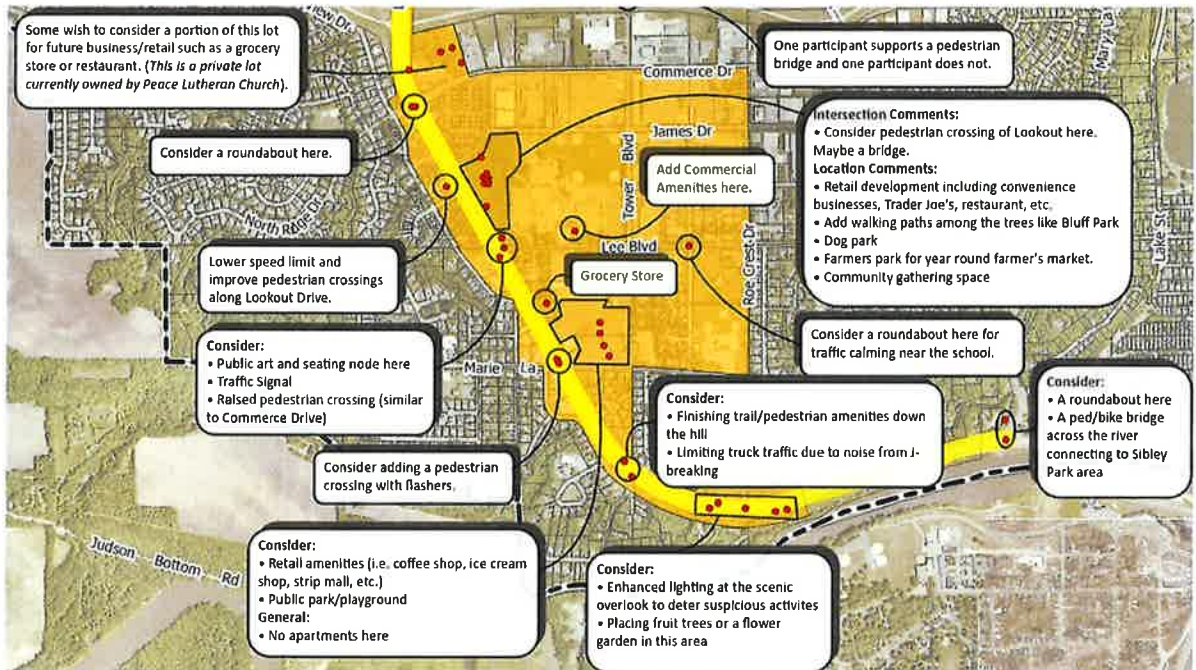


Figure 20. Input gathered through the community-wide Public Visioning Survey. Full figure included in Appendix A.2.

the area to support a grocery store of roughly 25,000 sq ft. The City has since been marketing the area to grocery stores to explore prospects.

Many would like to grow Lookout Drive into a major business district, suggesting there are opportunities for new, innovative development to match recent investment on such properties as the Mankato Clinic location. Some would like mixed use development with amenities such as retail and restaurants mixed with apartments that could serve students and provide a new sense of energy to the area.

C. Retail Demand Outlook

A Retail Demand Outlook Report was generated by Esri for the same Retail Trade Area (hereafter referred to as the "trade area") used for the Northwest Growth Area Study Market Analysis (Figure 21). City staff felt it was appropriate to use this already defined area as it will also be served by new businesses in the planning area. The report contains household-based consumer spending data for the trade area. Data includes forecasted 2022 consumer spending and 2027

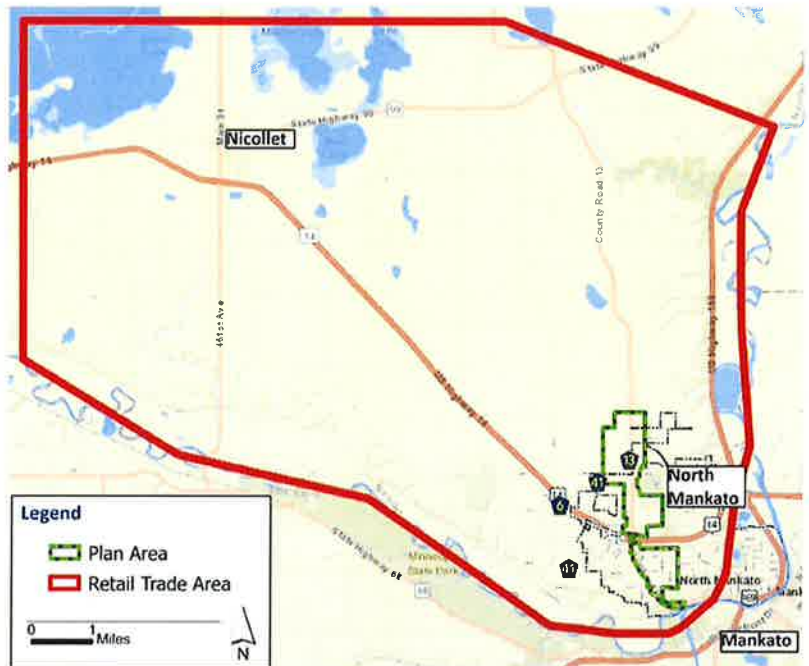


Figure 21. Retail Trade Area defined in the 2020 Northwest Growth Area Study.

forecasted demand for select consumer spending variables which is derived from 2018 and 2019 Consumer Expenditure Surveys from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Data show significant projected spending growth in the trade area over the 5-year period in Apparel and Services (\$2.3M), Entertainment and Recreation (\$3.5M), Food (\$9.9M), Home Maintenance and Remodeling Services/Materials (\$3.9M), and Vehicle Fuel/Maintenance/Repairs (\$3.8M). The full Retail Demand Outlook Report is included in **Appendix B**.

D. Development and Redevelopment Opportunities

Figure 18 illustrates opportunities for development and redevelopment within and around the planning area. The potential for new development north of Highway 14 has been well documented and is extensive with vacant land within and around the Northport Industrial Park. South of the highway, opportunities are scarcer.

There is vacant land south of ZEF Energy, between Lookout Drive and Tower Boulevard which is zoned I-1 Planned Industrial. This land is suitable for industrial type uses that contribute beneficially to the integration of surrounding residential, business, and industrial uses. Multi-family residential development could be accommodated in this zoning district if it is directly associated with an industrial use. Just south of that is the vacant land zoned R-4 Multiple Dwelling and is suitable for multi-family residential. As discussed, some envision mixed commercial and residential uses on this site which would require a zoning change to accommodate.

A string of residential lots along Lookout Drive, just north of the Lookout Drive/Marie Lane intersection is currently zoned I-1 Planned Industrial but is guided for commercial use in the Future Land Use Plan (identified in **Figure 18**).

As mentioned, the South Central College has wooded land in the northwest quadrant of their property they've identified in their Master Plan as underutilized. This land could be a redevelopment opportunity.

Economic Development Goals, Objectives, and Policies

Goal 1. Continue to target Northport Industrial Park growth.

Objective 1.1: Continue trends in job creation by attracting new industry.

Policy 1.1.1: Continue to purchase and prepare land for industrial development in the Northport Industrial Park.

Policy 1.1.2: Consider incentives for industries considering locating in the Northport Industrial Park.

Goal 2. Expand the number and variety of businesses on Lookout Drive

Objective 2.1: Explore opportunities for new development and redevelopment within and around the planning area.

Policy 2.1.1: Encourage and facilitate commercial and/or mixed-use development on vacant and underutilized properties by working with property owners and interested developers.

Policy 2.2.2: Continue to grow the Lookout Drive/Marie Lane intersection as one of four major business districts in North Mankato.

Policy 2.2.3: Target new innovative types of commercial and mixed-use development in the planning area.

Policy 2.2.4: Target commercial development that responds to the forecasted demand identified in the trade area.

NON-MOTORIZED CONNECTIONS

Existing Conditions

Various non-motorized facilities are located in and around the planning area with many along or intersecting Lookout Drive. The following describes existing and proposed connections along with system gaps and barriers. **Figure 22** illustrates non-motorized connections.

A. Connections

Various sidewalks and on- and off-street trails connect Lookout Drive to nearby parks, schools, businesses and existing and proposed recreational facilities. Lookout Drive itself includes trail and sidewalk on both sides for most of its extent within the planning area. North of Highway 14, Howard Drive, Carlson Drive, and Timm Road each have multi-use trails intersecting facilities on Lookout Drive. These connections provide access to Benson Park, the Caswell North Soccer Complex, Dakota Meadows Middle School (DMMS), and the Caswell Park Sports Complex.

Facilities on Commerce Drive, North Ridge Drive, and Marie Lane south of Highway 14 connect Lookout Drive to Hoover Elementary School, Pleasant View Park, North Ridge Park, Tower Park, the Commerce Drive Business District, and several residential neighborhoods.

North Mankato Trail Loop System

There are several loop trails in the North Mankato Trail System that intersect Lookout Drive in various locations. North of Highway 14, the “Gran Fondo” and “Prairie” loops cross now CSAH 13 (Future Lookout Drive) at Timm Road. South of Highway 14, the Prairie Loop intersects with the North Ridge Loop and the Commerce Trail at Lookout Drive’s intersection with North Ridge Drive/Commerce Drive. Here, the Prairie Loop continues south to Marie Lane where it then turns east. Trail segments on Lookout Drive and Marie Lane will be improved in 2024 with a Hoover Elementary SRTS project.

B. System Gaps and Barriers

System Gaps

The most notable gap in the system within the planning area is perhaps south of Carol Court extending to the Lookout Drive/Lee Boulevard (south) intersection. The potential for this trail connection has been studied extensively in the past, most recently in the Lookout Drive Corridor Study. This is discussed more in the Area Design section.

North of the highway, the existing three-lane roadway configuration from Highway 14 to Carlson Drive is planned to continue north of Carlson Drive as development occurs and transition of the roadway from rural to urban becomes necessary. This conversion will continue pedestrian/bicycle facilities on each side of the CSAH 13.

Upper North Mankato lacks a direct, north-to-south trail connection. It’s anticipated a future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over Highway 14 will complete this connection as discussed further in this section.

System Barriers

A 2021 SRTS Parent Survey distributed to parents of DMMS students showed that crossing major roads, including Highway 14, Commerce Drive, Lookout Drive, Howard Drive, and Lor Ray Drive, was a major deterrent for parents allowing children to walk to school. However, children within a 2-mile radius of the school are still ineligible to ride the bus. This means that several large residential



neighborhoods have residents that are forced to drive children or have them walk or bike to school. Similarly, participants in the Highway 14 Pedestrian Bridge Feasibility Study suggested that crossing highway ramp intersections can be dangerous and is undesirable.

Public input for this plan and the Lookout Drive Corridor Study shows that residents perceive Lookout Drive as a barrier to safe pedestrian and bicycle crossings. This input comes from a wide array of responders, not just parents of children who would otherwise walk/bike to school. While the Corridor Study did recommend improvements to Lookout that could alleviate issues, there is much uncertainty as to when improvement implementation might occur. Minor, spot improvements to the roadway to improve signal timing and the quality of pedestrian/bicycle crossings are anticipated to occur in the short term, while major road improvements that would reduce the number and width of lanes are longer-term improvements. It should be noted that these improvements are recommended and are not necessarily going to be implemented as prescribed in the Corridor Study. Alternatives are described in the Area Design section.

The North Mankato ADA Transition Plan also identifies various deficiencies in the sidewalk and trail system that will need to be removed to allow safe access and crossings by all users. Some deficiencies will be fixed with the Hoover Elementary School SRTS Project in 2024 while others are included in a prioritization schedule in the plan as well as street reconstruction/resurfacing projects identified in the City's Capital Improvements Plan (CIP).

Future System

New system connections will be pursued per the City's Trail System Plan as development occurs and/or refinements to the system are necessary. ADA improvements will continue to be prioritized through updates to the ADA Transition Plan and CIP projects. Through these efforts, gaps identified north of Carlson Drive, south of Carol Court, and streets adjoining Lookout Drive will be prioritized and barriers to safe and efficient access to facilities removed.

A. Facilities with Potential to Increase Non-Motorized Transportation Usage

Planned Indoor Recreation Facility

An indoor recreational facility is proposed to be located north of Fallenstein Park in the Caswell Park Sports Complex. This facility is anticipated to provide basketball, tennis, and other fitness facilities along with opportunities for programs from the Taylor Library and other area entities. This will undoubtedly draw non-motorized traffic from area residents.

Proposed Highway 14 Pedestrian Bridge

A future pedestrian bridge crossing Highway 14 from Commerce Drive to the Caswell Park Sports Complex is a proposed addition to system that would complete a major north/south connection with opportunities for enhanced area recreation and safer routes to schools. As mentioned, a feasibility study was completed for this bridge and it has also been mentioned in many other plans. The bridge would allow for a major north/south connection in Upper North.

A pedestrian bridge in this location could provide residents both north and south of Highway 14 and, potentially, SCC students access to:

1. A new indoor recreation facility for fitness, programming, and recreation activities
2. DMMS and/or Hoover Elementary School
3. Sporting events at Caswell Park

4. Fallenstein Park and the North Mankato Splash Pad
5. Retail and service amenities in the Commerce Drive Business District
6. An additional recreational trail route
7. Benson Park

If the City decides to pursue a dedicated pedestrian bridge over Highway 14 in this location, it will be important to improve connections to and from nearby residential neighborhoods. One idea that could supplement the pedestrian bridge and connect neighborhoods south of the highway would be to provide a trail underpass of Lookout Drive. This could be located south of its interchange with Highway 14 and connected to a new trail on the south side of the Highway that connects to the bridge. **Figure 23** depicts a conceptual pedestrian bridge along with an east/west trail expansion of the Bluff Valley Trail that exists east of Lor Ray Drive. Trail underpasses are shown for Lor Ray Drive and Lookout Drive to maximize safe access for neighborhoods.



Figure 23. Proposed Highway 14 Pedestrian Bridge location and conceptual east/west trail extensions.

Multi-Family/SCC Student Housing

If higher-density multi-family and/or student housing options are constructed in the planning area, it would undoubtedly increase non-motorized activity in the area. The City will need to ensure higher-density housing facilities are well connected to the sidewalk and trail system.

Non-Motorized Connections Goals, Objectives, and Policies

Goal 1. Ensure Lookout Drive non-motorized facilities connect seamlessly to the North Mankato Trail System and other priority facilities.

Objective 1.1: Ensure sufficient on- and off-road trail and sidewalk accommodations connect Lookout Drive to area schools, parks, and other recreational facilities nearby.

Policy 1.1.1: Finish trail/sidewalk connections to priority locations identified in the North Mankato Trail System Master Plan.

Policy 1.1.2: Plan for trail/sidewalk connections from Lookout Drive to priority facilities in newly developed and redeveloped areas as they occur.

Policy 1.1.3: Remove system barriers that prevent safe non-motorized travel along and across Lookout Drive by removing ADA non-compliant barriers identified through the ADA Transition Plan and implementing recommended short- and longer-term improvements identified in the 2022 Lookout Drive Corridor Study.

Policy 1.1.4: Update the SRTS Plan, improving facilities that connect to area schools.

Objective 1.2: Ensure area residential neighborhoods are connected to priority facilities in and around the Lookout Drive Area Plan area.

Policy 1.2.1: Consider a grade-separated, off-road trail connection from residential neighborhoods west of Lookout Drive to area schools, parks, and other recreational facilities east of Lookout Drive.

Policy 1.2.2: Continue pursuit of a pedestrian bridge over Highway 14 that would facilitate safer routes to area schools, recreational facilities, and commercial amenities as well as complete a major north/south trail connection in Upper North Mankato.

Policy 1.2.3: Ensure higher-density residential uses are well connected to the North Mankato Trail System.

AREA DESIGN

As previously mentioned, participants in the public process describe Lookout Drive north of the highway as industrial, boring, underutilized, etc. and south of the highway as residential, outdated, and busy. Some participants wished to see the planning area infused with seating areas and public art while others wish to see a safer, more inviting pedestrian and bicycle environment along and across Lookout. And, as with other areas in the community, the City strives to incorporate these attributes. The following narrative discusses considerations for enhanced safety, streetscaping, traffic calming, public gathering, and structure design along and around lookout drive.

Streetscape

A. Roadway Design

The Lookout Drive Corridor Study identifies issues and provides short-term, longer-term, and opportunity-driven improvement recommendations to alleviate those issues on the corridor. Transportation needs identified in the Corridor Study used to develop improvement alternatives include:

1. The need to improve safety and complete gaps in pedestrian and bicycle facilities.
2. The desire to right-size the roadway to meet vehicle demand.
3. The desire to slow traffic to increase safety and decrease vehicle noise.

Improvement alternatives were generated in response to these needs for each study segment.

Figure 24 illustrates Corridor Study segments and recommended typical sections from the Lookout Drive Corridor Study. Improving ADA facilities per the ADA Transition Plan is a short-term recommendation for all roadway segments.

North Segment

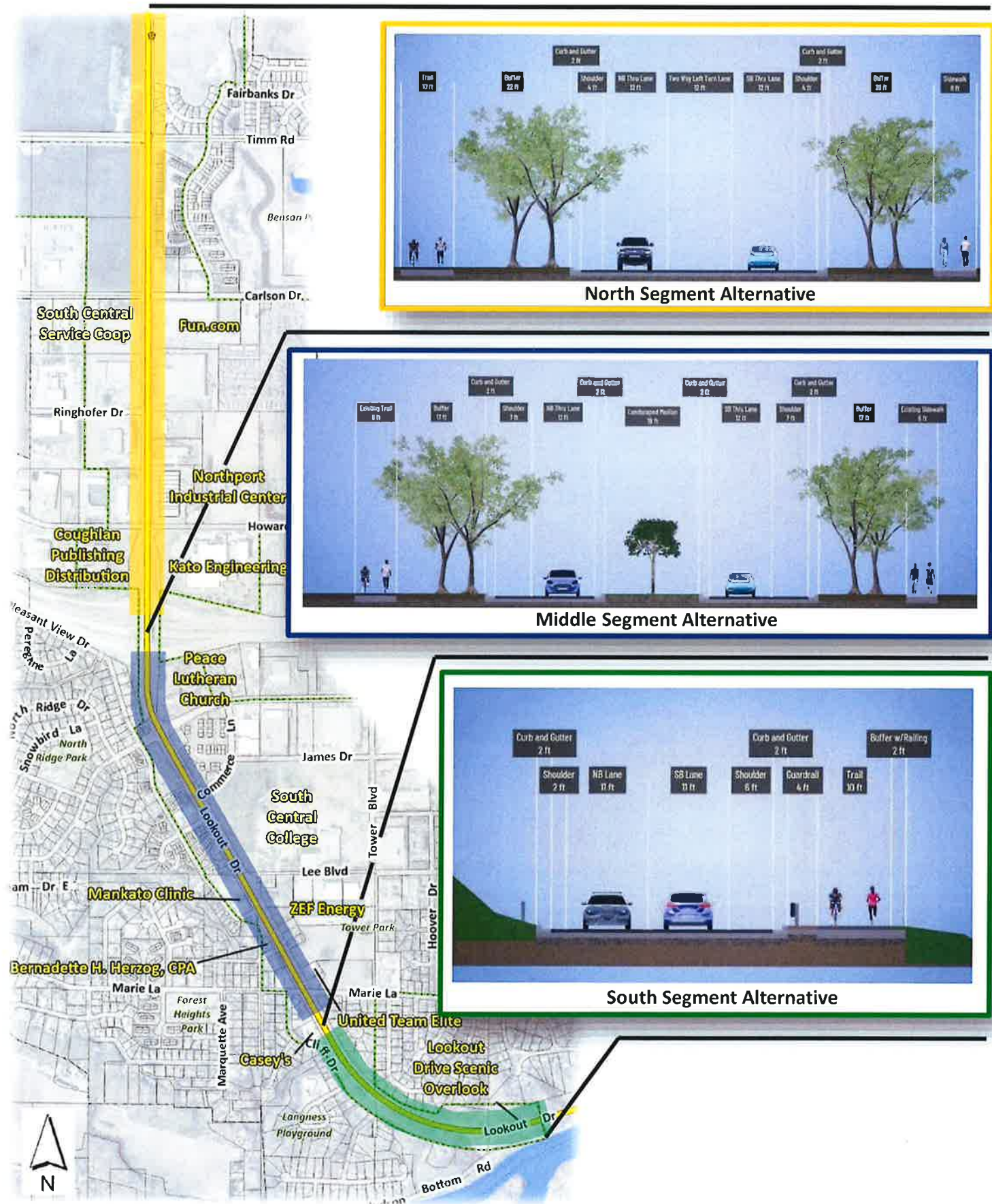
This segment passes through the Northport Industrial Park and some higher-density residential uses north of Highway 14. Improvement in this segment includes a continuation of the three-lane section existing today as development occurs along CSAH 13 and the roadway is converted from rural county road to urban. The Lookout Drive/Howard Drive intersection may transition to a roundabout..

Middle Segment

Lookout Drive is often characterized as a roadway that is too large for its context, specifically south of Highway 14 where today the roadway is a five-lane section with center turn lane. As the former Highway 14, the roadway may have utilized that width. However, its well documented that its width is now seen by many as a barrier to non-motorized transportation and a nuisance to neighboring residential who are unhappy with vehicle noise and high speeds along the roadway.

The middle segment of the Corridor Study from Highway 14 south to Carol Court is recommended to receive highest level of improvement, including a lane reduction that would decrease the number of lanes and increase amenity space in the pedestrian realm. This would improve non-motorized transportation safety by reducing the distance pedestrians and bicyclist need to cross and providing pedestrian refuge in center medians. Narrowing the roadway will also slow traffic speeds naturally and is a necessary step in lowering the posted speed limit on the roadway.

Figure 24. Lookout Drive Corridor Study Recommended Alternatives



South Segment

Citizens have long requested a dedicated pedestrian/bicycle trail traversing Lookout Drive hill from Carol Court to the southern intersection of Lee Boulevard. Options are shown for this trail addition.

B. Corridor Enhancement Opportunities

There are some desirable qualities along the corridor such as large boulevards where off-street, non-motorized facilities are located with mature trees lining the roadway (**Figure 25**). This provides ample space to accommodate seating nodes with benches and public art features along with other desirable streetscape amenities.

Participants in the public process support these features and some local businesses even offered to assist with costs associated with the installation of small parklets or seating nodes.

A comprehensive strategy for streetscape improvement and beautification incorporates elements such as sidewalks, crosswalks, lights, trees, planting beds, trash receptacles, decorations, and seating nodes which all help to establish a balanced and attractive mix of amenities along a corridor. These amenities and more are identified on the following page along with several recommendations for potential location of these elements in the following **Figure 27**.



Figure 25. Tree-lined boulevard along Lookout Drive south of Highway 14.



Figure 26. Existing Seating Node on Commerce Drive built in response to recommendations from the Commerce Drive Area Plan.

What is a Seating Node?

A node is a place where people gather. This often occurs at the intersection of two or more paths of travel. A widening of the sidewalk and a concentration of site amenities including are common design features of a node along a roadway.

Nodes have been incorporated previously along Commerce Drive and in the Central Business District on Belgrade Avenue.

Corridor Enhancement Opportunities Streetscape Elements


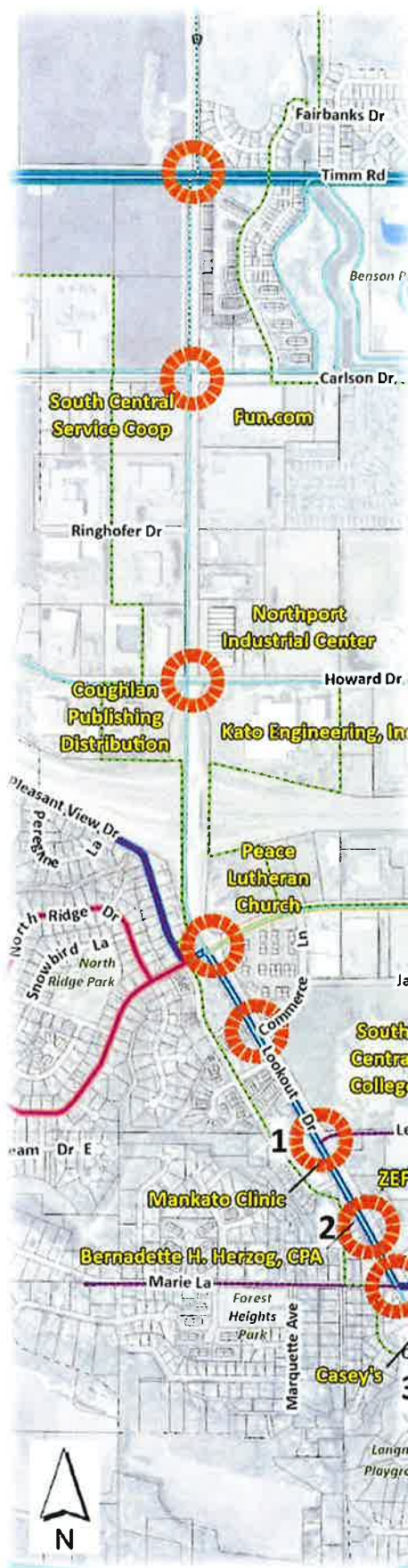
Wider Sidewalks & Multi-use Trail	<p>Sidewalk and trails are an essential element in a street profile and, in accordance with ADA accessibility guidelines and best practices, should be provided on all streets in urban areas. Pedestrian connectivity and the walkability of a community has been shown to have a positive impact on land values and the desirability to live and work in an area. Sidewalks should be 6-feet minimum in width and multi-use trails, 10-feet. Pedestrian routes should be buffered from traffic where possible.</p>	
Enhanced Lighting	<p>Lighting contributes to safety, function, and character of a roadway. "Typical" roadway lighting functions as a safety measure to illuminate and improve visibility of all users at intersections and crosswalks. Enhanced lighting includes pedestrian-scale lighting with potential aesthetic treatments which contribute to the character and brand of a community.</p>	
Street Trees	<p>Planting trees in the public right-of-way have several benefits in addition to their ecological importance. Large mature street trees are found to be the most important indicator of attractiveness in an area. Property values, energy costs savings, and perception of safety have all been shown to increase along tree lined streets. Several considerations - including utility conflicts, sight-lines, and pollutants - need to be taken into account when locating trees along a roadway.</p>	
Planters/Planting Areas	<p>Plant material contributes to local character, traffic calming, and pedestrian-scale enhancements. These areas can be at-grade, raised, or in moveable planters. They can be located in the boulevard or behind the back of walk. Ongoing maintenance needs, pollutant exposure and sight-lines are all considerations that need to be taken into account when identifying location of planting areas and the plant material itself.</p>	
Branding & Wayfinding	<p>Developing a consistent look, or brand, of a neighborhood or community contributes to the creation of a unique sense of place, arrival, and of community. Wayfinding helps to guide residents and visitors to local and regional destinations and is often incorporated within a branding package. Directional signage, gateway structures, banners and site furnishings are all elements that can contribute to a community brand.</p>	
Site Amenities (Benches, Waste Receptacles, etc.)	<p>Benches, waste receptacles (trash and recycling), bicycle racks, bicycle fixit stations, and bollards are all examples of site amenities. These elements contribute to user-experience and corridor character. Groupings of site amenities often occur at intersections or gathering spots.</p>	

Figure 27. Lookout Drive Corridor Enhancement Opportunities



1

Opportunities to incorporate public art and/or seating nodes exist at various intersections like this one on Lookout Drive. The City should begin discussions with Mankato Clinic and SCC to gauge interest in implementing amenities in the locations shown left.



2

Business owners along Lookout Drive have expressed interest in beautification. Businesses located near the identified green space in the top left of the picture would support a parklet in that location. The area to the right is targeted for future commercial use and could accommodate public art or a seating node in site design.



3

Casey's, who owns the northern lot shown left, has suggested they may be able to contribute to costs of a node and/or public art implementation in that location. The City-owned lot to the south is an opportunity for usable public space also.



4

Locations like this scenic overlook on Lookout Drive are low-hanging fruit when it comes to locations for public art.

Legend

Plan Area	Key Trails & Loops
Opportunity for Seating Node/Art	Gran Fondo Loop
Existing & Proposed Trails	Prairie Loop
Existing On-Road Bike Route	Brickyard Trail Loop
Existing Trail	North Ridge Loop
Proposed On-Road Bike Route	Dakota Chaku Trail
Proposed Trail	Commerce Trail

Structure Design

Participants in the public process did not comment on the architectural cohesiveness of buildings along Lookout Drive. However, there are things to consider for industrial type buildings north of Highway 14, commercial type buildings south of Highway 14, and existing and potential multi-family type residential buildings along the corridor.

A. Industrial Buildings

The North Mankato Port Authority has made every effort to ensure high quality construction materials are used on industrial buildings in the Northport Industrial Park. This is made possible through negotiations during land sales from the Port Authority to industrial interests. The City has historically purchased and prepared land for industrial development and has provided incentives to developers such as connections to city utilities and roadway extensions. In return, developers are asked to use higher-quality materials in the construction of industrial buildings that include concrete and other masonry products to avoid barn-type metal buildings with corrugated steel panels which are perceived to look substandard over time.

However, not all land in the Northport Industrial Park is sold to developers by the City. Some purchase from private owners which removes the City's ability to negotiate materials. The City should establish design guidelines for the industrial park, similar to those established for the CBD to encourage developers to continue using higher-quality materials in the future.



Figure 28. Examples of industrial buildings using high-quality materials in the Northport Industrial District. Source: Google Maps, <https://bluestarps.com/>

B. Commercial Buildings

Commercial properties along the corridor are vary auto-oriented and lack cohesive architectural design. If the City wishes to establish this as a major business district in the community, they'll need to encourage developers to create aesthetically pleasing commercial buildings that better utilize large properties and add to the character of the area.



Figure 29. Examples of existing commercial buildings on Lookout Drive. Source: Google Maps

The City should also consider design guidelines for commercial development to encourage cohesive design. This could be accomplished by establishing an overlay district to control design elements. When possible, commercial developers should consider mixed-use properties with commercial on the ground floor and residential above. **Figure 30** provides examples from nearby Mankato.



Figure 30. Examples of area mixed-use development with commercial on the ground floor and residential above. Source: Google Maps.

C. Multi-Family Residential

The planning area does have some higher-density residential along Lookout Drive and side-streets. Recent investments have been made to improve many of these properties. Examples are shown in **Figure 31**.

However, there is a new wave of apartment complexes being developed in many cities, including the Mankato area, that incorporate innovative design features. The City should target multi-family development that includes innovative design features moving forward. One example could be the complex shown in **Figure 32** below.



Figure 31. Existing multi-family dwellings along Lookout Drive.



Figure 32. New multi-family development in the area. Source: Google Maps

Area Design Goals, Objectives, and Policies

Goal 1. Implement improvements identified in the Lookout Drive Corridor Study to accommodate increased traffic, improve user safety, and enhance area aesthetics and vitality.

Objective 1.1: Implement short-term improvements for all segments of Lookout Drive recommended in the Lookout Drive Corridor Study.

Policy 1.1.1: Improve ADA deficiencies along the corridor listed in the North Mankato ADA Transition Plan.

Policy 1.1.2: Implement spot pedestrian crossing and safety improvements identified in the Lookout Drive Corridor Study for all segments of Lookout Drive.

Objective 1.2: Convert CSAH 13 north of Lookout Drive to an urban three-lane section from a rural two-lane.

Policy 1.2.1: Examine traffic patterns on CSAH 13 as development occurs to effectively plan the conversion of CSAH 13 from a rural section to an urban section.

Objective 1.3: Reconstruct Lookout Drive south of Highway 14 to Carol Court, reducing the number of lanes and improving user safety.

Policy 1.3.1: Look for funding opportunities to assist with implementing longer-term recommended improvements.

Objective 1.4: Add a multi-use path to Lookout Drive between Carol Court and Lee Boulevard (south).

Policy 1.4.1: Look for funding opportunities to assist with constructing a multi-use path in this location.

Goal 2. Implement a comprehensive strategy for streetscape improvement and area beautification.

Objective 2.1: Incorporate streetscape elements that enhance the character and safety of Lookout Drive.

Policy 2.1.1: Incorporate streetscape amenities such as lighting, public art, street furniture, planters, trees, etc. that will improve the character of the Lookout Drive Corridor.

Objective 2.2: Ensure new development and redevelopment incorporate aesthetically pleasing, architecturally cohesive design that improve area character.

Policy 2.2.1: Consider providing structure design guidance by establishing an overlay district to encourage developers to use high quality materials when constructing industrial facilities continuing trends in the Northport Industrial Park.

Policy 2.2.2: Consider providing structure design guidance by establishing an overlay district that could be applied to community business districts outside of the CBD to promote innovative commercial development throughout the city.

Policy 2.2.3: Encourage multi-family development that incorporates innovative or enhanced design features to improve area aesthetics.

APPENDIX A – Public Involvement

APPENDIX A.1 – Steering Committee Meeting Minutes



South Central College Area Plan/Lookout Drive Corridor Study

Steering Committee Meeting #1

October 5th, 2021 from 3:00 PM to 4:00 PM

Meeting Summary

Attendees: Roxy Traxler – SCC; Tim Anderson – SCC; Heather Peterson – Fun.com; Michael Mulvihill – Taylor Corp.; Steve Hatkin – Mankato Clinic; Ralph Bade – Casey's; Tim Hartwig – Peace Lutheran Church; Therese Coughlan (and others) – Coughlan Companies; Brian Sowers – U.S. Bank Rep; Jim Whitlock – City Council Member; Sandra Oachs – City Council Member; Matt Lassonde – City Planner

1. Introductions (5 mins)

2. Project Background and Overview (15 mins)

- a. MAPO Lookout Drive Corridor Study
- b. SCC Area Plan
- *Matt described to the group that there are two plans running concurrently including the Mankato/North Mankato Area Planning Organization's Lookout Drive Corridor Study and the City of North Mankato's Lookout Drive/South Central College Area Plan.*
- *The presentation slides are attached to this summary and provide background and overview information.*

3. Project Schedules (5 mins)

- a. MAPO Lookout Drive Corridor Study
- b. SCC Area Plan
- *Matt walked the group through project schedules stating that both processes will run through September 2022*
- *Matt mentioned upcoming public engagement for the Lookout Drive Corridor Study is beginning on October 11th with the Farmer's Market Pop-up Event and a virtual open house extending from October 14th to October 31st.*

4. Discussion/Q & A (15 mins)

- a. Issues Identification
- b. Visioning
- *Matt facilitated discussion with the group beginning with the following questions:*

- *What strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and/or threats (SWOT) do you see within the study area (Lookout Drive/South Central College Area Plan related)?*
- *What concerns/issues do you have with transportation along Lookout Drive (Lookout Drive Corridor Study related)?*
- *Summary of SWOT Related Questions pertaining to the Lookout Drive/South Central College Area Plan:*
 - *Development:*
 - *Questions arose regarding area housing and amenity needs.*
 - *What is the status of market rate apartments in the area to accommodate students? What is the appetite of students to want to live on/near campus?*
 - *If built, would students fill them?*
 - *The group suggested engaging students.*
 - *City staff to reach out to SCC and discuss engagement options.*
 - *Others suggested polling other area businesses for their thoughts on additional multi-family in the area.*
 - *One asked if an inventory has been taken of vacancies in the area. Matt mentioned that the city is completing a housing study at this time which will be done soon and will provide an inventory and vacancy status of area multi-family.*
 - *The group agreed there are several good walkable multi-family development examples in the area that could be presented to the public as options for potential implementation.*
 - *Would a mixed-use development work, similar to University Square on the Minnesota State University, Mankato campus? The group stated this would provide students and locals with amenities and apartment options while potentially serving as a catalyst for other similar development in the area. Vacant land at the Lookout Drive/Marie Lane intersection, south of MICO, may be a good option for this.*
 - *Area Design:*
 - *Ralph B. requested that a pedestrian/bicycle rest area/node be considered on the grass area south of the store on Lookout Drive. Ralph B. suggested the Casey's foundation may be able to commit some funding for implementation. This is a good opportunity for public art similar to what has occurred on Commerce Drive.*

- *Summary of transportation related questions (Lookout Drive Corridor Study Related):*
 - *Freight Traffic:*
 - *Fun.com stated semis entering/exiting property swing into the center turn-lane for a wide turn; vehicles traveling behind often don't recognize that the trucks are still turning right and will attempt to pass in the thru-lane. Crashes have occurred due to this movement and uncertainty.*
 - *Semis using Commerce Lane often back up to Lookout Drive and on James Drive.*
 - *Pedestrian/Bicycle:*
 - *Crossings on Lookout Drive are few and far between south of Highway 14; One participant suggested the study team consider signalized pedestrian crossings in that stretch similar to what exists on Stoltzman Rd. at West High School.*
 - *Councilmember Oachs suggested there is significant pedestrian/bicycle movement up the Lookout Drive hill from Lee Boulevard. Some suggested that additional multi-family development will likely generate more, and the city should consider accommodations for that traffic.*
 - *Transit:*
 - *One stated that the transit stops at the junction of Lookout Drive and Howard Drive do not have shelters; in the winter months, crossing guards, pedestrians, and bicyclists should be able to go into a shelter.*
 - *SCC reps suggested that student bussing is an issue as lots of students travel to/from SCC on the bus. North Mankato recently examined and rerouted bus transit through the city. Will need to engage students to fully understand issues.*
 - *Traffic Operations:*
 - *Some suggested the southbound lanes merging in front of Casey's store cause vehicles to speed up and "race" to get in front of each other as they approach the downhill slope to Lower North. Casey's management considers this a major safety issue for vehicles exiting/entering their property and for vehicles traveling through in general. Ralph B. suggested making the right thru-lane a dedicated right-turn lane for accessing businesses beginning at the traffic signal at the Lookout Drive/Marie Lane intersection.*
 - *Ralph B. also asked if Casey's northern access could be converted to an "enter only" access and the south an "exit only." This would require discussions with Matt's Auto Lab as they depend on the northern access for customer traffic.*

- *Environmental:*

- *Councilmember Oachs asked if the study team has considered hillside erosion on Lookout Drive hill. Matt mentioned he'd make the ravine master plan completed by the city available to the project team for their consideration.*

5. Next Steps (5 mins)

- a. SCC Area Plan Existing Conditions Research
 - b. Focus Group Meetings – In-Person; Throughout October
 - c. Lookout Drive Corridor Study Open House – Virtual; October 14th – October 31st
 - d. SCC Area Plan Visioning Survey – Online; Early- to Mid-November
 - e. Steering Committee #2 – In Person or Online?; Mid-November
- *Matt made reference to next steps while presenting the project schedule during the presentation.*



South Central College Area Plan/Lookout Drive Corridor Study

Steering Committee Meeting #2

March 28, 2022 @ 1:00 PM

AGENDA

Attendees: Roxy Traxler, Matt Raker, Bryan Sowers, Michael Mulvihill, Heather (*Fun.com*), Matt Lassonde

1. Project Updates (20 mins)

a. Lookout Drive Area Plan

i. Visioning Survey results overview

- *City staff provided an overview of the Visioning Survey results and maps for the plan drafted to date.*
- *There were comments on the importance of big ideas like the potential pedestrian bridge over Highway 14 from Commerce Drive to the Caswell Sports Complex. The commentor suggested the bridge is a great idea and should be considered along with a pedestrian/bicycle bridge over Highway 169 connecting North Mankato to Mankato.*
- *There were concerns that a bridge across Highway 14 wouldn't be accessible. City staff assured facility design would be accessible.*
- *There were questions about whether small parks/art nodes were being considered; City staff mentioned several locations where the City is looking to integrate including near Casey's, near Herzog CPA, potentially near the SCC campus and other locations. This would require further discussion with all property owners to gauge interest.*
- *During the map review, staff discussed development opportunities on vacant land and on some underutilized properties. Participants in the Visioning Survey identified a vacant portion of the Peace Lutheran Church property as a possible location for commercial opportunities. Also, the SCC future plans show a portion of the northern part of the property that might be an opportunity for housing or commercial development in the future. Staff suggested that either of these ideas would require significant discussion with property owners on their vision for the future of their properties.*

ii. Draft Vision and Guiding Principles Review

b. MAPO Lookout Drive Corridor Study

i. Virtual Open House

- *City staff presented the issues identified through the corridor study and provided an overview of the alternatives being generated. Alternatives north of Highway 14 are primarily development-driven (will occur as the area develops and need arises). Options*

south of Highway 14 are aimed to alleviate traffic concerns and pedestrian movements in the near term.

- *City staff mentioned that much of what the groups are hearing through public input is that pedestrian/bicycle movements along and across Lookout are unsafe and/or lacking, noise from traffic is an issue, and traffic speeds are high.*
- *City staff mentioned that one of the goals of the study was to identify what Lookout Drive will be in the future. Will it be a truck corridor that remains much like it is today? Or will it be a pedestrian friendly corridor with slower traffic speeds and safer accommodations?*
 - *There was support expressed for an improved pedestrian bicycle environment and potentially rerouting truck traffic from Lookout to the highways. This raised concerns about how rerouting trucks from Lookout might increase truck pressure on Lor Ray and/or Lee Boulevard in the future. Staff suggested concerns would be addressed with the traffic study team.*
 - *Pedestrian/bicycle safety going down Lookout hill from Carol Ct to Lee Blvd was also a topic of discussion. Staff presented options from the Corridor Study that would provide a barrier between vehicle and ped/bike traffic on the south side where there is currently a shoulder frequented by users. Staff will continue to develop concepts for ped/bike safety in that section with the Corridor Study project team.*

2. Discussion/Q & A (20 mins)

- *Most of these items were discussed during the presentation of materials.*
 - a. *Is there any input in the Visioning Survey results you support or would like to comment on? Do you have other ideas/perspectives that weren't captured?*
 - b. *Changes to the Guiding Principles and/or Vision Statement?*
- *Time didn't permit review of the Guiding Principles and Vision Statement.*
 - c. *What types of area design elements (think streetscaping; wider boulevards, grass median with trees, locations for public art and seating nodes, etc.) should be incorporated into the design?*
 - d. *What is the future of Lookout Drive?*
 - i. *Will/should Lookout be a pass-through thoroughfare focused on vehicle mobility rather than focusing on design and a multi-modal atmosphere?*
 - ii. *Should roadway design focus be to accommodate more freight traffic targeting connections between Highway 14 and Highway 169/access to Mankato?*
 - iii. *How does your business rely on Lookout?*
 - iv. *Can/should there be a road diet with an improved pedestrian realm? If this occurred, how would this impact your business?*
 - v. *Can/should trucks be directed/encouraged to use Highway 14/Highway 169 rather than Lookout Drive?*

3. Next Steps (5 mins)

- a. **Lookout Drive Corridor Study Open House Comment Processing**

b. SCC Area Plan Draft Plan – In Progress

c. Steering Committee #3 – TBD (April tentatively)

- *The Corridor Study team is now processing the results of the virtual open house which will be considered along with the feedback received from this group and the recent Visioning Survey.*
- *City staff updated the group on next steps for the Corridor Study which will coincide with the Area Plan; Another round of public engagement will occur sometime in the summer.*
- *City staff will update the draft Area Plan and share with the steering committee in the coming months.*
- *Steering Committee participants are welcome to contact Matt Lassonde (507) 514-6456 at any time to discuss options or questions about either study.*

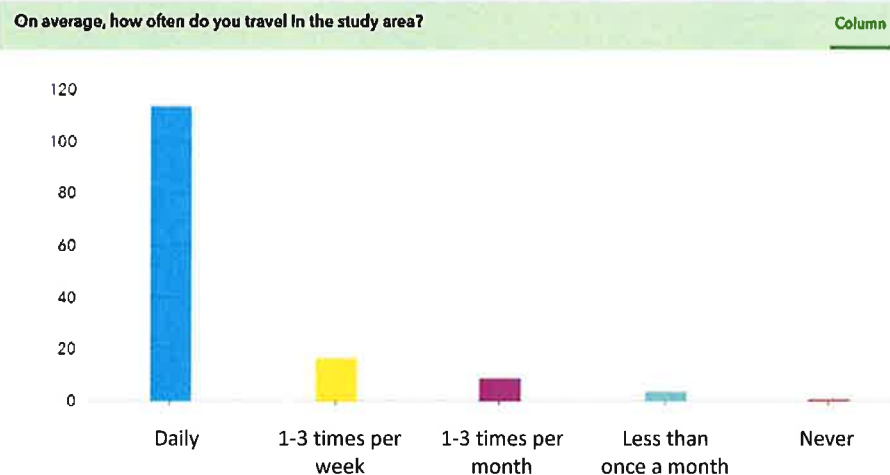
APPENDIX A.2 – Surveys

Public Visioning Survey

In February of 2022, City staff solicited public input on the Lookout Drive/South Central College Area through a community survey posted on the City website. Notifications were distributed through social media outlets as well as the Mankato Free Press newspaper. In total, there were 146 responses to the survey. The following outlines answers to the survey questions.

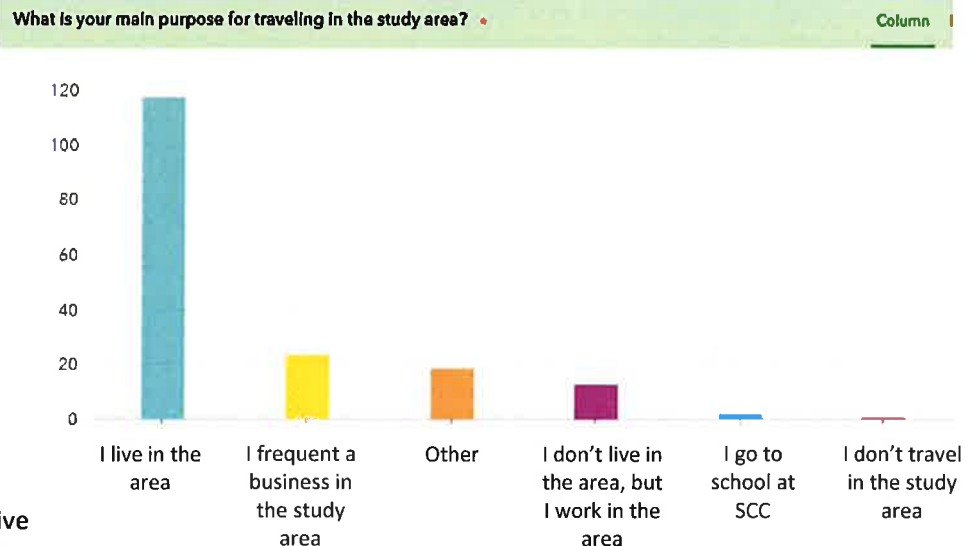
1. On average, how often do you travel in the study area?

79% of respondents travel in the study area daily. 12% travel in the study area 1-3 times per week, 6% 1-3 times per month, 3% less than once a month, and one respondent never travels in the study area.



2. What is your main purpose for traveling in the study area?

81% of respondents live in the study area. 17% frequent a business within the study area. 13% responded with "Other"; of these, the responses varied from "my kids attend school in the study area" to "visiting family who live in the study area" and





Lookout Drive/South Central College Visioning Survey

"exercise/walking". 9% of respondents work in the area, although they do not live there. 1% attend South Central College. One respondent never travels in the study area.

3. Which businesses (if any) do you frequent in the study area?

Casey's General Store was the most common response on Lookout Drive, and Kwik Trip was the most common response overall. Many respondents noted that they visit multiple businesses along Commerce Drive, especially Walgreen's, MGM, Big Dog, and Dollar Tree.

4. In one word or short sentence, how would you describe the study area NORTH of Highway 14 today?

The overwhelming majority of responses included the word "industrial." Other notable frequent responses were "boring," "underutilized," "open," and "empty." A few respondents used this space to note that they feel many people speed when they drive north of Highway 14 on Lookout Drive, which makes the roads feel unsafe.

5. In the next 10 years (2031), what word or short sentence would you hope describes the study area NORTH of Highway 14?

Many respondents highlighted the demand for a grocery store and other amenities in the study area north of Highway 14. Several addressed the need for Safe Routes to School for Dakota Meadows students. Quite a few used the words "vibrant," "diverse," and "inviting." There were mentions of making the area safer for pedestrians and bikers. A small contingent of respondents wants no change to the area.

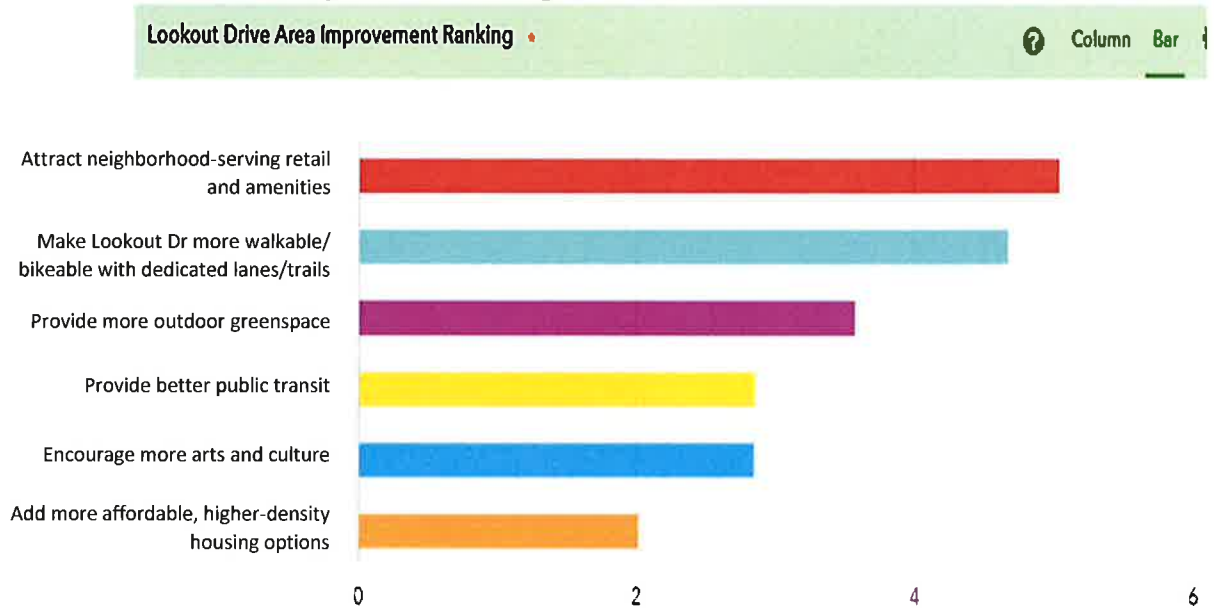
6. In one word or short sentence, how would you describe the study area SOUTH of Highway 14 today?

Many respondents used the word "residential" to describe the study area south of Highway 14. There were several allusions to this area as being "outdated" and "needing an update." Several respondents used terms like "busy" and "high traffic."

7. In the next 10 years (2031), what word or short sentence would you hope describes the study area SOUTH of Highway 14?

Responses were varied. A large number of respondents want the area to be "safe," "inviting," "friendly," and "vibrant." Many also spoke about wanting to keep the area "wooded," "green," and "natural"; but another contingent discussed wanting "amenities," "retail," and "new restaurants." There were some mentions of making the area "pedestrian/bike friendly."

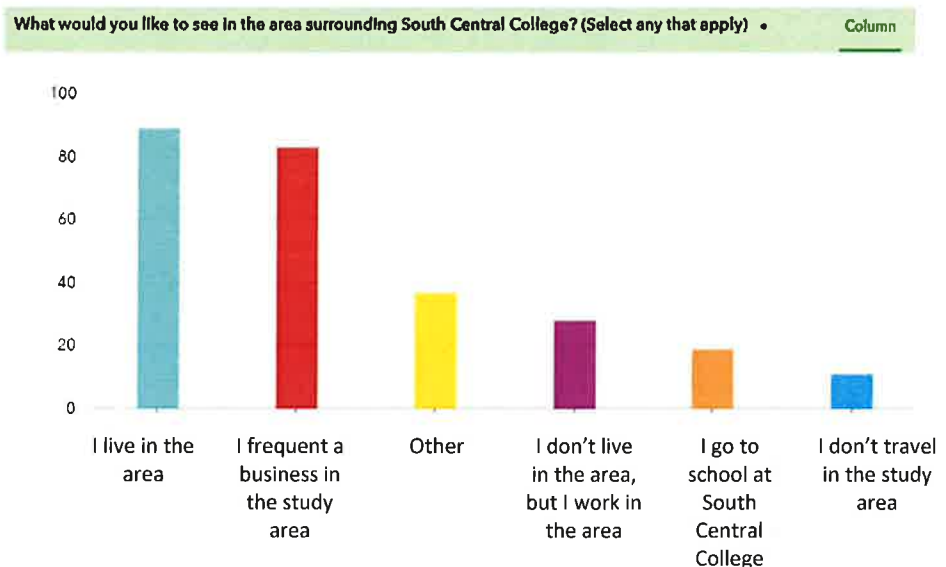
8. Lookout Drive Area Improvement Ranking



The top-ranked choice in this section of the survey was “Attract neighborhood-serving retail and amenities (grocery store, coffee shop, etc.). This was followed closely by the second-place choice, “Make Lookout Drive walkable/bikeable with dedicated lanes/trails.” The third-place ranking was “Provide more outdoor greenspace.” Fourth and fifth place were very even, with “Provide better public transit” narrowly edging out “Encourage more arts and culture, including public art.” The least popular choice was “Add more affordable, higher-density housing options.”

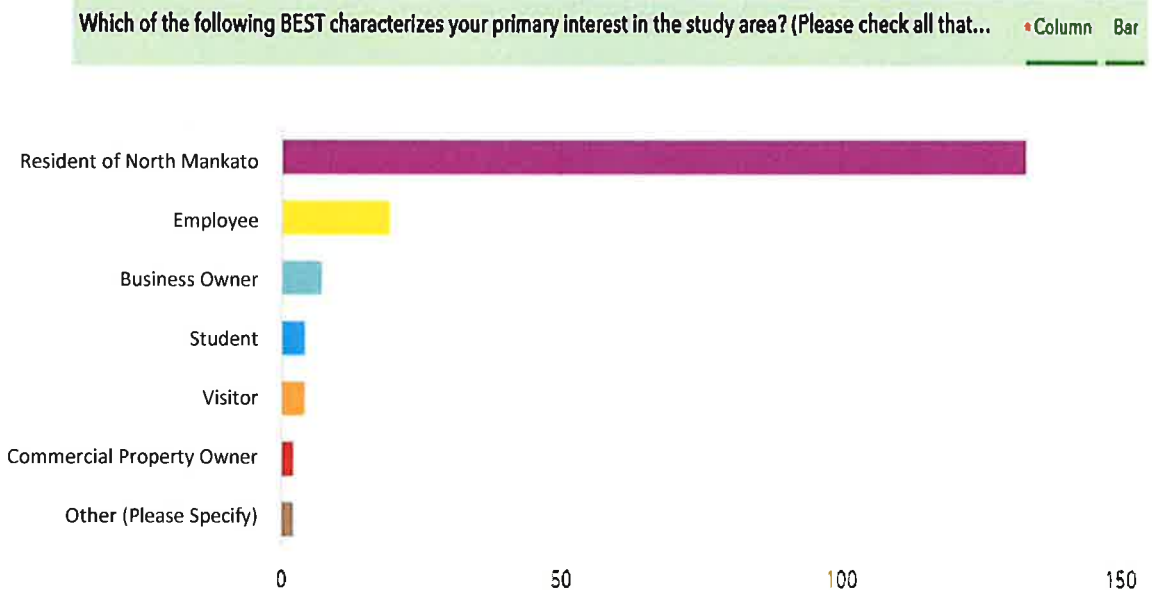
9. What would you like to see in the area surrounding South Central College? (Select any that apply)

89 respondents want to see additional retail amenities for students and residents. 83 would like improved pedestrian and bicycle facilities in and around campus. 37 wish SCC had athletic facilities. 28 would like to see off-campus housing for students and workers. 11 people wanted none of these things. There were 19



respondents who selected "Other." Several of these respondents stated that they enjoy the wooded area on/near SCC campus and would like that area to remain wooded. There were also mentions of expanding the farmer's market area and/or making it covered so that it can be used year-round.

10. Which of the following BEST characterizes your primary interest in the study area?

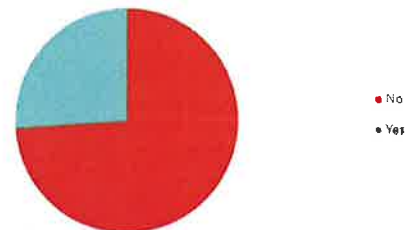


92% of respondents were residents of North Mankato. 13% were employed in the study area. 5% were business owners in the study area. 3% were students at SCC. Another 3% were visiting the area. 1% were commercial property owners. Of the two respondents who chose "Other," one attended church in the study area. The other was a former business owner whose business used to be in the study area.

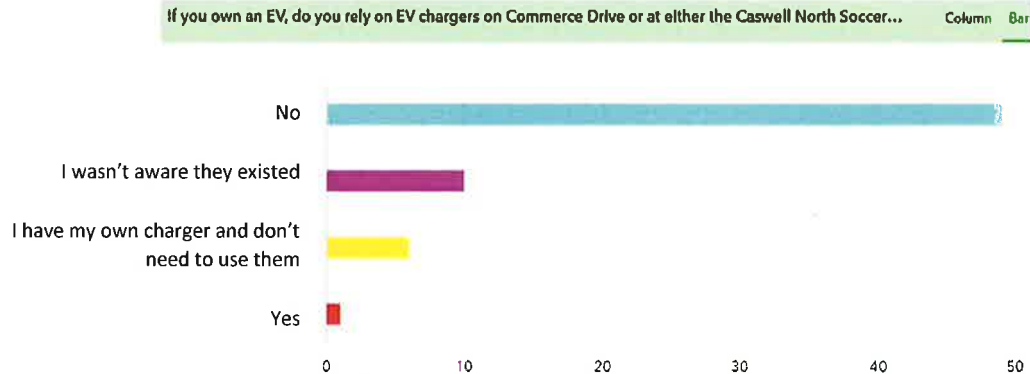
11. Do you currently own, or have plans to own, an Electric Vehicle (EV) in the next 5 years?

72% of respondents have no plans to own an EV in the next 5 years. 26% either own or plan to own in the next 5 years. 3 respondents skipped the question.

Do you currently own, or have plans to own, an Electric Vehicle (EV) in the next 5 years?



12. If you own an EV, do you rely on EV chargers on Commerce Drive or at either the Caswell North Soccer Complex or Caswell Park?



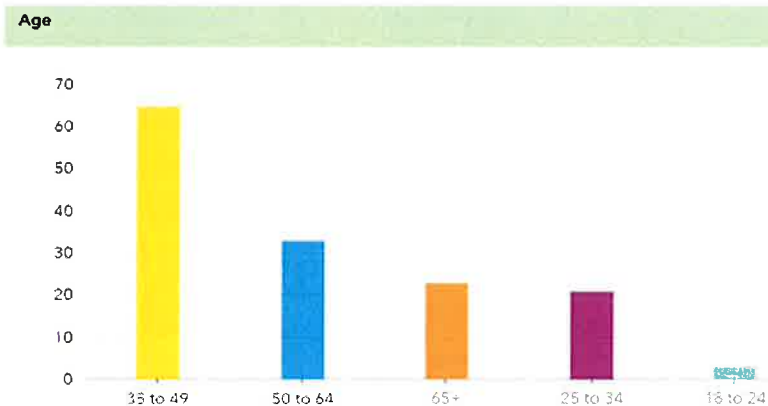
Of the 64 people who responded to this question, 49 of them do not rely on EV chargers at the places mentioned. 10 people were not aware these EV chargers existed. 6 people own their own chargers and don't need public EV chargers. Only one respondent uses the EV chargers at the places mentioned.

13. Please provide the zip code for your primary residence.

Nearly all respondents were from the 56003 (North Mankato) zip code. There were 6 respondents from 56001 (Mankato) and one respondent each from 56024 (Eagle Lake), 56074 (Nicollet), and 56093 (Waseca).

14. Age

45% of respondents were between the ages of 35 and 49. 23% were 50 to 64. 16% were 65+ years old. 15% were 25 to 34. 2% were 18 to 24.



15. Gender

50% of respondents identified as Female. 45% identified as male. 5% preferred not to answer.



Lookout Drive/South Central College Visioning Survey

16. Race

90% of respondents were White. 8% preferred not to answer. 1% were American Indian or Alaska Native. 1% chose "Other," but provided no additional information.

17. Annual Household Income

37% of respondents reported their household income between \$100,000 and \$199,999. 32% reported \$50,000 to \$99,999. 11% preferred not to answer. 9% reported making more than \$200,000. 8% reported \$25,000 to \$49,999. 1% reported making \$24,999 or less.

Disclaimer:

The comments provided below are location-based citizen responses received through the Lookout Drive Visioning Survey. These comments are not prescribed study recommendations, rather, citizen views/perceptions of what should exist in the study area. This input was considered while formulating study recommendations.

Consider a year round ice arena in this location. Suggested benefits include:

- Increased revenue for the City
- Meeting local demand for more ice
- Providing a place to gather and host events
- Continuing the City's trend of providing parks and leisure amenities

Intersection Comments:

- Consider a Roundabout here

Location Comments:

- Consider retail amenities serving recent housing developments (i.e. convenience store, grocery store such as Aldi, restaurant, etc.)

Parking for FUN.com during busy times conflicts with local traffic causing safety and driver visibility concerns on Carlson Dr.

Intersection Comments:

- Consider a Roundabout here

Location Comments:

- Consider public art and seating areas/benches/shade structures to encourage walking and biking in this area.

Consider extending Ringhofer Dr to school property and down to Howard Drive to provide parking for sporting events and relief for peak time traffic congestion.

Consider a pick-up/drop off loop onsite to remove vehicles from Howard Drive

Consider an ice rink, pool, and/or gym here.

Consider this lot for future business/retail such as a grocery store or restaurant.

One participant supports a pedestrian bridge and one participant does not.

Consider a roundabout here.

Intersection Comments:

- Consider pedestrian crossing of Lookout here. Maybe a bridge.

Location Comments:

- Retail development including convenience businesses, Trader Joe's, restaurant, etc.
- Add walking paths among the trees like Bluff Park
- Dog park
- Farmers park for year round farmer's market.
- Community gathering space

Lower speed limit and improve pedestrian crossings along Lookout Drive.

Consider:

- Public art and seating node here
- Traffic Signal
- Raised pedestrian crossing (similar to Commerce Drive)

Consider adding a pedestrian crossing with flashers.

Consider:

- Retail amenities (i.e. coffee shop, ice cream shop, strip mall, etc.)
- Public park/playground
- General:**
- No apartments here

Consider:

- Finishing trail/pedestrian amenities down the hill
- Limiting truck traffic due to noise from I-breaking

Consider:

- Enhanced lighting at the scenic overlook to deter suspicious activities
- Placing fruit trees or a flower garden in this area

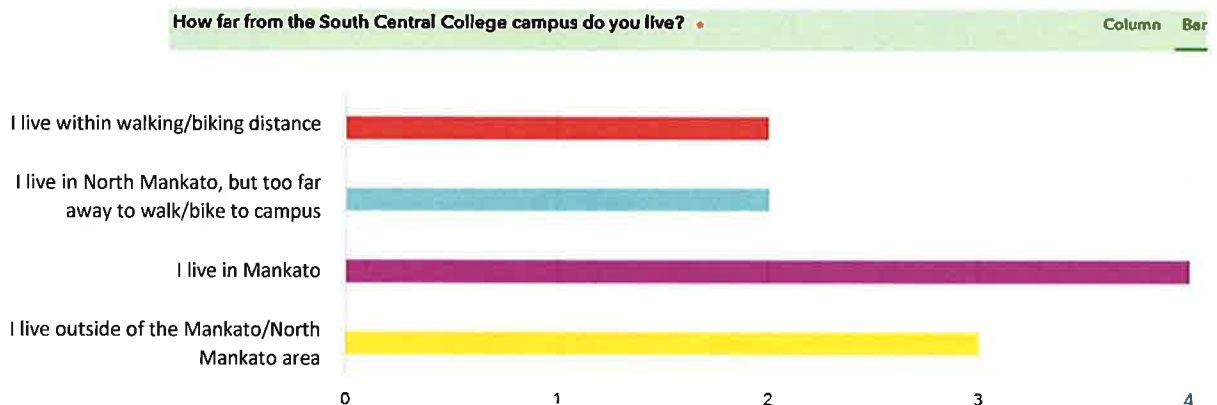
Consider:

- A roundabout here
- A ped/bike bridge across the river connecting to Sibley Park area

South Central College Student-Faculty-Staff Survey Summary of Results

In February of 2022, City staff solicited input from South Central College students, faculty, and staff through an online survey. There were 10 responses to the survey, and the answers are summarized below.

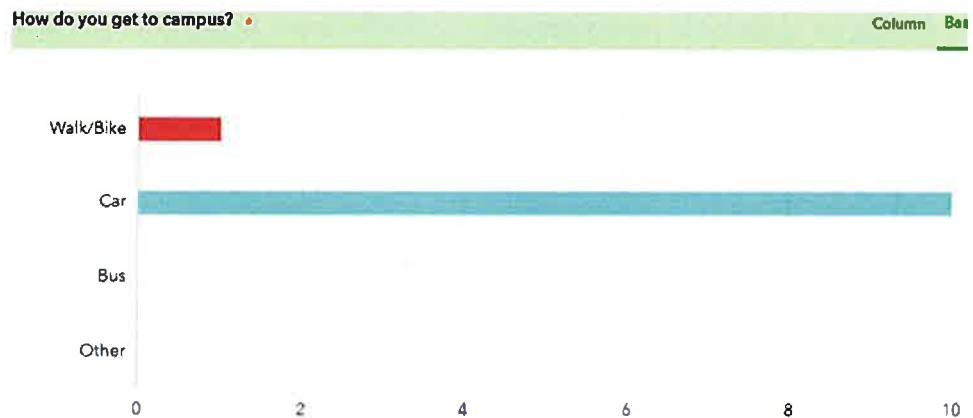
1. How far from the South Central College campus do you live?



2 respondents live within walking/biking distance. 2 respondents live in North Mankato, but too far away to walk/bike to Campus. 4 respondents live in Mankato, and 3 respondents live outside the Mankato/North Mankato area.

2. How do you get to campus?

All 10 respondents drive to campus in their own vehicles. In addition, one of the respondents sometimes walks/bikes to campus.



South Central College Student-Faculty-Staff Survey Summary of Results

3. If you take the bus, please describe your experience bussing to campus. Have you had any issues?

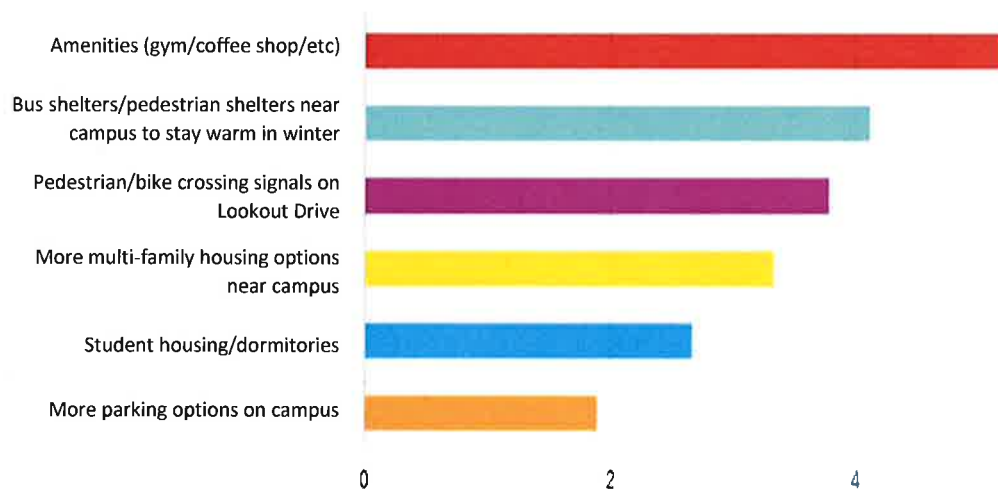
None of the respondents currently take the bus. However, one respondent stated: "I would like to ride the bus from my class at MSU to SCC, but no such bus operates during the middle of the day."

4. In your opinion, what improvements could be made to Lookout Drive and the surrounding area in order to improve your commute to campus?

Notable responses to this question include a desire for more retail and dining options, a Trader Joe's, a drive-thru coffee shop, and improvements to pedestrian/bicycle crossing areas.

5. Please rank the following options in the order you believe to be the most necessary in order to improve the SCC Campus area.

Please rank the following options in the order you believe to be the most necessary in order to... ? Col



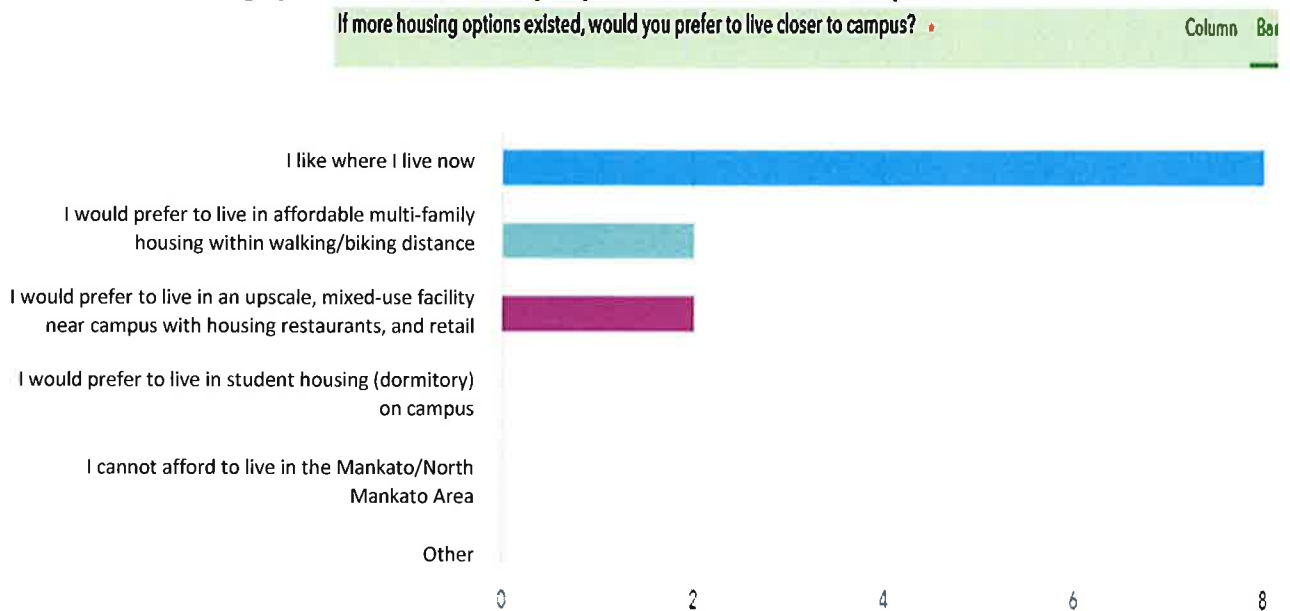
The top response was "Amenities (Gym/Coffee Shop/Etc.) Near Campus." Ranked second was "Bus Shelters/Pedestrian Shelters Near Campus to Stay Warm During Winter Commutes." In third place, "Pedestrian/Bike Crossing Signals on Lookout Drive." Fourth was "More Multifamily Housing Options Near Campus." Fifth place belonged to "Student Housing/Dormitories." In last place, "More Parking Options on Campus."

South Central College Student-Faculty-Staff Survey Summary of Results

6. Please list any improvements not listed in question 5 above that you feel are necessary in order to improve the SCC Campus area.

Two respondents listed the need for a grocery store. There was also mention of more greenspace, a roundabout at the SCC entrance, secure bike parking options on campus, and weekend access to campus.

7. If more housing options existed, would you prefer to live closer to campus?



8 respondents chose "I like where I live now." Two chose "I would prefer to live in affordable multifamily housing within walking/biking distance," and two chose "I would prefer to live in an upscale, mixed-use facility near campus with housing, restaurants, and retail."

8. What amenities might attract you to live in multifamily housing near campus?

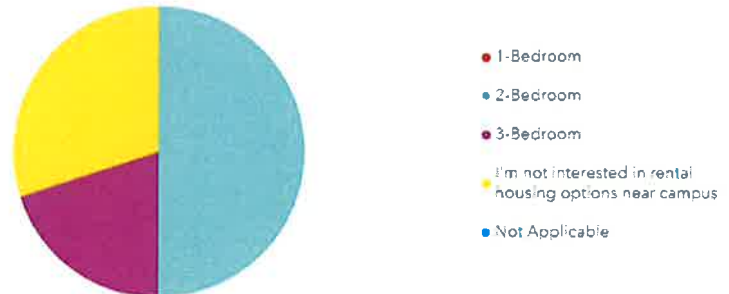
Grocery store (one respondent specified Trader Joe's), gym, and coffee shop were the most common responses. Also mentioned were: affordable rent, more dining options, entertainment venues, movies, bike parking, and covered (or underground) parking.

South Central College Student-Faculty-Staff Survey Summary of Results

9. If you have interest in increased rental housing options near campus, what apartment size would you be interested in?

Five respondents would require a 2-bedroom apartment. Two respondents would need a 3-bedroom. Three respondents were not interested in rental housing options near campus.

If you have interest in increased rental housing options near campus, what apartment size would you be interested in? Column Bar Pie M



10. Considering your answer to Question 9, could you afford market-rate rental housing (\$650-\$850) for an apartment?

All 10 respondents indicated that they could afford market-rate rental housing.

11. Please list any business you regularly frequent on Lookout Drive or Commerce Drive.

Kwik Trip, Walgreen's, Culver's, and Erbert & Gerbert's were the most popular responses, but many more businesses on Commerce Drive received mentions. There were no mentions of businesses on Lookout Drive.

12. Is there anything else you'd like us to know regarding the SCC Campus?

As there were only two responses to this question, both are included here:

"The current grocery items offered at Walgreens, Kwik Trip, Dollar store are convenient for the location, but these aren't full grocery stores so there are items I still need to go to Mankato to get. Often, the grocery items that are available at Walgreens are also more expensive. Kwik trip is nice that it offers the staples, like milk, eggs, bananas for a very decent price."

"external visuals are important, the college looks to much like a high school from the outside. maintain open space and green space. consider putting a nice walking path in the wooded area adjacent to campus"

APPENDIX A.3 – Open House Summary

A virtual open house was held to solicit public feedback on the Draft Lookout Drive Area Plan from July 12, 2023 – August 2, 2023. There were 17 participants in the virtual open house over the two-week period.

The following are comments received from participants.

Housing Related Comments

- One asked for more buildings to be closer together like a downtown environment.
- Some favored building higher density housing along Highway 13 as proposed in the plan. Some favored mixed commercial and residential as there is a need for commercial amenities with higher housing density in that location.
- One stated more apartments aren't needed. Another asked if there would be subsidies for contractors who want to build low-to-mid rent apartments because they are too expensive now.
- One stated that all housing must be focused on family friendly instead of apartments over businesses.

Economic Development Related Comments:

- Many would like a grocery store either along Lookout Drive, on Rockford Road, or near United Team Elite and the Dentist Office near Marie Lane. Some businesses mentioned include the addition of a Costco, Super Target, and more fast food options. Generally, participants agree that there should be more businesses along Lookout and Highway 13 and mixed-use development is welcome.
- One mentioned there is a need and opportunity for commercial retail on Highway 13 near Timm Road.
- One would like to see entertainment centers for children added to the mix.

Non-Motorized Connections Related Comments

- Many wish to see bike trails separate from roadways to improve safety.
- Some like ideas for trails under Lookout Drive and Lor Ray Drive. One wishes to see safer trails for children to get around without using cars. One expressed concern that trails wouldn't be used and there would be high maintenance needs. Some oppose a bridge over Highway 14.

- One requested improved walkability in Upper North. Another suggested crossing Lookout Drive is scary.

Area Design Related Comments

- Most like the idea of adding art along Lookout and feel visual appeal is important.
- A few don't support public art or seating nodes suggesting these types of amenities aren't used in other locations in the City.
- One opposes reducing lanes on Lookout Drive as proposed by the Corridor Study as there is no money for that and taxes are high enough.

General Comments

- One wants to stop adding roundabouts on streets.
 - One would like to have an alternative connection from Lookout Drive to Rockford Road due to Judson Bottom Road closures.
 - One would like to see better bus routes & more times they are available.
-

APPENDIX B – Esri Retail Demand Outlook



Retail Demand Outlook

NWG_RetailTrade 1
Area: 93.88 square miles

Prepared by Esri

Top Tapestry Segments	Percent	Demographic Summary	2022	2027
Middleburg (4C)	56.4%	Population	13,157	13,200
Old and Newcomers (8F)	16.5%	Households	5,219	5,242
Green Acres (6A)	14.0%	Families	3,549	3,569
In Style (5B)	10.6%	Median Age	39.7	40.5
Prairie Living (6D)	2.5%	Median Household Income	\$84,507	\$97,167
		2022	2027	Projected
		Consumer Spending	Forecasted Demand	Spending Growth
Apparel and Services		\$13,872,295	\$16,149,807	\$2,277,512
Men's		\$2,634,681	\$3,065,914	\$431,233
Women's		\$4,881,512	\$5,685,144	\$803,632
Children's		\$2,081,393	\$2,421,850	\$340,457
Footwear		\$3,224,953	\$3,754,515	\$529,562
Watches & Jewelry		\$839,038	\$977,091	\$138,053
Apparel Products and Services (1)		\$326,692	\$380,606	\$53,914
Computer				
Computers and Hardware for Home Use		\$1,081,131	\$1,257,782	\$176,651
Portable Memory		\$28,905	\$33,671	\$4,766
Computer Software		\$59,626	\$69,390	\$9,764
Computer Accessories		\$126,231	\$146,910	\$20,679
Entertainment & Recreation		\$21,528,796	\$25,072,586	\$3,543,790
Fees and Admissions		\$4,834,588	\$5,636,485	\$801,897
Membership Fees for Clubs (2)		\$1,648,983	\$1,922,212	\$273,229
Fees for Participant Sports, excl. Trips		\$792,101	\$923,017	\$130,916
Tickets to Theatre/Operas/Concerts		\$506,219	\$590,743	\$84,524
Tickets to Movies		\$366,088	\$425,861	\$59,773
Tickets to Parks or Museums		\$224,850	\$261,714	\$36,864
Admission to Sporting Events, excl. Trips		\$435,164	\$508,022	\$72,858
Fees for Recreational Lessons		\$854,381	\$997,010	\$142,629
Dating Services		\$6,802	\$7,905	\$1,103
TV/Video/Audio		\$7,813,799	\$9,095,820	\$1,282,021
Cable and Satellite Television Services		\$5,303,708	\$6,175,952	\$872,244
Televisions		\$768,522	\$894,101	\$125,579
Satellite Dishes		\$12,257	\$14,238	\$1,981
VCRs, Video Cameras, and DVD Players		\$33,764	\$39,317	\$5,553
Miscellaneous Video Equipment		\$102,044	\$118,961	\$16,917
Video Cassettes and DVDs		\$52,946	\$61,569	\$8,623
Video Game Hardware/Accessories		\$196,952	\$228,836	\$31,884
Video Game Software		\$110,978	\$128,895	\$17,917
Rental/Streaming/Downloaded Video		\$498,396	\$579,377	\$80,981
Installation of Televisions		\$4,317	\$5,025	\$708
Audio (3)		\$712,790	\$829,649	\$116,859
Rental and Repair of TV/Radio/Sound Equipment		\$17,124	\$19,901	\$2,777
Pets		\$4,901,153	\$5,706,668	\$805,515
Toys/Games/Crafts/Hobbies (4)		\$803,664	\$935,034	\$131,370
Recreational Vehicles and Fees (5)		\$750,191	\$875,981	\$125,790
Sports/Recreation/Exercise Equipment (6)		\$1,261,377	\$1,466,987	\$205,610
Photo Equipment and Supplies (7)		\$313,004	\$364,282	\$51,278
Reading (8)		\$680,335	\$792,425	\$112,090
Catered Affairs (9)		\$172,040	\$200,480	\$28,440
Food		\$60,123,122	\$69,984,703	\$9,861,581
Food at Home		\$35,429,038	\$41,240,589	\$5,811,551
Bakery and Cereal Products		\$4,519,056	\$5,261,266	\$742,210
Meats, Poultry, Fish, and Eggs		\$7,604,237	\$8,852,931	\$1,248,694
Dairy Products		\$3,535,776	\$4,116,297	\$580,521
Fruits and Vegetables		\$6,780,053	\$7,892,728	\$1,112,675
Snacks and Other Food at Home (10)		\$12,989,916	\$15,117,367	\$2,127,451
Food Away from Home		\$24,694,083	\$28,744,115	\$4,050,032
Alcoholic Beverages		\$4,066,400	\$4,739,144	\$672,744

Data Note: The Consumer Spending data is household-based and represents the amount spent for a product or service by all households in an area. Detail may not sum to totals due to rounding. This report is not a comprehensive list of all consumer spending variables therefore the variables in each section may not sum to totals.

Source: Esri forecasts for 2022 and 2027; Consumer Spending data are derived from the 2018 and 2019 Consumer Expenditure Surveys, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

January 11, 2023



Retail Demand Outlook

NWG_RetailTrade 1
Area: 93.88 square miles

Prepared by Esri

	2022 Consumer Spending	2027 Forecasted Demand	Projected Spending Growth
Financial			
Value of Stocks/Bonds/Mutual Funds	\$191,347,290	\$223,080,630	\$31,733,340
Value of Retirement Plans	\$691,295,674	\$807,339,161	\$116,043,487
Value of Other Financial Assets	\$56,954,517	\$66,413,299	\$9,458,782
Vehicle Loan Amount excluding Interest	\$20,416,338	\$23,741,425	\$3,325,087
Value of Credit Card Debt	\$18,435,262	\$21,479,724	\$3,044,462
Health			
Nonprescription Drugs	\$1,062,987	\$1,237,065	\$174,078
Prescription Drugs	\$2,316,873	\$2,697,784	\$380,911
Eyeglasses and Contact Lenses	\$652,441	\$760,249	\$107,808
Home			
Mortgage Payment and Basics (11)	\$71,212,644	\$83,113,697	\$11,901,053
Maintenance and Remodeling Services	\$19,356,566	\$22,574,985	\$3,218,419
Maintenance and Remodeling Materials (12)	\$4,231,725	\$4,932,190	\$700,465
Utilities, Fuel, and Public Services	\$33,060,080	\$38,482,385	\$5,422,305
Household Furnishings and Equipment			
Household Textiles (13)	\$661,128	\$769,580	\$108,452
Furniture	\$4,297,357	\$5,003,590	\$706,233
Rugs	\$211,274	\$246,268	\$34,994
Major Appliances (14)	\$2,608,574	\$3,039,245	\$430,671
Housewares (15)	\$590,786	\$687,713	\$96,927
Small Appliances	\$347,149	\$403,921	\$56,772
Luggage	\$110,641	\$128,734	\$18,093
Telephones and Accessories	\$630,737	\$736,471	\$105,734
Household Operations			
Child Care	\$3,570,980	\$4,158,437	\$587,457
Lawn and Garden (16)	\$3,446,301	\$4,017,886	\$571,585
Moving/Storage/Freight Express	\$467,467	\$542,805	\$75,338
Housekeeping Supplies (17)	\$5,194,329	\$6,046,374	\$852,045
Insurance			
Owners and Renters Insurance	\$4,418,396	\$5,149,451	\$731,055
Vehicle Insurance	\$12,452,638	\$14,484,594	\$2,031,956
Life/Other Insurance	\$4,109,234	\$4,792,653	\$683,419
Health Insurance	\$28,028,499	\$32,644,228	\$4,615,729
Personal Care Products (18)	\$3,270,407	\$3,806,343	\$535,936
School Books and Supplies (19)	\$855,526	\$995,183	\$139,657
Smoking Products	\$2,526,063	\$2,937,369	\$411,306
Transportation			
Payments on Vehicles excluding Leases	\$18,293,649	\$21,287,802	\$2,994,153
Gasoline and Motor Oil	\$15,936,855	\$18,541,633	\$2,604,778
Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs	\$7,517,294	\$8,748,982	\$1,231,688
Travel			
Airline Fares	\$4,042,630	\$4,709,712	\$667,082
Lodging on Trips	\$4,740,394	\$5,527,028	\$786,634
Auto/Truck Rental on Trips	\$360,937	\$420,247	\$59,310
Food and Drink on Trips	\$3,959,360	\$4,612,896	\$653,536

Data Note: The Consumer Spending data is household-based and represents the amount spent for a product or service by all households in an area. Detail may not sum to totals due to rounding. This report is not a comprehensive list of all consumer spending variables therefore the variables in each section may not sum to totals.

Source: Esri forecasts for 2022 and 2027; Consumer Spending data are derived from the 2018 and 2019 Consumer Expenditure Surveys, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

January 11, 2023



Retail Demand Outlook

NWG_RetailTrade 1
Area: 93.88 square miles

Prepared by Esri

- (1) **Apparel Products and Services** includes shoe repair and other shoe services, apparel laundry and dry cleaning, alteration, repair and tailoring of apparel, clothing rental and storage, and watch and jewelry repair.
- (2) **Membership Fees for Clubs** includes membership fees for social, recreational, and health clubs.
- (3) **Audio** includes satellite radio service, radios, stereos, sound components, equipment and accessories, digital audio players, records, CDs, audio tapes, streaming/downloaded audio, musical instruments and accessories, and rental and repair of musical instruments.
- (4) **Toys and Games** includes toys, games, arts and crafts, tricycles, playground equipment, arcade games, online entertainment and games, and stamp and coin collecting.
- (5) **Recreational Vehicles & Fees** includes docking and landing fees for boats and planes, payments on boats, trailers, campers and RVs, rental of boats, trailers, campers and RVs, and camp fees.
- (6) **Sports/Recreation/Exercise Equipment** includes exercise equipment and gear, game tables, bicycles, camping equipment, hunting and fishing equipment, winter sports equipment, water sports equipment, other sports equipment, and rental/repair of sports/recreation/exercise equipment.
- (7) **Photo Equipment and Supplies** includes film, film processing, photographic equipment, rental and repair of photo equipment, and photographer fees.
- (8) **Reading** includes digital book readers, books, magazine and newspaper subscriptions, and single copies of magazines and newspapers.
- (9) **Catered Affairs** includes expenses associated with live entertainment and rental of party supplies.
- (10) **Snacks and Other Food at Home** includes candy, chewing gum, sugar, artificial sweeteners, jam, jelly, preserves, margarine, fats and oils, salad dressing, nondairy cream and milk, peanut butter, frozen prepared food, potato chips and other snacks, nuts, salt, spices, seasonings, olives, pickles, relishes, sauces, gravy, other condiments, soup, prepared salad, prepared dessert, baby food, miscellaneous prepared food, and nonalcoholic beverages.
- (11) **Mortgage Payment and Basics** includes mortgage interest, mortgage principal, property taxes, homeowners insurance, and ground rent on owned dwellings.
- (12) **Maintenance and Remodeling Materials** includes supplies/tools/equipment for painting and wallpapering, plumbing supplies and equipment, electrical/heating/AC supplies, materials for roofing/gutters, materials for plaster/panel/siding, materials for patio/fence/brick work, landscaping materials, and insulation materials for owned homes.
- (13) **Household Textiles** includes bathroom linens, bedroom linens, kitchen linens, dining room linens, other linens, curtains, draperies, slipcovers and decorative pillows.
- (14) **Major Appliances** includes dishwashers, disposals, refrigerators, freezers, washers, dryers, stoves, ovens, microwaves, window air conditioners, electric floor cleaning equipment, sewing machines, and miscellaneous appliances.
- (15) **Housewares** includes flatware, dishes, cups glasses, serving pieces, nonelectric cookware, and tableware.
- (16) **Lawn and Garden** includes lawn and garden supplies, equipment and care service, indoor plants, fresh flowers, and repair/rental of lawn and garden equipment.
- (17) **Housekeeping Supplies** includes soaps and laundry detergents, cleaning products, toilet tissue, paper towels, napkins, paper/plastic/foil products, stationery, giftwrap supplies, postage, and delivery services.
- (18) **Personal Care Products** includes hair care products, nonelectric articles for hair, wigs, hairpieces, oral hygiene products, shaving needs, perfume, cosmetics, skincare, bath products, nail products, deodorant, feminine hygiene products, adult diapers, other miscellaneous care products and personal care appliances.
- (19) **School Books and Supplies** includes school books and supplies for college, elementary school, high school, vocational/technical school, preschool and other schools.

Data Note: The Consumer Spending data is household-based and represents the amount spent for a product or service by all households in an area. Detail may not sum to totals due to rounding. This report is not a comprehensive list of all consumer spending variables therefore the variables in each section may not sum to totals.

Source: Esri forecasts for 2022 and 2027; Consumer Spending data are derived from the 2018 and 2019 Consumer Expenditure Surveys, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

January 11, 2023

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION



Agenda Item # 9F	Dept: Community Dev.	Council Meeting Date: 8/7/23																												
TITLE OF ISSUE: Consider Resolution Setting Fee for Motorized Golf Cart Permits.																														
BACKGROUND AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: City Planner Lassonde will review the Traffic and Safety recommendations.																														
<i>If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet</i>																														
REQUESTED COUNCIL ACTION: Adopt Resolution Setting Fee for Motorized Golf Cart Permits.																														
For Clerk's Use: Motion By: _____ Second By: _____ Vote Record: <table style="margin-left: 40px; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Aye</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Nay</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Steiner</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Peterson</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Oachs</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Whitlock</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td>Carlson</td> </tr> </table>	Aye	Nay		_____	_____	Steiner	_____	_____	Peterson	_____	_____	Oachs	_____	_____	Whitlock	_____	_____	Carlson	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Resolution</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Ordinance</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Contract</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Minutes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Other (specify) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Aye	Nay																													
_____	_____	Steiner																												
_____	_____	Peterson																												
_____	_____	Oachs																												
_____	_____	Whitlock																												
_____	_____	Carlson																												
Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
<table style="border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Workshop</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Regular Meeting</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Special Meeting</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Workshop	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regular Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Meeting	<table style="border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Refer to: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Table until: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other: _____</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																
<input type="checkbox"/>	Workshop																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regular Meeting																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Meeting																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																													

RESOLUTION NO. 55-23

RESOLUTION SETTING FEE FOR MOTORIZED GOLF CART PERMITS

WHEREAS, the City of North Mankato provides various municipal services for which a fee is charged; and

WHEREAS, the City Code provides that such fees shall be set by resolution of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a report containing recommendations for fees for certain municipal services is attached and will be effective upon approval by the City Council;

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the Motorized Golf Cart Permit and must now set a permit fee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE OF NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA, that a three-year, \$75.00 fee be applied to all golf cart permits.

Adopted by the City Council this 7th day of August 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
FROM: Matt Lassonde, City Planner
DATE: July 31, 2023
SUBJECT: Traffic & Safety Committee – Motorized Golf Cart Fee Determination

INTRODUCTION

On July 17, 2023, the City Council approved amended City Code *Chapter 73.08 Motorized Golf Carts* as recommended by the Traffic & Safety Committee, but they couldn't agree on an appropriate application fee. The City Council asked that the Traffic and Safety Committee review permit fees from other communities and provide a recommendation for a fee.

FINDINGS

Staff researched other communities and found they generally require a \$25.00-\$30.00 permit fee annually, while one or two require \$25.00-\$30.00 every three years. During the meeting, staff did recommend that City Council consider a \$75.00 fee for a three-year term, which is the equivalent of a \$25.00 annual fee, but lessens the burden on staff to process permit applications by extending the annual renewal term to every three years. The City Council discussed this and other options, but no clear consensus was reached.

Traffic and Safety Committee members were invited to respond by email with their preferred fee amount and term.

RECOMMENDATION

The Traffic and Safety Committee unanimously agrees and recommends the City Council approve a \$75.00 fee for a 3-year term for motorized golf cart permits.



City of North Mankato Motorized Golf Cart Permit Application

City of North Mankato-1001 Belgrade Avenue-North Mankato, MN 56003-Phone: 507-625-4141-Email: permits@northmankato.com

Applicant Information

Full Name: _____ Date: _____
Last First M.I.

Address: _____
Street Address Apartment/Unit #

City State ZIP Code

Phone: _____ Email: _____

Driver's License

Drivers License
No. _____ State: _____

Attach a copy of the driver's license, learner's permit, and if applicable a certificate signed by a licensed physician that the applicant can operate a motorized golf cart on designated roadways.

Motorized Golf Cart Information

Year: _____ Make: _____
Model: _____ Serial #: _____

Insurance Information

Insurance
Company: _____ Policy Number: _____

Attach a copy of the insurance policy to the application.

Applicant Acknowledgment and Signature

I understand that this permit is valid from April 1st-March 31st of each year. I hereby certify that I have read and examined this application and know the same to be true and correct. I agree that all laws and ordinances governing motorized golf cart operation in North Mankato will be complied with whether they are specified herein or not. By signing this permit application, the applicant or driver of the golf cart (listed above): 1) attests that said golf cart (listed above complies with City regulations and 2) hereby agrees to abide by the conditions of the permit included with the application. Failure to abide by the conditions of the permit may result in the revocation of this permit by the City of North Mankato.

Signature: _____	Date: _____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Office Use Only		
Contacts	Fees	Receipt
Police Department: 507-931-1570	Permit Fee \$40.00	Check
City Hall: 507-625-4141	Permit Renewal Fee \$25.00	Cash
	Fees will be established from time to time by Resolution of the Council.	Receipt/Check Number
Approval		Date Issued
		Permit Number

Golf Cart Checklist-Completed During Initial Inspection

Slow-moving Vehicle Emblem Installed **Yes** **No**

Rear View Mirror Installed **Yes** **No**

Headlights **Yes** **No**

Taillights **Yes** **No**

Rear-Facing Brake Lights **Yes** **No**

CONDITIONS OF PERMIT

1. To operate a motorized golf cart on City streets, operators shall have a valid driver's license, learner's permit, and if applicable a certificate signed by a licensed physician that the applicant is able to operate a motorized golf cart on designated roadways, along with a current City issued Motorized Golf Cart Permit. Every motorized golf cart operator must have proof of insurance in possession while operating the motorized golf cart on designated streets and shall produce such proof of insurance on demand of a police officer as specified in Minnesota Statutes Section 169.791.
2. Motorized golf carts may be operated within the City on designated roadways within the City of North Mankato with a posted speed limit of thirty (30) miles-per-hour or less and/or identified on the "Permitted Roadways" figure-please see attachment. The operator of any motorized golf cart may make a direct crossing of any intersecting roadway.
3. Motorized golf carts may only operate on designated roadways from sunrise to sunset from April through October each year and not during inclement weather, or when visibility is impaired by weather, smoke, fog, or other conditions, or when there is insufficient light to see clearly.
4. Motorized golf carts shall display the slow-moving vehicle emblem provided in Minnesota Statutes Section 169.522, when operated on designated roadways, and be equipped with a rearview mirror capable of viewing at least 200 ft. behind the cart. The motorized golf cart is equipped with headlights, taillights, and rear-facing brake lights as required by M.S. 169.522.
5. The number of occupants in the motorized golf cart shall not exceed the manufacturers specifications. Each occupant must be seated in a seat designed for occupants.
6. All operator permits shall be issued for a specific motorized golf cart. The motorized golf cart owner shall obtain and apply the waterproof labels and/or decals displaying the permit number issued by the City on the front panel of the driver's side of the golf cart.
7. The motorized golf cart shall be in good working condition and safe for the transportation of passengers.
8. The storage of motorized golf carts on residentially zoned properties will comply with City Code 92.19.

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION



Agenda Item # 9G	Dept: Public Works	Council Meeting Date: 8/7/23																																																																						
TITLE OF ISSUE: Consider Traffic and Safety Committee Recommendations Concerning the Lor Ray/Calrson/Countryside Drive Intersection.																																																																								
BACKGROUND AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: Public Works Director Arnold will provide information concerning the recommendation.																																																																								
<i>If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet</i>																																																																								
REQUESTED COUNCIL ACTION: Approve Traffic and Safety Committee Recommendations Concerning the Lor Ray/Calrson/Countryside Drive Intersection.																																																																								
For Clerk's Use: Motion By: _____ Second By: _____ <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Vote Record:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Aye</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Nay</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Steiner</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Peterson</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Oachs</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Whitlock</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Carlson</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Vote Record:	Aye	Nay									_____	_____						Steiner			_____	_____						Peterson			_____	_____						Oachs			_____	_____						Whitlock			_____	_____						Carlson		SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Resolution</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Ordinance</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Contract</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Minutes</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Other (specify) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vote Record:	Aye	Nay																																																																						
	_____	_____						Steiner																																																																
	_____	_____						Peterson																																																																
	_____	_____						Oachs																																																																
	_____	_____						Whitlock																																																																
	_____	_____						Carlson																																																																
Resolution	Ordinance	Contract	Minutes	Map																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Workshop</td> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Meeting</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Special Meeting</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Workshop		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Meeting		<input type="checkbox"/> Special Meeting		<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;">Refer to: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Table until: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other: _____</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																																																										
<input type="checkbox"/> Workshop																																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Meeting																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/> Special Meeting																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer to: _____																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Table until: _____																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____																																																																							

MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
FROM: Matt Lassonde, City Planner
DATE: June 13, 2023
SUBJECT: June Traffic & Safety Committee Meeting Minutes

On Wed, June 21, 2023, the Traffic and Safety Committee met to discuss items of business. Traffic and Safety Committee members present: Council Member Jim Whitlock, Police Chief Ross Gullickson, Public Works Director Luke Arnold, Community Member Jodi Erickson, and City Planner Matt Lassonde.

The following is a summary of the meeting:

1. Lor Ray Drive/Howard Drive Intersection Reconstruction Update from Public Works Director Arnold.

Public Works Director Luke Arnold provided the Committee with an update on the roundabout construction at the intersection of Lor Ray Drive and Howard Drive. He described that the project is well underway and he's begun hearing concerns and complaints from residents about difficulties experienced while access nearby neighborhoods. He mentioned that Labor Day is the anticipated end of construction, however, he believes it may extend past that date.

Police Chief Gullickson wanted to confirm that the single-lane roundabout could accommodate heavy truck traffic and requested the roundabout plans for review. Public Works Director Arnold responded that it was designed to accommodate trucks and that he would provide the report to Police Chief Gullickson.

The Committee discussed that peak hour school traffic will be problematic and coordination will be necessary with Dakota Meadows Middle School and the School District. The Traffic and Safety Committee will need to reconvene to make a plan for improved circulation in and out of the school. Police Chief Gullickson suggested there may need to be someone consistently directing traffic in the area while the intersection construction is still going.

Other agenda items from the meeting were related to the Lor Ray Dr/Howard Dr. reconstruction. This included the following topics:

- a. *Haughton Avenue Traffic Speeds:* **Exhibit A** includes an email received by a resident on Haughton Avenue observing high speed traffic on Haughton since the Lor Ray Drive/Howard Drive intersection construction began. He is asking that traffic calming measures be taken such as possible temporary stop sign placement. Police Chief Gullickson stated that police are already monitoring this roadway more than normal and have placed squad cars there to assist with deterring traffic. The Committee is not in favor of adding stop signs on Haughton Avenue, even if only for the duration of the Lor Ray Drive/Howard Drive intersection reconstruction. The Committee did discuss adding a portable speed sign on Haughton Ave to create driver awareness. This was a recommendation of previous studies. Public Works Director Arnold believes traffic will slow down as soon as people become aware of temporary traffic patterns.

b. *Intersection Control at the Lor Ray Drive/Carlson Drive/Countryside Drive Intersection:*

Public Works Director Arnold would like to convert the Lor Ray Drive/Carlson Drive/Countryside Drive Intersection from a two-way side-street stop control to an all-way stop. This has been studied in the past with the preferred long-term recommendation being a mini roundabout. However, Public Works Director Arnold believes, and the Traffic and Safety Committee agreed, that the drivers have a natural inclination to stop from all directions at that intersection, and an all-way stop control is a right fit. The Committee also cited past crashes occurring at the intersection where a driver turning onto Lor Ray Drive from Carlson Drive drove out in front of oncoming traffic because they believed it was an all-way stop. The Committee agreed an all-way stop sign is a good fit for the intersection during, and potentially after, the Lor Ray Drive/Howard Drive intersection reconstruction. Public Works Director Arnold plans to add LED flashing stop signs at the intersection.

During this discussion, the Committee noted that complaints have been received about the Lookout Drive/Carlson Drive intersection and wait times when attempting to turn onto Lookout Drive. The Committee was made aware that vehicles have been observed backing up to the water tower. Police Chief Gullickson stated that police stop there regularly to direct traffic and loosen up jams. He asked if Public Works staff could assist with this effort. Public Works Director Arnold suggested that PW staff is not trained for that. There was a question as to whether police should continue to do this and the Committee ultimately determined they should stop to allow the public to get used to the change and see if issues cease.

Summary of Recommendations for Item 1

- A. The Traffic and Safety Committee agreed to hold another meeting near the beginning of the school year to discuss actions to assist with school related traffic.
- B. The Committee recommends placing the portable speed radar on Haughton Avenue for driver speed awareness.
- C. The Committee recommends converting the Lor Ray Drive/Carlson Drive/Countryside Drive intersection into an all-way stop with the addition of LED flashing stop signs on Lor Ray Drive. The group agreed that this installation should be permanent to assist with vehicle and pedestrian safety concerns beyond just the duration of roadway construction.
- D. The Committee recommends that the North Mankato Police Department stop directing traffic at the Lookout Drive/Carlson Drive intersection and only begin again if traffic issues persist and it becomes necessary during peak hour traffic.

2. Carlson Drive Parking for Caswell Soccer Complex and Good Shepherd Lutheran Church Fields.

Families participating in youth soccer at the Caswell Soccer Complex and Good Shepherd Church fields are parking vehicles along adjacent private streets including Arlington Trail and adjacent streets. Local residents find this problematic. Police Chief Gullickson suggested if they are parking on private streets, it is not the responsibility of the police. The property owner would need to address the issue. Police Chief Gullickson did state that vehicles parked on the corners of street intersections is a problem and that residents should call if observed so police can address the issue. Public Works

Director Arnold stated that painting the curb yellow to indicate a no-parking zone may assist. The Committee agreed.

Summary of Recommendations for Item 2

- A. Staff should let residents know that they can call the police if observing vehicles parking on the corner of City streets.
- B. The Committee recommends that Public Works paint the curb to create a no-parking zone.

3. Raymond Drive Speed Data Review and Future Radar Placement.

Public Works Director Arnold provided results from a speed study conducted on Raymond Drive. The Committee agreed that none of the data indicated problems with speeding traffic beyond what is observed on similar streets and that no further action is necessary at this time to deter speeding traffic. Police will continue to monitor the area.

The Committee then discussed where the radar should be placed now that collection is done on Raymond. All agreed the radar should be placed on Carlson for westbound traffic while the street functions as a detour route for construction on Lor Ray Drive.

Summary of Recommendations for Item 3

- A. The Committee does not recommend any action beyond normal police patrol on Raymond Drive for speeding traffic concerns.
- B. The Committee recommends placing the portable speed radar on Carlson Drive westbound during reconstruction of the Lor Ray Drive/Howard Drive intersection.

4. Golf Carts and Utility-Terrain/Task Vehicles

Committee member Erickson asked the group how the discussion about motorized golf carts went at the City Council Work Session the previous evening (June 20, 2023). Planner Lassonde explained that the Council wished to move forward with the ordinance and designated roadway map as is with minor revisions suggested by staff to improve definitions. Police Chief Gullickson asked if the definition of Motorized Golf Carts in the ordinance could specifically exclude Class 1 and Class 2 all-terrain vehicles (ATVs). The group agreed to incorporate into the ordinance.

Public Works Director Arnold acknowledged that the previous ordinance research and draft development excluded utility-terrain/task vehicles (UTVs) and asked the group why? He was interested in potentially having those be permitted, suggesting that City employees are exempt from restrictions associated with UTVs so residents should also be. The group agreed that this should be discussed at a future meeting, but that the ordinance as is should continue to exclude UTVs. Police Chief Gullickson suggested UTVs are powerful machines, often with the power of a car and should be treated as such if permitted. The Committee discussed that permitting for UTVs is provided through the MNDNR and that drivers would likely need to obtain licensure/permits through both the MNDNR and the City to operate if permitted. Ultimately, the Committee agreed this should be further researched if there is a desire to look into UTVs in the future.

Summary of Recommendations for Item 4

- A. The Committee recommends minimal changes to the ordinance to exclude Class 1 and Class 2 ATVs from being considered motorized golf carts.
- B. The Committee recommends further research on permitting UTVs on City streets similar to motorized golf carts.

From: Michael Fischer
Sent: Wednesday, June 21, 2023 9:17 AM
To: Matthew Lassonde; rgullickson@pd.ci.north-mankato.mn.us
Subject: Fwd: Haughton Ave Traffic

Fyi

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

From: Brandon Zender <bzender09@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 21, 2023 8:30:45 AM
To: Kathy Zender <kathy.zender09@gmail.com>
Cc: Michael Fischer <MichaelF@northmankato.com>; rgullickson@pd.ci.north-mankato.mn.us <rgullickson@pd.ci.north-mankato.mn.us>; Nate Host <nhost@northmankato.com>
Subject: Re: Haughton Ave Traffic

Ross, This is Brandon Zender of 2025 Haughton Ave, As of the last couple of days we have been seeing an increase of high speed traffic on Haughton. Last night a large truck with a trailer buzzed by at a high rate of speed (must have thought he could get to Arnalds) and buzzed right back by 2 min later. I have noticed the increase of PD patrolling Hautoon but can we get something to slow down traffic like temp stop sighs again?

Thank you for taking the time to read my email and have a great day.

On Sun, May 22, 2022 at 9:42 PM Kathy Zender <kathy.zender09@gmail.com> wrote:
Good evening!

My husband shared this email chain with me last month and I've waited a bit to see if any changes have been made before replying.

1. Yes that digital speed sign was up for a short time a few summers ago and we watched people speed up after they past that sign.
2. There has not been any temporary signs installed on Haughton Ave yet. If one does get posted...we need more than one.

The concern that my family and everyone that we have talked to on Haughton Ave is the increase in traffic down our road as more homes are being built in the Coventry area. We have watched more than 50% (that's being generous...it's actually closer to 80%) of traffic that goes up and down Haughton Ave come to/from Countryside Dr...they do NOT live here yet like to fly down our street instead of going up to Lor Ray Dr. We have lived in our home for 10 years now and the increase in traffic is ridiculous and becoming very dangerous. There are lots of families with young children, as well as many residents walking and biking who are at risk because of the high rate of traffic and fast speeds.

My children have to cross this street to get to/from the bus stop. I have taught them to use the crosswalk. They know to look before crossing. My son almost got hit in the crosswalk because someone who does NOT live in our neighborhood had plenty of time to stop but just kept driving. Thankfully my son stopped after taking one step out into the crosswalk (and me yelling stop) avoided getting hit...want to know what that car did...kept going and never

slowed down. This is a HUGE problem. My understanding is it is LAW to stop for pedestrians in the crosswalk but those people cutting down my street don't care.

Tonight there was an incident with one of the NMPD officers and our pickup. We have parked away from the curb on both sides of the street hoping to get people to slow down a bit. Our pickup was out farther than we realized and that it should be and we got called in. As my husband stood there and talked with the officer...the officer got to witness what we are addressing here...how 80% of the cars that went by came from Countryside Dr and one that was driving at a high rate of speed and caught up to another car so had to slow down and then also saw the officer. We are glad he got to witness this as maybe the city will take this seriously.

Our solution...stop signs at BOTH crosswalks on Haughton Ave. That way our children and other pedestrians can safely cross the street and it will stop people from cutting down our street, especially at high rates of speed.

I invite any of you to sit in my driveway, I'll provide the lawn chair and a pop, and let you watch (specifically at the busy times of day) and witness for yourselves what it's like.

We purchased our home on Haughton Ave...not Haughton Highway. The residents of Haughton Ave are asking you to please take action and please take this seriously...for the safety of our children and residents of this subdivision.

On Thu, Apr 14, 2022 at 2:19 PM Michael Fischer <michaelf@northmankato.com> wrote:

The City has tracked traffic speeds on Haughton several times, most recently in 2021. The traffic data collected shows that the average speed of vehicles is below the posted speed limit.

In the next few weeks, the City will be installing a temporary sign in the middle of Haughton again. The sign says something like, Slow-Residential Area. Additionally, we can install the portable speed sign in this area that both displays traffic speeds and collects speed data.

Regarding the Lor Ray/Countryside intersection, this intersection was studied in 2017. Based on the expected construction of an elementary school at that intersection and expected residential growth near the east end of Countryside, the study recommended a mini-roundabout at Lor Ray/Countryside as the best long term intersection control.

As the north end of Lor Ray is expected to be reconstructed this year and construction of a roundabout is scheduled for next year at Lor Ray/Howard, the City will be discussing expected traffic movements based on the construction and the need to add any temporary signage at key intersections.

Mike Fischer

Community Development Director

City of North Mankato

1001 Belgrade Avenue

North Mankato, MN 56003

507-625-4141

From: Brandon Zender <bzender09@gmail.com>

Sent: Thursday, April 14, 2022 9:50 AM

To: Ross Gullickson <rgullickson@pd.ci.north-mankato.mn.us>; Kathy Zender <kathy.zender09@gmail.com>

Cc: Mark Dehen <markdehen@northmankato.com>; Michael Fischer <michaelf@northmankato.com>

Subject: Re: Houghton Ave Traffic

I want to thank you all for looking into this for me and would like to add looking into two sets of stop signs on Houghton Ave. If you would like to discuss with me further please feel free to call. 651-315-6965. Thank you

On Thu, Apr 14, 2022 at 8:36 AM Ross Gullickson <rgullickson@pd.ci.north-mankato.mn.us> wrote:

I send have the officers watch this area.

Ross

From: Mark Dehen <markdehen@northmankato.com>

Sent: Thursday, April 14, 2022 8:34 AM

To: Michael Fischer <michaelf@northmankato.com>; Ross Gullickson <rgullickson@pd.ci.north-mankato.mn.us>; bzender09@gmail.com

Cc: Mark Dehen <markdehen@northmankato.com>

Subject: Houghton Ave Traffic

Gentlemen,

I received a call this AM from Brandon Zender, of

2025 Houghton Ave, 651.315.6965.

He is concerned re: the increased traffic traveling at speed on Haughton from the west, noting they were almost sideswiped this morning as he was getting his daughter into their car by a vehicle traveling at speed.

His supposition is traffic is going down Haughton to avoid the difficulty getting on Lor Ray at Countryside due to the the uncontrolled interchange.

Can we please monitor/patrol the speeds in the area & perhaps conduct a traffic study to see if adding stop signs at Countryside & Lor Ray is now called for to manage flow & calm the speeds on Lor Ray?

Thanks!

Dr. Mark D. Dehen Mayor, City of North Mankato

E-MAIL CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

The contents of this e-mail message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply e-mail and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are notified that any use, dissemination, distribution, copying,

Agenda

Friday, July 21, 2023

All Seasons Arena

7:00 a.m.

1. Call Meeting to Order
2. Review Minutes of the June 9, 2023, Meeting
3. Old Business
 - a. Check in on Governing Body Consideration of Financing Plans for Improvements
4. New Business
 - a. Review Construction Management Services
 - b. Financial Update
 - c. Confirm Date for Next Meeting –
 - i. August 25? or September 8?
5. Adjourn

All Season Arena Board Meeting Minutes

Friday, June 9, 2023

All Seasons Arena Board Meeting Minutes

Members Present: Dennis Dieken, Sandra Oachs (by phone), Mark Piepho

Others Present: Susan Arntz, Kevin McCann, Bob Meyer, Eric Jones, Parker Skophammer, Jim Tatge, Jared Larson

Chair Dieken called the meeting to order at 7:00 a.m.

Review of Minutes of May 12, 2023, Meeting. Motion by Oachs, second by Piepho. Motion approved.

Old Business

Review of Financing Plan for All Seasons Arena Improvement:

Skophammer reviewed the proposed financing alternatives. During the May 12, 2023, meeting, the Board directed staff to develop options for Options 1-13, with Option 14 as an alternate. Following a meeting with Arntz, McCann, and Meyer, staff revised the cost estimates, but modifying the expansion that was part of Option 7. This resulted in a \$300,000 reduction of this option. The administrators also recommended that we add Option 17, the exterior refinish of the building.

The financing concepts include financial participation from the School District. Their estimated contribution is \$1,096,450. The School District has indicated availability within their lease levy for approximately \$1.1 Million.

After discussion, the Board elected to advance financing Option 7, which included at total estimated construction cost of \$11,595,559. The shares for each are estimated at:

Mankato:	\$4,582,346
North Mankato:	\$2,353,372
Blue Earth County:	\$ 815,873
School District	\$1,096,450

Motion by Piepho, seconded by Oachs to advance financing Option 7.

The Board discussed timing of presentations to the various governing bodies in the weeks to come.

Consideration of Next Meeting:

The Board reviewed and discussed the next meeting to be July 21, 2023 at 7 a.m.

Motion by Piepho, second by Oachs to adjourn the meeting at 7:34 a.m. Motion passed.



MEMORANDUM

To: All Seasons Arena Board
From: Susan MH Arntz, Mankato City Manager
Date: July 17, 2023
RE: ASA Board Meeting – July 21st

The two major aspects to be discussed at the upcoming board meeting include the process and selection of a firm for the design phase. Followed by a second financial update for 2023 and conversation surrounding an initial 2024 budget projection, including financial impacts of construction.

Construction Management Services

With the recent approval for procurement of design services, staff has been working to determine appropriate next steps to proceed with the design phase of the renovation project. In addition to obtaining services through an architectural firm, the hiring of a construction manager at this stage of the project will allow for ongoing budget and constructability reviews. It will also allow for certain aspects of the project to be bid in advance of the completion of the final design which will allow for a condensed project schedule and reduce the amount of lost ice time for our end users. Staff identified three options for onboarding of a Construction Manager with a brief summary of each below.

Construction Manager as Constructor

CMc is a traditional form of construction management for a large construction project. The owner releases a request for qualifications to hire a Construction Manager that assists the owner through the design phase of the project in addition to assuming the role of the general contractor once the project commences. Key features include:

- Traditional procurement for qualified candidates
- CM assists owner throughout design phase
- CM becomes General Contractor for construction phase
- CM holds all contracts with subcontractors
- CM provides on site management of the project
- May or may not include a GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price)

Construction Manager at Risk

CMAR is a widely used form of construction management that is similar to CMc. CMAR was recently approved by the legislature for use by local units of government and does set a Guaranteed Maximum Price during the design phase. The CM assumes responsibility for any cost overruns that occur within the originally defined scope of work. Key features include:

- Traditional procurement for qualified candidates
- CM assists owner throughout design phase
- CM becomes General Contractor for construction phase

- CM holds all contracts with subcontractors
- CM provides on site management of the project
- Includes GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) set during the design phase of the project

Construction Manager as Advisor

CMA is a relatively new form of construction management that focuses on the professional services provided to the owner. A CMA acts primarily as the owner's representative throughout all phases of the project assisting with the procurement of architectural services and acting as the onsite owner's representative during the construction phase. Key features include:

- Procurement as a professional service allowing for direct negotiations.
- CM assists owner throughout design phase
- CM assists owner in public bidding of construction through either a single General Contractor or multiple prime contractors
- Owner holds all contracts
- CM provides on site management of the project
- Does not include GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) but allows for continuous value engineering throughout the project as the CM acts solely as the owner's representative

Staff's recommendation is to pursue a Construction Manager as Advisor professional services agreement. Due to the accelerated schedule with this project, a CMA contract allows for staff to direct negotiate with a CM firm which can then assist staff with the design firm request for proposals.

Once a design firm is selected and contract approved by the board, design meetings can begin in earnest with the CM, architect, any additional design professionals, end users, and staff. As mentioned previously, certain bid packages can be let for long lead time equipment prior to the completion of the design phase allowing for a condensed schedule. A final schedule will be determined in coordination with the project design team and consultation with the Board with the goal of minimizing disruptions to existing programming.

Financial Update

Staff will provide a 2nd quarter revenue and expenditure report. Secondly, as previously discussed at prior board meetings, as a result of construction impacts and the potential for ice to be unavailable, revenues projections will need to be adjusted to reflect this reduced use as part of the 2024 operating budget. Through discussion, staff has made an initial recommendation to reduce anticipated impacted revenues by 20%. While this is a financial exercise that will continue to be refined over the next two months to make a final budget recommendation to the ASA Board this upcoming September. Nonetheless, the affected budget impacts and likely fund balance use is an important conversation to start now. Noting that over the course of design and construction cycle the budgetary impacts will need to be an ongoing discussion, as more information is available and adjustments are necessary.

ALL SEASONS ARENA BOARD MEETING

JULY 21, 2023

2024 Budget / Construction

Construction Manager as Constructor (CMc)

2

- Traditional procurement for qualified candidates
- CM assists owner throughout design phase
- CM becomes General Contractor for construction phase
- CM holds all contracts with subcontractors
- CM provides on site management of the project
- May or may not include a GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price)

Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR)

3

- Traditional procurement for qualified candidates
- CM assists owner throughout design phase
- CM becomes General Contractor for construction phase
- CM holds all contracts with subcontractors
- CM provides on site management of the project
- Includes GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) set during the design phase of the project

Construction Manager as Advisor (CMa)

4

- Procurement as a professional service allowing for direct negotiations
- CM assists owner throughout design phase
- CM assists owner in public bidding of construction through either a single General Contractor or multiple prime contractors
- Owner holds all contracts
- CM provides on site management of the project
- Does not include GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) but allows for continuous value engineering throughout the project as the CM acts solely as the owner's representative

Recommendation & Next Steps

5

Recommendation:

- Staff recommends CMa agreement with Knutson Construction

Next Steps:

- CMa will assist staff in RFP process for architectural services
- Staff & CMa will engage with any additional design consultants needed (ice plant engineer, etc.)

	2023 Budget	2023 YTD	2024 Budget	2024 Budget w/Construction
LOCAL GRANTS	\$ 40,000		\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	\$ 73,000	\$ 47,673	\$ 81,500	\$ 65,200
INVESTMENT INCOME	\$ 2,000		\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,388	\$ 27,800	\$ 20,000
RENTAL INCOME	\$ 669,500	\$ 305,151	\$ 689,500	\$ 551,600
Total Revenue	\$ 809,500	\$ 359,212	\$ 840,800	\$ 678,800
SALARIES & BENEFITS	\$ 310,551	\$ 169,223	\$ 320,796	\$ 320,796
SUPPLIES	\$ 25,500	\$ 16,211	\$ 27,500	\$ 27,500
OTHER SERVICES	\$ 152,000	\$ 112,945	\$ 211,500	\$ 211,500
OTHER CHARGES	\$ 89,806	\$ 26,164	\$ 18,110	\$ 18,110
VEHICLE OPERATIONS	\$ 1,527	\$ 3,149	\$ 2,739	\$ 2,739
INSURANCE	\$ 16,000	\$ 8,076	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000
UTILITIES	\$ 210,000	\$ 150,349	\$ 239,000	\$ 239,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 805,384	\$ 486,117	\$ 837,645	\$ 837,645
Net Income/(Loss)	\$ 4,116	\$ (126,905)	\$ 3,155	\$ (158,845)

2024 Assumptions / Proposed Changes

Revenue Increases

- Family Memberships – Increase \$20 or 25%
- Skate Rentals – increase \$1 or 33%
- Ice Rentals – increase \$5 or 2.4%
- School rental (locker rooms, etc) – increase \$10 or 4.3%
- Non-Prime eliminated

Construction Effects (April 1 – Sept 30)

- Revenue Loss of ~20%
- Potential for procurement delays

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	City	State	Manager or Main Contact	Manager of Main Contact Title	Maint Contact Email Address	Number of ice sheets	City Of Gov
All Seasons Arena	Mankato	Minnesota	Jared Larson	Arena Manager	jlarson@mankatomn.gov	2	Yes
Anoka Area Ice Arena	Anoka	MN	Bob Erickson	General Manager	bob@anokaicearena.com		No
Blake Ice Arena	Hopkins	Minnesota	Bob Pelkola	Ice Arena Manager	bpelkola@blakeschool.org	1	No
Bloomington Ice Garden	Bloomington	Minnesota	Lenny Schmitz	Ice Garden Manager		3	Yes
Braemar Arena	Edina	MN	Chad Eischens	General Manager	ceischens@edinamn.gov	4	Yes
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	Golden Valley	MN	Judd Garbina		judd.garbina@breckschool.org	1	No
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Brooklyn Park	MN	Mark Palm	Facility Coordinator	Mark.palm@brooklynpark.org	2	Yes
Buffalo Civic Center	Buffalo	Minnesota	JP Wright		jp.wright@ci.buffalo.mn.us	2	Yes
Centennial Sports Arena	Circle Pines	MN	Nick Droogsma	Arena Manager	ndroogsma@isd12.org	1	No
Chaska Community Center	Chaska	MN	David Wabbe	Arena Supervisor	dwabbe@chaskamn.gov		Yes
Albert Lea City Arena	Albert Lea	Minnesota	Josh Heilman	Foreman	jheilman@ci.albertlea.mn.us	2	Yes
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	St. Louis Park	MN	Jason Eisold		jeisold@stlouisparkmn.gov	3	Yes
Comerica Center	Frisco	Texas	Matthew McCarthy	Director of Building Operations	mmccarthy@dallasstars.com	2	No
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	Cottage Grove	MN	Jordan Hirman	Facility Services Manager	jhirman@cottagegrovemn.gov	3	Yes
Cullen Hockey Center	Moorhead	MN	Aaron Herdt	Arena Manager	Aaron@moorheadyouthhockey.com	3	No
Delano Area Sports Arena	Delano	MN	Troy Malo	GM	malo.troy@delanosportsarena.com	1	No
Doug Woog Arena	South St Paul	MN	John Wilcox	Arena Manager	jwilcox@sspmn.org	2	Yes
Drake Arena	St. Paul	MN	Bryce Boreen	Drake Arena and Rental Property Manager	bboreen@spa.edu	1	No
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	Duluth	MN	Steve Kirk	General Manager	steve@essentiaduluthheritagecenter.com	2	No
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	East Grand Forks	MN	Brenden Jones	Arena Manager	bjones@egf.mn	1	Yes
Eden Prairie Community Center	Eden Prairie	Minnesota	Doug Tucker	Recreation Supervisor- Ice Arena and Community Center	dtucker@edenprairie.org	3	Yes
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center	Duluth	MN	Steve Kirk	General Manager	steve@essentiaduluthheritagecenter.com	2	No
Fergus Falls Community Arena	Fergus Falls	MN	Mick Johnson		mick.johnson@ci.fergus-falls.mn.us	2	Yes
Fogerty Arena	Blaine	MN	Rob Hall	Executive Director	rhall@fogertyarena.com	2	No
Forest Lake Sports Center	Forest Lake	MN	Michael Elam	Ice Arena Manager		2	No
Four Seasons Centre	Owatonna	MN	Steve Schroht	Director / Manager	steve.schroht@co.steele.mn.us	2	Yes
Hastings Civic Arena	Hastings	MN	Jeff Elliott		jelliott@hastingsmn.gov	2	Yes
Hippodrome Ice Arena	White Bear Lake	MN	Jon Anderson	Adult Programs and Facility Coordinator	jon.anderson@isd624.org	1	No
IRA Civic Center	Grand Rapids	MN	Dale Anderson		danderson@grandrapidsmn.gov	3	Yes
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	Lakeville	Minnesota	Joe Bergquist		jbergquist@lakevillemn.gov	2	Yes
M Health Fairview Sports Center	Woodbury	MN	Katie Ryden	Assistant Manager	Katie.ryden@woodburymn.gov	3	Yes
Mars Lakeview Arena	Duluth	MN	Steve Ruud	Arena Manager	steve@marslakeview.com	1	No
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	Mankato	Minnesota	Bryan Woitas	Facility Operations Supervisor	bwoitas@mankatomn.gov	1	Yes
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	West Des Moines	Iowa	Shayne Ratcliff	General Manager	shayne.ratcliff@wdm.iowa.gov	2	Yes
Minnetonka Ice Arena	Minnetonka	Minnesota	John Heckmann	Ice Arena Manager	jheckmann@minnetonkamn.gov	2	Yes
Moose Sheritt Arena	Monticello	MN	Scott Fredrickson	manager	Scott.Fredrickson@monticello.k12.mn.us	1	No
Municipal Athletic Complex	St. Cloud	MN	Todd Bissett	Operations Manager	todd.bissett@ci.stcloud.mn.us	2	Yes
New Ulm Civic Center	New Ulm	Minnesota	Ryan Weier	Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	ryanw@newulmmn.gov	2	Yes
NSC Super Rink	Blaine	Minnesota	TJ Weiland - Manager	Kathy Brodzinski - Manager of Customer Service	tweiland@superrink.org	8	Yes

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	City	State	Manager or Main Con	Manager of Main Contact Title	Maint Contact Email Address	Number of ice s	City Of Gov
Pagel Activity Center	Minnetonka		Matthew Brausen	Arena Manager	matt@pagelcenter.com	2	No
Parade Ice Garden	Minneapolis	Minnesota	Emily Wolfe	Ice Arena Manager	ewolfe@minneapolisparcs.org	3	Yes
Plymouth Ice Center	Plymouth	MN	Erik Halverson	Parks and Recreation Director	ehalverson@plymouthmn.gov	3	Yes
Polar and Tartan Arena	ISD622	Minnesota	Eric Edhlund	Manager of Arenas	eedhlund@isd622.org	2	No
Princeton Ice Arena	Princeton	MN	Melissa McAlpine		missy.mcalpine@princetonicearena.com	2	No
Recreation Center	Rochester	Minnesota	Ed Staiert	Facility Manager		2	Yes
Red Baron Arena & Expo	Marshall	MN	Cody Mellenthin	Facility Manager	cody.mellenthin@ci.marshall.mn.us	2	Yes
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena	Redwood Falls	MN	Ross Nachreiner	City of Redwood Falls Parks and Recrea	rnachreiner@ci.redwood-falls.mn.us	1	Yes
Rochester Recreation Center	Rochester	Minnesota	Ed Staiert	Facility Manager		2	Yes
Rogers Activity Center	Rogers	MN	Mike Bauer	Parks and Recreation Director	mbauer@rogersmn.gov	1	Yes
Rosemount Community Center	Rosemount	MN	Jon Balvance	Recreation Facilities Manager	jon.balvance@rosemountmn.gov	1	Yes
Runestone Community Center	Alexandria	M.N.	Vinnie Hennen	Manager	vhennen@alexandriamn.city	2	Yes
Scheels Arena	Fargo	North Dakota	Tony Thiry	Director of Operations	tthiry@scheelsarena.com	2	No
Shakopee Ice Arena	Shakopee	MN	Troy Ciernia	Recreation Facilities Manager	tcienia@shakopeemn.gov	2	Yes
Sports Arena East	Sauk Rapids	MN	Mike Kemp	Facilities Manager	sportsarenaeast@gmail.com	1	No
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	Stillwater	Minnesota	Doug Brady	Facility Manager	recctr@ci.stillwater.mn.us	2	Yes
STMA Arena	Albertville	Mn	Grant Fitch	Arena Manager	5898 Lachman Ave NE	2	Yes
Super Rink	Blaine	Minnesota	TJ Weiland	Rink Manager	tweiland@superrink.org	8	No
Ted O Johnson Arena	Park Rapids	Minnesota	Brennon Randall	Brennon Randall	parkrapidsrink@gmail.com	2	No
TRIA Rink	Saint Paul	MN	Travis Larson	Sr Ice Operations Manager	tlarson@wild.com	1	No
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci							
Ridder Arena	Minneapolis	MN	Craig Flor	Director of Ice Arenas	florx003@umn.edu	2	No
Waconia Ice Arena	Waconia	MN	Dan Montague	General Manager	dmontague@waconia.org	1	Yes
Waseca Community Arena	Waseca	Minnesota	Kyle Collins	Arena Manager	kcollins@hickorytech.net	1	No
Young Arena	Waterloo	Iowa	Chris Dolan	Arena Manager	chris.dolan@waterloo-ia.org	1	Yes

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	City Of Government Commer	School or I	Comment s	YHA	YHA Comm	Private	Private Co	Non Profit	Non Profit
All Seasons Arena	Mankato, North Mankato & B	No		No		No		No	
Anoka Area Ice Arena		No		No		Yes	Anoka Area	No	
Blake Ice Arena		Yes		No		No		No	
Bloomington Ice Garden	City of Bloomington	No		No		No		No	
Braemar Arena	City of Edina	No		No		No		No	
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena		Yes	Breck Scho	No		No		No	
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	City of Brooklyn Park	No		No		No		No	
Buffalo Civic Center	City of Buffalo	No		No		No		No	
Centennial Sports Arena		Yes	Centennial	No		No		No	
Chaska Community Center	City of Chaska	No		No		No		No	
Albert Lea City Arena	City of Albert Lea	No		No		No		No	
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center		No		No		No		No	
Comerica Center		No		No		Yes	Dallas Stars	No	
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	City of Cottage Grove	No		No		No		No	
Cullen Hockey Center		No		Yes	MYHA	No		No	
Delano Area Sports Arena		No		No		Yes	Non-profit	No	
Doug Woog Arena		No		No		No		No	
Drake Arena		No		No		Yes		No	
Duluth Heritage Sports Center		No		No		Yes		No	
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	City of East Grand Forks	No		No		No		No	
Eden Prairie Community Center	City of Eden Prairie	No		No		No		No	
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center		No		No		No		Yes	Non-Profit
Fergus Falls Community Arena	City Of Fergus Falls	No		No		No		No	
Fogerty Arena		No		No		No		Yes	Non Profit
Forest Lake Sports Center		Yes	Forest Lake	No		No		No	
Four Seasons Centre	Steele County	No		No		No		No	
Hastings Civic Arena	City of Hastings	No		No		No		No	
Hippodrome Ice Arena		Yes	White Bear	No		No		No	
IRA Civic Center	City of Grand Rapids	No		No		No		No	
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	Operated by a Joint Powers ag	Yes	Operated b	No		No		No	
M Health Fairview Sports Center	City of Woodbury	No		No		No		No	
Mars Lakeview Arena		No		No		Yes	Saints-Hillt	No	
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	City of Mankato	No		No		No		No	
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	City of West Des Moines	No		No		No		No	
Minnetonka Ice Arena	City	No		No		No		No	
Moose Sherritt Arena		Yes		No		No		No	
Municipal Athletic Complex	City of St. Cloud	No		No		No		No	
New Ulm Civic Center		No		No		No		No	
NSC Super Rink	State of Minnesota	No		No		No		No	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	City Of Government Comm	School or I	Comment	YHA	YHA Comm	Private	Private Co	Non Profit	Non Profit
Pagel Activity Center		Yes	Minnetonk	Yes	Minnetonk	No		No	
Parade Ice Garden	Minneapolis Park and Recreat	No		No		No		No	
Plymouth Ice Center	City of Plymouth	No		No		No		No	
Polar and Tartan Arena		Yes	Independe	No		No		No	
Princeton Ice Arena		No		Yes	Princeton V	No		No	
Recreation Center		No		No		No		No	
Red Baron Arena & Expo	City of Marshall	No		No		No		No	
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena	City of Redwood Falls	No		No		No		No	
Rochester Recreation Center		No		No		No		No	
Rogers Activity Center	City of Rogers	No		No		No		No	
Rosemount Community Center	City of Rosemount	No		No		No		No	
Runestone Community Center	city of Alexandria	No		No		No		No	
Scheels Arena		No		No		Yes	Managed b	No	
Shakopee Ice Arena	City of Shakopee	No		No		No		No	
Sports Arena East		Yes		Yes		No		No	
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center		No		No		No		No	
STMA Arena	Albertville and St Michael	Yes	District 885	No		No		No	
Super Rink		No		No		No		No	
Ted O Johnson Arena		Yes	School own	Yes	Association	No		No	
TRIA Rink		No		No		Yes	Saint Paul	No	
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci									
Ridder Arena		Yes	University	No		No		No	
Waconia Ice Arena	City of Waconia	No		No		No		No	
Waseca Community Arena		No		No		Yes	Waseca Co	No	
Young Arena	City of Waterloo	No		No		No		No	

2023 MIAMA Survey

	22-23 Winter		2023 Summer		23-24 Winter		2024 Summer			
Facility Name:	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Discounts?	Comment
All Seasons Arena	\$ 205.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 215.00		
Anoka Area Ice Arena	\$ 215.00		\$ 140.00		\$ 215.00		\$ 140.00		Yes	Anoka Area Hockey Association receives a \$20 an hour discount from winter prime rates
Blake Ice Arena										
Bloomington Ice Garden	\$ 242.00	\$ 177.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 162.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 165.00	Yes	We offer up to a 50% discount for ice booked within 48 hours of the rental time.
Braemar Arena	\$ 262.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 269.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 206.00	\$ 180.00	No	
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	\$ 220.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 160.00	Yes	Last minute rentals, hard to fill dates/times
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	Yes	Open ice for week of reservation and purchase, 1/2 price.
Buffalo Civic Center	\$ 228.00	\$ 177.00	\$ 179.00		\$ 235.00	\$ 183.00			No	
Centennial Sports Arena	\$ 230.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 150.00	Depends	We are willing to give discounts to new programs that are just starting up. Also, we will give discounts for community members for a private rental.
Chaska Community Center	\$ 235.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 175.00	No	
Abert Lea City Arena	\$ 175.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00		
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	\$ 230.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	Depends	
Comerica Center	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	\$ 230.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 170.00	Yes	Summer discounts depending on how much ice is purchased
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	\$ 230.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 170.00	Yes	Off season rates April 1st through August 31st. Every 10 hours you rent, the price per hour reduces by \$10 stopping after 60 hours.
Cullen Hockey Center	\$ 150.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 100.00	Yes	
Delano Area Sports Arena	\$ 265.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 235.00	No	
Doug Woog Arena	\$ 225.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00	No	
Drake Arena	\$ 195.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00	No	
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	\$ 197.50	\$ 140.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 125.00	No	
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00	\$ -	\$ -	No	
Eden Prairie Community Center	\$ 245.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 185.00	No	
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center	\$ 197.50	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 115.00	No	
Fergus Falls Community Arena	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00		
Fogerty Arena	\$ 240.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	No	
Forest Lake Sports Center	\$ 230.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	No	
Four Seasons Centre	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00	Yes	Youth Organization has to purchase so many hours at regular price before discount
Hastings Civic Arena	\$ 215.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 140.00	No	
Hippodrome Ice Arena	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95.00	\$ 92.00	\$ -	\$ -	Depends	WB Hockey \$95 per hour. General Public \$120
IRA Civic Center	\$ 183.00	\$ 183.00	\$ 183.00	\$ 183.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	No	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	22-23 Winter		2023 Summer		23-24 Winter		2024 Summer		Discounts?	Comment
	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime		
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 150.00	Depends	Generally No, must be board approved, agreement with our anchor tenants is that we will not sell ice cheaper than what they pay.
M Health Fairview Sports Center	\$ 230.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 155.00	Depends	We can offer a discount, especially if it helps fill in a gap during our off peak times.
Mars Lakeview Arena	\$ 205.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 130.00	Depends	We do have a couple of contracts with minimum usage agreements that get a slight discount from the prime rate.
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	\$ 205.00	\$ 205.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 205.00	\$ 205.00	\$ -	\$ -	No	
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	\$ 275.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 285.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	Yes	Just for non-prime hours.
Minnetonka Ice Arena	\$ 235.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	No	
Moose Sherritt Arena	\$ 215.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 150.00	Depends	after school training for 1-2 people, depends of full timers schedule, \$25 1/2 sheet
Municipal Athletic Complex	\$ 185.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	Yes	Summer Discount - \$5 off / 10 hours rented.
New Ulm Civic Center	\$ 165.00	\$ 107.25	\$ 168.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 171.00	\$ 111.15	\$ 171.00	\$ 171.00	Yes	200-hr per year contract 4% discount 350-hr per year contract 6% discount 600-hr per year contract 8% discount
NSC Super Rink	\$ 230.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 230.00		\$ 235.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 235.00		Depends	We will work with the customer and create an ice rate that works for both the renter and the facility. Our goal is always to get to our prime rate ASAP.
Pagel Activity Center	\$ 245.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 180.00	Depends	Depending on time of year, users that rent large hours of ice may get a discounted rate
Parade Ice Garden	\$ 235.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	No	
Plymouth Ice Center	\$ 245.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	No	
Polar and Tartan Arena	\$ 215.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 150.00	Yes	Private lesson fee, or groups after 10pm
Princeton Ice Arena	\$ 205.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	Yes	Discounts apply depending on hours purchased.
Recreation Center	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00		\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	Yes	Long time major renter. They get a 10% discount.
Red Baron Arena & Expo	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	Yes	10 hours or more \$130/hr 30 hours or more \$120/hr
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena	\$ 125.00			\$ 90.00	\$ 125.00			\$ 90.00	No	
Rochester Recreation Center										
Rogers Activity Center	\$ 220.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 170.00			Depends	We offer a last-chance rate of \$135 in the winter and \$120 in the summer within seven days.

2023 MIAMA Survey

	22-23 Winter		2023 Summer		23-24 Winter		2024 Summer			
Facility Name:	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Prime	Non Prime	Discounts?	Comment
Rosemount Community Center	\$ 225.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00	No	
Runestone Community Center	\$ 178.50	\$ 114.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 178.50	\$ 114.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00	Yes	winter: we have non prime hours added to the contracts summer: for every 20 hours there is a discount
Scheels Arena	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	Depends	depends on quantity of ice rented. i have a couple yearly renters i discount given they rent over 150 hours consistently year to year. this does not include local youth hockey associations, who rent based off a contract.
Shakopee Ice Arena	\$ 225.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	No	
Sports Arena East	\$ 205.00	\$ 185.00							No	
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	\$ 230.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	No	
STMA Arena	\$ 225.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 155.00	Depends	Spring/Summer over 200 hours booked ice rate goes to \$150 for 201 hours to 400 hours
Super Rink										
Ted O Johnson Arena	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00			\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00			Depends	Only for figure skaters, men's, & women's league. Also goalies get compensation for gear
TRIA Rink	\$ 230.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 175.00	Depends	Generally no, but due to Wild community relations may offer discounts to some groups.
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci										
Ridder Arena	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 265.00	Yes	Contracting 100+ hours -\$5 per hour
Waconia Ice Arena	\$ 225.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	No	
Waseca Community Arena	\$ 153.00	\$ 153.00			\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00			No	
Young Arena	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	No	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	JAN - FEB	Comment	MAR - APR	Comment	MAY - JUN	Comment	JUL-AUG	Comment	SEP - OCT	Comment	NOV- DEC	Comment
All Seasons Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Anoka Area Ice Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes	We have a 4 week downtime from Mid May to Mid June	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Blake Ice Arena	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Bloomington Ice Garden	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Braemar Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	Operate 1 sheet	Yes	Operate 1 sheet	Yes		Yes	
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	1 sheet in operation	Yes	1 sheet in operation	Yes		Yes	
Buffalo Civic Center	Yes		Yes	Old sheet comes out March-September	Yes	Main sheet comes out once a year mid-May to mid-June	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Centennial Sports Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Chaska Community Center	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	Anticipate closure for about 2-3 weeks late summer for maintenance purposes,	Yes		Yes	
City Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes	one rink	No		Yes		Yes	
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Comerica Center	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Cullen Hockey Center	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Delano Area Sports Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes	May no ice, June we have ice.	Yes	July we have ice, August no ice	Yes	We start mid to end of Sept.	Yes	
DOOG WOUG ARENA	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Doug Woog Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Drake Arena	Yes		Yes	Ice out from March to June	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	Yes	2 sheets	Yes	2 sheets	Yes	1 sheet	Yes	1 sheet	Yes	2 sheets	Yes	2 sheets
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	Yes		Yes	Close mid-March each year	No		No		No		Yes	
Eden Prairie Community Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	We take one rink down Memorial Day-July 4 for Maintenance	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center	Yes	2 Sheets	Yes	2 Sheets until April then 1 Sheet	Yes	1 Sheet	Yes	1 Sheet	Yes	2 Sheets	Yes	2 Sheets
Fergus Falls Community Arena	Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Fogerty Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Forest Lake Sports Center	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Four Seasons Centre	Yes		Yes	Ice out both rinks mid March	Yes	West Rink summer ice only June and July	Yes	West Rink summer ice only June and July	Yes		Yes	
Hastings Civic Arena	Yes	Two ice sheets operating	Yes	One rink has ice the other has turf	Yes	Turf on one rink and nothing on the other.	Yes	One rink has ice the other has turf.	Yes	Ice on one rink and the second rink opens for skating in mid October.	Yes	Two ice sheets operating.
Hippodrome Ice Arena	Yes		Yes	Take ice out beginning of April	Yes	Dryfloor activities only	Yes	Dryfloor activities only	Yes	Dryfloor activities only/ Ice in mid October	Yes	
IRA Civic Center	Yes		Yes		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	JAN - FEB	Comment	MAR - APR	Comment	MAY - JUN	Comment	JUL-AUG	Comment	SEP - OCT	Comment	NOV- DEC	Comment
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes	End of May and 1st week of June we usually pull and turn ice in one of the rinks each year.	Yes		Yes		Yes	
M Health Fairview Sports Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	May is a slower month, especially the last 2 weeks of May.	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Mars Lakeview Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	Yes		Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	Yes	2 sheets of ice	Yes	1 sheet of ice/1 sheet for dry floor events	Yes	1 sheet of ice/1 sheet for dry floor events	Yes	1 sheet of ice/1 sheet for dry floor events	Yes	2 sheets of ice	Yes	2 sheets of ice
Minnetonka Ice Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Moose Sherritt Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes	every two years the ice comes out for 3 weeks	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Municipal Athletic Complex	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
New Ulm Civic Center	Yes		Yes	No ice for 3-4 weeks in late March/early April to accommodate dry floor shows	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
NSC Super Rink	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	Two sheets are dry floor June-August	Yes		Yes	
Page Activity Center	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Parade Ice Garden	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Plymouth Ice Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	Maintenance on one rink each year for 2-3 weeks (Memorial Weekend - 2nd Week in June).	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Plymouth Ice Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	Memorial week we operate only one rink, outside of that all 3 sheets are going.	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Polar and Tartan Arena	Yes	2 sheets in operation	Yes	2 sheets in operation	Yes	only 1 sheet in June	Yes	1 sheet in operation	Yes	2 sheets in operation	Yes	2 sheets in operation
Princeton Ice Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Recreation Center	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Red Baron Arena & Expo	Yes	1 sheet, 1 expo	Yes	1 sheet, 1 expo	Yes	1 sheet, 1 expo	Yes	1 sheet, 1 expo	Yes	2 sheets	Yes	2 sheets
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena	Yes		Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
Rochester Recreation Center	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Rogers Activity Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	May 22-June 12	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Rosemount Community Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	Ice out every other year for 6 weeks	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Rosemount Community Center	Yes		Yes		Yes	Every other year the ice is out for 6-8 weeks from Early May to around June 10th.	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Runestone Community Center	Yes	both rinks	Yes	both rinks	Yes	one rink	Yes	one rink	Yes	both rinks	Yes	both rinks
Runestone Community Center	Yes	open	Yes	april one rink open	Yes	one rink open	Yes	one rink open	Yes	both rinks open	Yes	both rinks open
Scheels Arena	Yes	both rinks	Yes	both rinks	Yes	one rink	Yes	one rink	Yes	both rinks	Yes	both rinks
Shakopee Ice Arena	No		No		No		No		No		No	
Sports Arena East	Yes		Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
STMA Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Super Rink	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	JAN - FEB	Comment	MAR - APR	Comment	MAY - JUN	Comment	JUL-AUG	Comment	SEP - OCT	Comment	NOV- DEC	Comment
Ted O Johnson Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes	Down for maintenance	Yes	Down for maintenance	Yes		Yes	
TRIA Rink	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci Ridder Arena	No		Yes	Mid March 3MAM ice out	Yes	3MAM Ice out	Yes	3MAM Ice out	No		No	
Waconia Ice Arena	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Waseca Community Arena	Yes		No		No		No		No		Yes	
Young Arena	No		No		Yes	Ice out - May 15, June - Out	Yes	Ice back in July 15	No		No	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	Winter				SUMMER				Trends			
	SUN	M - TH	FRI	SAT	SUN	MON - THUR	FRI	SAT	WINTER	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL
All Seasons Arena	14	8	7	15	6	15	3	2	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Anoka Area Ice Arena	26	14	14	26	0	35	0	0	Stayed the same	Increase	Remained the same	Remained the same
Blake Ice Arena												
Bloomington Ice Garden	33 (11/sheet)	24 (8/sheet)	21 (7/sheet)	33 (11/sheet)	21 (7 per sheet)	33 (11/sheet/day)	21 (7/sheet)	21 (7/sheet)	Increased	Increase	Increase	Increase
Braemar Arena	16/rink	12/rink	16/rink	16/rink	8/rink	15/rink	15/rink	15/rink	Stayed the same	Increase	Increase	Increase
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	12-13	7-8	9-10	12-13	10	12-13	5-6	8	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	12 hours/day per sheet	5.5 hours/day per sheet	5.5 hours/day per sheet	12 hours/day per sheet	0	10 hours on 1 sheet	3	3	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	12	5.5	5.5	12	0	10	3	3	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Buffalo Civic Center	13	7	7	14	5	8	2	3	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Centennial Sports Arena	12	8	8	12	8	4	0	0	Increased	Increase	Remained the same	Increase
Chaska Community Center	14	7	7	14	6	10	4	3	Stayed the same	Increase	Remained the same	Increase
City Arena									Increased	Decrease	Decrease	Increase
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	40	27	27	40	20	30	10	6	Stayed the same	Increase	Increase	Remained the same
Comerica Center												
Cottage Grove Ice Arena												
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	11	5 per rink	5 per rink	11	5 per rink	10 per rink	5 per rink	5 per rink	Increased	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Cullen Hockey Center												
Delano Area Sports Arena	12	7	7	14	2	8	0	0	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
DOOG WOUG ARENA	32	14	14	32	9	12	12	12	Increased	Increase	Increase	Increase
Doug Woog Arena	20	11	11	20	10	16	5	1	Increased	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Drake Arena	12	30	8	12	3	48	5	0	Increased	Increase	Increase	Increase

2023 MIAMA Survey

	Winter				SUMMER				Trends			
Facility Name:	SUN	M - TH	FRI	SAT	SUN	MON - THUR	FRI	SAT	WINTER	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL
New Ulm Civic Center	18	22	5.5	24	6	14	0	0	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
NSC Super Rink	12 hours per rink x 8 = 96	7 hours per day = 56	7 hours per day = 56	12 hours per rink x 8 = 96	12 hours per rink x 6 = 72	10 hours per rink x 6 = 60	10 hours per rink x 6 = 60	10 hours per rink x 6 = 60	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Increase	Remained the same
Pagel Activity Center	24	12	12	24	1-2	20	7	1-2	Stayed the same	Increase	Remained the same	Remained the same
Parade Ice Garden									Stayed the same	Increase		
Plymouth Ice Center	13 hours per rink	8.5 hours per rink	9 hours per rink	12 hours per rink	4 hours, but varies drastically . June - July minimal, but August 6 hours per rink/day.	11 hours per rink	5 Hours per rink	4 Hours, but varries drastically. June-July minimal, August is 10 hours per rink	Stayed the same	Increase	Increase	Remained the same
Plymouth Ice Center	12/per rink	9/rink	10/rink	12/rink	5/rink	10/rink	6/rink	4/rink	Stayed the same	Increase	Increase	Remained the same
Polar and Tartan Arena	8	6	6	9	0	11	4	0	Increased	Remained the same	Increase	Increase
Princeton Ice Arena									Stayed the same	Increase	Increase	Increase
Recreation Center	12	10	10	12	7	7	6	7	Increased	Remained the same	Increase	Remained the same
Red Baron Arena & Expo	26	16	18	30	5	25	3	5	Increased	Increase	Increase	
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Rochester Recreation Center	5	7	2	7	0	0	0	0	Decrease		Do not have summer ice	
Rogers Activity Center	16	8	8	16	6	8	4	0	Stayed the same	Increase	Remained the same	Increase
Rosemount Community Center	16 hours	7 hours	7 hours	16 hours	8 hours	10 hours	3 hours	0	Stayed the same	Increase	Increase	Remained the same
Rosemount Community Center	12	7	7	12	7	5	0	3	Stayed the same	Increase	Increase	Increase

2023 MIAMA Survey

	Winter				SUMMER				Trends			
Facility Name:	SUN	M - TH	FRI	SAT	SUN	MON - THUR	FRI	SAT	WINTER	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL
Runestone Community Center	14 hours 8 am to 10 pm	16 hours 6 am to 10 pm	16 hours 6 am to 10 pm	14 hours 8 am to 10 pm		14 hours 6 am to 10 pm						
Runestone Community Center	14	10	10	14	6	12	8	8	Increased	Increase	Increase	Increase
Scheels Arena	11 hours	6.5 hours	6.5 hours	14 hours	5 hours	14 hours	2 hours	0 hours	Increased	Remained the same	Remained the same	
Shakopee Ice Arena	24	18	18	24	10	60	8	10	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Sports Arena East	10	5	6	12	0	0	0	0	Stayed the same	Increase	Do not have summer ice	Remained the same
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	24	14	14	24	6	20	6	0	Stayed the same	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease
STMA Arena	2 sheets 24 hours	2 sheets 12 hours	2 sheets 12 hours	2 sheets 24 hours	12 hours	2 sheets 72 hours	2 sheets 8 hours	2 to 4 hours	Increased	Remained the same	Increase	Remained the same
Super Rink												
Ted O Johnson Arena	8	10	10	8	0	0	0	0	Increased	Increase	Do not have summer ice	Increase
TRIA Rink	13	12	12	14	0	12	10	0	Decrease	Remained the same	Increase	Remained the same
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at M	12-16 sold	6-8 Sold 12-14 Hours Used per rink	1-2	7-8	0	6-8	0	0	Increased	Remained the same	Decrease	Remained the same
Waconia Ice Arena	15	6.5	6.5	15	8	5	2	4	Increased	Remained the same	Remained the same	Remained the same
Waseca Community Arena	10	7	8	14					Stayed the same		Do not have summer ice	Increase
Young Arena	12	7	6	13	4	3	0	0	Stayed the same	Remained the same	Decrease	Remained the same

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	Skate Rental		Dryfloor Events				Advertising Revenue				
	Rate	Revenue	Dryfloor	Event Types	Rental Rates	Revenue	Rate	Additional Revenue	Describe Advertising opportunities in your facility.	Other advertising annual revenues	Positive Rev
All Seasons Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,000.00	No			0	700	13000	Wall boards, Dasher boards, Ice Resurfaces		Yes
Anoka Area Ice Arena			Yes	Craft and Gunshows	\$1000.00 per day	6000			Advertising banner ads are run by the local hockey association		No
Blake Ice Arena											N/A
Bloomington Ice Garden	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,500.00	No		NA		1500	50	Advertising is sold by the Bloomington Hockey Associations and BIG only receives 15% of net from those sales, so in 2022 was about \$5000.00		No
Braemar Arena	\$ 5.00		No				1700				No
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	\$ -	\$ -	No			0	0	0			No
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	\$ 4.00	\$ 2.00	Yes	Summer Recreation Camp uses	NA	0	750	14	Zam wrap ad on both units.	3,000	No
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	Floor used by Recreation Summer Camp			750	12000	Zam wrap on both units	3000	No
Buffalo Civic Center			Yes	Weddings, Trade Shows, Quinceaneras.	\$1,000 for full day rental without alcohol, \$1,500 for full day rental with alcohol, \$150/hr for rentals 4 hours or less.	20000	750	25000	Zamboni, Ice, Dashers, Scoreboard, Glass, Wall Ads.		N/A
Centennial Sports Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 90.00	No				600	16	We have dasherboard ads, scoreboard ads, in-ice logos, Zamboni wraps, and rink banners.	4,000	No
Chaska Community Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,000.00	No								Yes
City Arena											N/A
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	\$ 3.00		Yes	grad parties, weddings, roller derby, fish showing competitions, naturalization ceremonies, art fairs, cultural celebrations, etc.	\$65/hr (you get nothing for that rate) tables/chairs/etc must be rented privately						No
Comerica Center											N/A
Cottage Grove Ice Arena											N/A
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,300.00	Yes	Baseball, Softball, LAX, Soccer	\$90/hr	18000	850	43000	Dasher boards, Zamboni's, Rink Glass, Mezzanine Glass		No
Cullen Hockey Center											N/A

2023 MIAMA Survey

	Skate Rental		Dryfloor Events				Advertising Revenue			
Delano Area Sports Arena			Yes	This year we tried 6 pickle ball courts, a batting cage and a 2 golf ball hitting stations for the months of April and May. Revenue numbers TBD, but traffic has been lighter than we had hoped.	Pickleball \$25/hour Batting cage and golf stations \$10/30 minutes		750	25000	Dasher board, 4x6 wall banner, in-ice logos, resurfacer sides and top. We share revenue with HS boys and girls, Youth Program and the rink.	Yes
DOOG WOUG ARENA	\$ 2.00		No							N/A
Doug Woog Arena	\$ 2.00	\$ 144.00	No						ice logos, zam wraps, wall space	No
Drake Arena			No				400	5000		Yes
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	We have Turf and Dry Floor Events. M	Turf Rates (Full turf =\$105 hr, half turf =\$55, Dry Floor Rates (1 day rental \$1,120)	24,321	1.2	45	glass logos, In-ice logos, 10'x10' Banners, Bench Banners, Zamboni Advertising, Scoreboard Ads,	No
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	Typically, early Spring baseball, lacrosse and soccer practices.	Vary depending on group	1000	0	0	NA - our third sheet of ice used mostly for practices	N/A
Eden Prairie Community Center	\$ 3.50	\$ 14.20	No						Dasher boards, Zamboni ads, Scoreboard ads.	Yes
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center										N/A
Fergus Falls Community Arena			Yes	Greenwing Fair, Post Prom, Quilting Show	\$120 per day plus any expenses	1500				N/A
Fogerty Arena							1500	50000	Dasher, scoreboard sign & led sign	Yes
Forest Lake Sports Center			No				500	35000	Dashers, Zamboni's, back lit signs, and display boards	Yes
Four Seasons Centre	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,750.00	Yes	Trade Shows, Circus, County Fair, PROM, Graduation, Job Fairs, Concerts, Brewfests, Safety Expos, LaCrosse practices, class reunions, Banquets, sporting events, dances, bday parties, etc	Varies between daily rates and event rates depending on what is going on	4000	750	30000	Wall signs, board signs, In-ice logos	N/A
Hastings Civic Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,100.00	Yes	Gun show	\$85 per hour or \$850 per day	40000	600	8000	We have advertising space on arena walls, restrooms and on the resurfacers.	5000 No
Hippodrome Ice Arena	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	Craft shows, home and garden shows, roller hockey	\$45 per hour	5000		0	Have not gotten into this	0 No
IRA Civic Center	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	Trade Shows, Weddings, Concerts, Meetings, Car Shows, etc.	\$1200.00 per day, \$700 per half day	50	800	70	Concourse wall signs, dasher ads, stair ads, Zamboni ads	No
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,500.00	No				800	40000	Currently: Dashers, Zambonis, In-ice	Yes
M Health Fairview Sports Center	\$ 6.00	\$ 22.00	No	We host any events in the field house as we tend to keep our ice in year round, minus a couple of weeks for removal & reinstallation.					Advertising banners in the rinks & field house, Zamboni wrap	Sponsorship money from the naming rights agreement. N/A
Mars Lakeview Arena			No					60	Banners, Dasher Boards, Olympia, website, glass	Yes

2023 MIAMA Survey

	Skate Rental		Dryfloor Events				Advertising Revenue				
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center			Yes	Concerts							Yes
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	\$ 4.00	\$ 31,500.00	Yes	Volleyball, Basketball, Home Show, Crossfit, Gymnastics, Convention, Roller Derby	\$5,000-\$8,000/day depending on set up needs	100000	1000	18000	Dasherboard ads, in-ice ads, resurfacer wrap, digital television ads, scoreboard ads, wall banners	\$85,000 throughout facility	No
Minnetonka Ice Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,500.00	No				1000	7000	Outside advertising firm, 60/40 split. Wall boards, Zamboni & scoreboard		No
Moose Sheritt Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,000.00	No						youth hockey runs advertising at the arena		N/A
Municipal Athletic Complex	\$ 4.00	\$ 2,300.00	No				1200	18000	We offer dasher ads, wall banners, ceiling banners and back lit signs		No
New Ulm Civic Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,842.00	Yes	Farm Show Camper Show Home & Self Improvement Company banquets Car Show County Fair	Daily Flat or hourly. Discount for additional days past day 1.	28000		5000	Junior Hockey franchise sold advertising and gave the city \$5,000. The team was sold so the city is exploring options for continuing with advertising program(s).		Yes
NSC Super Rink	\$ 3.00	\$ 5.00	Yes		Active Kids Association rents Rink 7 and Rink 8 Monday-Friday (June-August) - Youth Sports Camp FHIT rents Rink 7 Monday-Friday (June-August) - Dryland training and shooting areas	44000	1600	200000	Outside of the building - back lighted signs Inside wall signs Dasher Boards Ice Resurfacer Wraps	Website advertising	N/A
Pagel Activity Center	\$ -	\$ -	No			0	1200	76000			Yes
Parade Ice Garden	\$ 3.00		No								N/A
Plymouth Ice Center	\$ 5.00	\$ 15,000.00	No		N/A		1200	50000	Dasher, Zamboni, ATM, Electronic Sign, Scoreboard, Misc.		Yes
Plymouth Ice Center	\$ 5.00	\$ 12,000.00	No				1150	54000	Dasherboard, Scoreboard, Zamboni, ATM, Message Boards	N/A	Yes
Polar and Tartan Arena			No	2024 we are planning to have Dry floor events in the summer.			400	10	Zamboni, wall advertisements, scoreboard		No
Princeton Ice Arena			Yes	Pickleball, hockey skills, craft fair, weddings, private parties.	\$30/ hour		650				N/A
Recreation Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 12,000.00	No				1000	15000	dasher board banners lobby ad board		No
Red Baron Arena & Expo	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,500.00	Yes	Meetings, expos, concerts, soccer, wrestling, volleyball, baseball, home shows, craft shows, gun shows, weddings, banquets, etc.	1250/day				Dashers, in-ice logos, signage, digital media, etc.		No
Redwood Area Community Center Civic	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,000.00	Yes	Business Expo, Spring Sports practice, Pheasants Forever Banquet	Day rate \$500 and typically staffing charges	4000	0	17000	Billboards		0 No

2023 MIAMA Survey

	Skate Rental		Dryfloor Events				Advertising Revenue				
Rochester Recreation Center											N/A
									http://www.rogersmilling.com ac-sponsorship Dasher Board Package \$975 per year This 32" x 96" sponsorship is placed right in front of all the action on the ice. Production not included. Wall Banner Package \$975 per year This 48" x 96" sponsorship is placed directly across from the thousands of fans that visit the Rogers Activity Center. Production not included. Scoreboard Package \$1,200 per year Every time the fans and players check the score they will see your sponsorship. Production not included. In-Ice Logo Package \$1,200 per year		
Rogers Activity Center	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,522.00	No				975	23064	Truly become part of the		N/A
Rosemount Community Center			No				850	20	Zamboni, Wall Panels and Dasherboard's		No
Rosemount Community Center			No				850	20	Zamboni, Wall Panel, Dasherboard		No
Runestone Community Center											N/A
				fishing decoy show -KXRA home and garden show-- Henry's food show --safety day and ground water day both 5th graders event--craft show-- Alex tech graduation--Rodeo-- Fredom first motorcycles-- graduation party's--senior grad party--library book sale--Gun and knife show--county fair-- love inc. garage sale					Blizzard have rights to main rink and they pay a fee, AAHA and AFSC have rights to the west rink the RCC has the scoreboards and the zamboni's		
Runestone Community Center	\$ -	\$ -	Yes		900.00 per day	50	0	28			No

2023 MIAMA Survey

	Skate Rental		Dryfloor Events				Advertising Revenue			
Scheels Arena			Yes	Anything! Concerts, trade shows, walks, sportsman shows, etc.	in season and out of season to accommodate ice covering and glass removal.		5500		media and nonmedia dasher advertising, scoreboard signs, section advertising, behind player benches and penalty box signage, corner backlit advertising, in Game advertising(shoutouts, media timeouts, dirty car in lot, etc.)	N/A
Shakopee Ice Arena	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,000.00	No				999	85000	dashers, Banners, Locker room door wraps, Glass wraps, Zamboni wraps	N/A
Sports Arena East	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	Private parties Circus events County Fair Car shows	Between \$750 and \$1500 per day	8000	800	25000		No
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	\$ 4.00	\$ 7,100.00	No				1000	30000	Rink Sponsorship Dasher Board Zam wraps	Yes
STMA Arena	\$ -	\$ -	Depends	If Ice ice comes out fundraiser for local youth program. Generally ice stays in for spring AAA teams and tournaments	\$100 per hour	0	1500	20	The local youth program pays the Arena Board \$20,000 per year and anything above that amount goes the youth program. STMAHA sells all the rink board and wall advertising	Digital Advertising potential \$10,000 per year Yes
Super Rink			Yes	Summer camps and Dryland						N/A
Ted O Johnson Arena	\$ 150.00	\$ 17,395.00	Depends	if and when we do its for stick handling and soccer	unknown	0		28100	dasher boards, Zamboni, ice, & Advertisement Boards.	Yes
TRIA Rink	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,500.00	No							No
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mall of America	\$ 3.00	\$ 950.00	Yes	US FIRST Robotics Competition, MN FFA State Convention, Collegiate Commencements, HS Graduation Ceremonies	Full Building rent plus all expenses	550000			All dasher ads and advertising is tied to Gopher Hockey games in venue digital advertising, radio broadcasts, Social media ads etc etc.	N/A
Waconia Ice Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,200.00	No				900	9000	Dasher board, Ice Arena Glass ads, Stair ads	Yes
Waseca Community Arena	\$ 7.00	\$ 1,500.00	No					5000	Zamboni sponsor and in-ice logos	Yes
Young Arena	\$ 4.00	\$ 20.00	Yes	Youth & High School Wrestling	\$1000 per day Ice out \$3500 per day Ice Covered including setup	17500	0	0	Advertising is controlled by our USHL team.	No

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	Manager		Assistant Manager		FT Maintenance		Part Time			
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	Supervisor	Operator	Cashier	Concessions
All Seasons Arena	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00
Anoka Area Ice Arena	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 65,000.00			\$ 58,000.00	\$ 43,000.00		\$ 17.50	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00
Blake Ice Arena										
Bloomington Ice Garden	\$ 121,447.00	\$ 91,096.00	\$ 105,463.00	\$ 79,102.00	\$ 73,793.00	\$ 55,370.00	\$19.65-\$23.65	\$16-\$19	\$15-\$17	\$15-\$17
Braemar Arena	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 95,700.00	\$ 100,500.00	\$ 76,500.00	\$ 80,300.00	\$ 64,300.00		\$ 15.75		\$ 13.75
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 16.00		
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	\$ 105.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 71.00	\$ 55.00		15 - 19/hour		
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 56,000.00		15-19		
Buffalo Civic Center	\$ 82,000.00	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 52,000.00		\$ 14.51		
Centennial Sports Arena	\$ 70.00	\$ 61.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 11.50
Chaska Community Center	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 65,000.00			\$ 95,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$18.00-25.00	\$15.00-\$18.00	\$13.00-\$15.00	Youth Hockey Assn Volunteers
City Arena										
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	\$ 118,000.00	\$ 94,000.00						\$17-20.00		
Comerica Center										
Cottage Grove Ice Arena										
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	\$ 116,233.00	\$ 88,774.00	\$ 81,827.00	\$ 66,456.00			\$18	\$18	\$16	\$15
Cullen Hockey Center										
Delano Area Sports Arena	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 45,000.00						\$ 15.00		\$ 13.00
DOOG WOUG ARENA										
Doug Woog Arena										
Drake Arena	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 40,000.00			N/A	\$14.50	\$13.50	\$13.50
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	\$ 65.00	\$ 50.00			\$ 45.00	\$ 35.00	\$17.50	\$16		\$15
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15/hr	15/hr	NA	NA
Eden Prairie Community Center	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 80,000.00					\$21/Hr	N/A	\$17/hr (this is t	\$12/hr
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center										
Fergus Falls Community Arena	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00		
Fogerty Arena	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$17-\$20	\$17-\$20	\$13-\$15	\$13-\$15
Forest Lake Sports Center	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	13 / hour	13 / hour	13 / hour	13 / hour
Four Seasons Centre	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	15.00 per hour	15.00 per hour		
Hastings Civic Arena	\$ 98,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 60,000.00				\$ 17.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00
Hippodrome Ice Arena	\$ 92,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$21/hour	\$15-17 per hou	\$ -	\$ -
IRA Civic Center	\$ 95.00				\$ 70.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 24.00	15-20	NA	NA
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	\$ 121,500.87	\$ 97,420.59	\$ 96,240.06	\$ 77,166.24	\$ 56,964.35	\$ 45,674.58	21.96-27.39	16.97-20.06	13.79-16.88	13.79-16.88
M Health Fairview Sports Center										
Mars Lakeview Arena	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 31,200.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 29,500.00	\$ 24,920.00	\$ 18.50	\$ 17.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 15.00
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	19.00	\$ 19.00		
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 58,000.00	\$18/hr	\$20/hr	\$14/hr	\$18/hr
Minnetonka Ice Arena	\$ 118,000.00	\$ 100,000.00			\$ 76,000.00	\$ 53,000.00	\$18.61	\$18.61	\$15.95	\$15.95
Moose Sheritt Arena	\$ 64.00		\$ 53.50					15-19	\$ 15.00	12-15

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	Manager		Assistant Manager		FT Maintenance		Part Time			
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	Supervisor	Operator	Cashier	Concessions
Municipal Athletic Complex	\$ 104,000.00	\$ 94,000.00	\$ 86,000.00	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 15.77	\$ 15.87	\$ 15.11	\$ 15.87
New Ulm Civic Center	\$ 83,138.00	\$ 64,771.00	\$ 73,819.00	\$ 57,491.00	\$ 65,686.00	\$ 51,188.00		\$ 17.49	\$ 15.56	
NSC Super Rink	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 53,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
Pagel Activity Center	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 40,000.00		14-16		
Parade Ice Garden										
Plymouth Ice Center										
Plymouth Ice Center	\$ 118,000.00	\$ 91,000.00	\$ 97,000.00	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 58,000.00		\$15.86 - \$23.51	\$15.86 - \$18.46	\$14.63 - \$16.97
Polar and Tartan Arena	\$ 85.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50		
Princeton Ice Arena		\$ 49,000.00				\$ 42,000.00		\$16-\$18	\$10	\$12-\$17
Recreation Center							\$ 17.85	\$ 17.85	15 to 16.50	NA
Red Baron Arena & Expo	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 65,000.00			\$ 68,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 12.00	
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena										
Rochester Recreation Center										
Rogers Activity Center	\$ 120,640.00	\$ 91,520.00	\$ 86,340.00	\$ 60,174.00	\$ 72,654.00	\$ 54,080.00	\$ 17.54	\$ 17.54	\$ 14.52	\$ 14.52
Rosemount Community Center										
Rosemount Community Center	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 60,000.00			\$ 60,570.00	\$ 48,402.00	\$ 25.62			
Runestone Community Center										
Runestone Community Center	\$ 94.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 62.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ -	\$ -
Scheels Arena	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 36,500.00			\$ 42,000.00	\$ 36,500.00	\$ 18.50	\$ 14.00		
Shakopee Ice Arena	\$ 117,728.00	\$ 94,162.00	\$ 66,622.00	\$ 54,850.00	\$ 60,528.00	\$ 49,858.00		\$ 18.16		
Sports Arena East							\$24000 per yea	\$ 19.50		
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 62,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	20-25 per hour	18-22 per hour	13-18 per hour	13-18 per hour
STMA Arena	\$ 80.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 16.00	\$16-20	\$16-20	\$20 paid by sch	\$12-14
Super Rink										
Ted O Johnson Arena	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	none	none	none	none
TRIA Rink	\$ 82,000.00	\$ 75,000.00			\$ 56,000.00	\$ 56,000.00		\$ 17.80		
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci										
Ridder Arena	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 55,300.00	\$ 45,000.00	16/hr	15/hr	N/A	N/A
Waconia Ice Arena	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 19.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 13.00	
Waseca Community Arena	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00						\$15/hr		
Young Arena	\$ 81,000.00		\$ 64,480.00		\$ 61,300.00		\$ 17.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	Offer?	Program	comment	Head Instructor	Instructor	Cost per session	Sessions	Class Length	Revenues
All Seasons Arena	N/A								
Anoka Area Ice Arena	No								
Blake Ice Arena	N/A								
Bloomington Ice Garden	Yes	USFSA		\$24-\$28	\$15-\$30	\$95	7	30	\$ 71,000.00
Braemar Arena	Yes	Other	Learn to Skate USA	\$49.00	\$20.00 - \$45.00/hour	\$17.00	Varies	30	
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	No								
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Yes	USFSA		38	18	12	6	30	\$ 45.00
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Yes	USFSA		38	18	12	5	30	\$ 45,000.00
Buffalo Civic Center	No								
Centennial Sports Arena	Yes	Other	Community Education	25/hr	20/hr	7.5	13 classes	45	\$ 4,000.00
				60%- 40% revenue split of all skate lesson revenue between City & Skate Lesson Coordinator. Skate Lesson Coordinator is an independent contractor. City receives 60%.					
Chaska Community Center	Yes	USFSA				Winter: \$79-99; Summer \$99-\$124	Winter: 8 sessions; Summer: 10 sessions	30	\$ 30,000.00
City Arena	N/A								
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	Yes	ISI							\$ 200,000.00
Comerica Center	N/A								
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	N/A								
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	Yes	ISI		\$25-\$35 on ice	\$15-\$25	\$88	9 Classes	30	\$ 75,000.00
Cullen Hockey Center	N/A								
Delano Area Sports Arena	No								
DOOG WOUG ARENA	N/A								
Doug Woog Arena	Yes	ISI							
Drake Arena	No								
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	No								
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	No			NA	NA	NA	NA		
Eden Prairie Community Center	Yes	Other	LTSUSA	\$25/hr	\$25	\$15 per class, \$120 for a session	8 classes	45	\$ 70,000.00
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center	N/A								
Fergus Falls Community Arena	N/A								

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	Offer?	Program	comment	Head Instructor	Instructor	Cost per session	Sessions	Class Length	Revenues
Fogerty Arena	No								
Forest Lake Sports Center	Yes	ISI		35 / hour	20 / hour	95	7 weeks	30	\$ 45,000.00
Four Seasons Centre	Yes	Other	Organization ran						
Hastings Civic Arena	N/A	ISI		The skating instructor buys ice time from us and runs the program herself.		120.00 for ten weeks	10	90	
Hippodrome Ice Arena	No			0	0	0	0	0	\$ -
IRA Civic Center	No								
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	Yes	USFSA		28.64hr-31.73hr	14.85hr-23.25hr	96	8 weeks		\$ 85,000.00
M Health Fairview Sports Center	N/A								
Mars Lakeview Arena	No	USFSA							
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	No								
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	Yes	USFSA				\$110	6	30	\$ 112,000.00
Minnetonka Ice Arena	Yes	USFSA		\$38.57/hr	\$17.50-\$29.62/hr	\$120	12	30	\$ 155,000.00
Moose Sherritt Arena	No								
Municipal Athletic Complex	No			--- ran through our figure skating club					
New Ulm Civic Center	Yes	Other	lessons are provided by New Ulm Figure Skating Club, not the City/Arena						
NSC Super Rink	Yes	ISI							
Pagel Activity Center	No								
Parade Ice Garden	N/A								
Plymouth Ice Center	N/A								
Plymouth Ice Center	Yes	ISI		\$27.03 - \$31.61/hr	\$17.62 - \$26.94	\$15/sessions	8 Sessions	30	\$ 125,000.00
Polar and Tartan Arena	No								
Princeton Ice Arena	Yes								
Recreation Center	Yes	USFSA		Paid by the Figure Skating Club	Paid by the Figure Skating Clun		10	30	
Red Baron Arena & Expo	Yes								
Redwood Area Community Center Civic	N/A								

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	Offer?	Program	comment	Head Instructor	Instructor	Cost per session	Sessions	Class Length	Revenues
Rochester Recreation Center	N/A								
Rogers Activity Center	Yes	USFSA		20	14.52	69	6	30	\$ 47,465.00
Rosemount Community Center	N/A								
Rosemount Community Center	Yes	Other	It's own	23.5	20.53	11.14	7	30	
Runestone Community Center	N/A								
Runestone Community Center	Yes	USFSA		the figure skating organization puts it on n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
Scheels Arena	N/A								
Shakopee Ice Arena	Yes	USFSA							
Sports Arena East	Yes	Other							
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	Yes	ISI		37 per hour	14-25 per hour	90	8	30	\$ 95,000.00
STMA Arena	No								
Super Rink	N/A								
Ted O Johnson Arena	No	USFSA		unknown	unknown	unknown	6 hours per week (2, 3hr classes a week)	180	\$ -
TRIA Rink	No								
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at M	No								
Waconia Ice Arena	Yes	USFSA				12	8	30	\$ 8,500.00
Waseca Community Arena	Yes								
Young Arena	Yes	USFSA				95	6	30	

Facility Name:	Skate Rental		Open Skate				Freestyle				Open Hockey				Stick And Puck							
	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE
All Seasons Arena			Yes	6	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 25,000.00	N/A					Yes	5	90	\$ 8.00	\$ 10,000.00	N/A				
Anoka Area Ice Arena			No					No					No					No				
Blake Ice Arena	\$ 4.00	\$ 31,500.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Bloomington Ice Garden	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	4	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 9,300.00	Yes	12	5	\$ 11.00	\$ 63.70	Yes	5	75	\$ 11.00	\$ 26,700.00	Yes	2	60	\$ 11.00	\$ 10,000.00
Braemar Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,000.00	N/A	2	90	\$ 5.00		No					Yes	2	60	\$ 5.00		No				
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	\$ 3.50	\$ 14.20	No					No					No					Yes	10	60	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,000.00
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	3	120	\$ 4.00	\$ 10,000.00	No					Yes	2	120	\$ 7.00	\$ 5,000.00	No				
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	\$ 4.00	\$ 7,100.00	Yes	3	120	\$ 4.00	\$ 10,000.00	No					Yes	2	90	\$ 7.00	\$ 4,000.00	No				
Buffalo Civic Center			Yes	2	120	\$ 4.00		No					N/A					N/A				
Centennial Sports Arena			Yes	1	75	\$ 5.00	\$ 500.00	No					No					No				
Chaska Community Center			N/A	4	75	\$ 9.00		Yes	3				Yes	2	90	\$ 9.00		Yes	3	75	\$ 9.00	
City Arena	\$ -	\$ -	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,500.00	Yes	7.5	90	\$ 4.00		Yes	2	120			Yes	2	90	\$ 5.00		No				
Comerica Center	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,000.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	\$ -	\$ -	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	\$ 4.00	\$ 20.00	Yes	3	60	\$ 7.00	\$ 29,500.00	Yes	3	60	\$ 14.00	\$ 2,142.00	No				Yes	3	60	\$ 7.00	\$ 16,159.00	
Cullen Hockey Center			N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Delano Area Sports Arena			No					No					No					No				
DOOG WOUG ARENA			N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Doug Woog Arena	\$150.00	\$ 17,395.00	Yes	1	60	\$ 5.00		Yes	4				N/A					N/A				
Drake Arena	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,522.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Duluth Heritage Sports Center			Yes	4	90	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.50	No					No					N/A				
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena			No					No					No					Yes	2	60	\$ -	\$ -
Eden Prairie Community Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,500.00	N/A	6	120	\$ 7.00	\$ 40,000.00	Yes	6	120	\$ 10.00	\$ 60,000.00	No					No				
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center	\$ 2.00		N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Fergus Falls Community Arena	\$ 3.00		Yes	4	120	\$ -	\$ -	N/A					Yes	3	90			No				
Fogerty Arena	\$ 5.00		No					No					No					No				
Forest Lake Sports Center	\$ -	\$ -	No					No					No					No				
Four Seasons Centre	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,000.00	Yes	2	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 7,500.00	No					No					N/A				
Hastings Civic Arena	\$ 5.00	\$ 15,000.00	N/A	3	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 7,000.00	N/A	2	120	\$ 8.00	\$ 11,000.00	No	1				Yes	1	90	\$ 7.50	\$ 500.00
Hippodrome Ice Arena	\$ 3.00		Yes	75	120	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,500.00	No	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	No	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	No	0	0	\$ -	\$ -
JRA Civic Center			No					No					No					No				
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	\$ 6.00	\$ 22.00	Yes	2	120	\$ 7.00		No					No					Yes	6	120	\$ 10.00	
M Health Fairview Sports Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 950.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Mars Lakeview Arena	\$ -	\$ -	No					No					No					No				
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	\$ 2.00	\$ 144.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex			N/A	5	120	\$ 7.00	\$ 125,000.00	Yes	4	90	\$ 12.00	\$ 35,000.00	Yes	3	90	\$ 8.00	\$ 15,000.00	N/A				
Minnetonka Ice Arena			Yes	5	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 25,000.00	Yes	10	180	\$ 12.00	\$ 75,000.00	Yes	2	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 4,000.00	No				
Moose Sheritt Arena	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	1	120	\$ 6.00		No					Yes	1	60	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,500.00	No				
Municipal Athletic Complex	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,842.00	Yes	2	90	\$ 7.00	\$ 5,900.00	No					Yes	1	90	\$ 7.00	\$ 4,000.00	No				
New Ulm Civic Center			N/A	6	90	\$ 4.00	\$ 14,188.00	Yes	1	60			N/A	2	60	\$ 4.00		No				
NSC Super Rink			Yes	1.5	\$ 7.00			Yes					Yes	2	1.5	\$ 10.00	\$ 5.00	No				
Page Activity Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 5.00	No					No					No					No				
Parade Ice Garden			N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Plymouth Ice Center			N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Plymouth Ice Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 12,000.00	Yes	3	75	\$ 5.00	\$ 21,000.00	No					Yes	2	90	\$ 6.00	\$ 6,000.00	No				
Polar and Tartan Arena			Yes	1	75	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	No					No					No				
Princeton Ice Arena			Yes	4	60	\$ 5.00		N/A					Yes	2	60	\$ 7.00		Yes	2	60	\$ 5.00	
Recreation Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,000.00	Yes	10	90	\$ 6.00	\$ 95,000.00	N/A	5	120			Yes	3	90	\$ 6.00		N/A		90	\$ 6.00	
Red Baron Arena & Expo	\$ 7.00	\$ 1,500.00	Yes	2	150	\$ 5.00		No					Yes	1	120	\$ 5.00		No				
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,500.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Rochester Recreation Center	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,300.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Rogers Activity Center	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	3	75	\$ 4.00	\$ 14,072.00	No					Yes	1	90	\$ 7.00	\$ 2,079.00	Yes	2	75	\$ 7.00	\$ 1,449.00
Rosemount Community Center			N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Rosemount Community Center			Yes	3	90	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,000.00	Yes	3	180	\$ 6.00	\$ 3,500.00	Yes	2	90	\$ 6.00	\$ 250.00	No				
Runestone Community Center			N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A				
Runestone Community Center	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,500.00	Yes	30	120	\$ 2.00	\$ 3.00	No					Yes	52	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.80	Yes	1	60	\$ 5.00	
Scheels Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 90.00	N/A					No					N/A					N/A				
Shakopee Ice Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,100.00	Yes	3	1.5	\$ 5.00	\$ 15,000.00	Yes	7	2.5	\$ 20.00	\$ 32,000.00	No				Yes	3	1.5	\$ 10.00	\$ 12,000.00	
Sports Arena East	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,000.00	Yes	1	60	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,500.00	No					Yes	2	60	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,000.00	No				
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,500.00	Yes	7	75	\$ 5.00	\$ 20,300.00	Yes	30	60	\$ 12.00		No	5	90	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,750.00	No				
STMA Arena	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,200.00	N/A	1	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,000.00	No					Yes					Yes	1	75	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,000.00

2023 MIAMA Survey

	Skate Rental		Open Skate						Freestyle						Open Hockey						Stick And Puck				
Facility Name:	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE	OFFER	SESSIONS	LENGTH	RATE	REVENUE			
Super Rink	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,750.00	N/A					N/A					N/A					N/A							
Ted O Johnson Arena	\$ 4.00	\$ 2,300.00	Yes	5	120	\$ -	\$ -	No	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	7	120	\$ -	\$ -	No	0	0	\$ -	\$ -			
TRIA Rink			Yes	5	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 11,700.00	No					No					No							
University of Minnesota																									
3M Arena at Mariucci																									
Ridder Arena	\$ 4.00	\$ 2.00	Yes	4	120	\$ 3.50	\$ 4,000.00	No					No					No							
Waconia Ice Arena	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	3	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 14,000.00	No					No					Yes	3	90	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,000.00			
Waseca Community Arena	\$ -	\$ -	Yes	2	90	\$ 7.00	\$ 6,000.00	No					Yes	1	60	\$ 7.00	\$ 1,500.00	No							
Young Arena	\$ 5.00	\$ 12,000.00	Yes	2	90	\$ 6.00	\$ 70,000.00	Yes	3	75	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	Yes	2	75	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,000.00	N/A							

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility	Project	Describe how the projects/purchases were funded.	Total Cost of project	replacement fund?	If yes, how is money allocated to the fund?	Is your facility receiving money as a donation from youth hockey, high school and or college? If Yes please explain
All Seasons Arena				N/A		
Anoka Area Ice Arena				N/A		
Blake Ice Arena				N/A		
Bloomington Ice Garden	non in 2022			Yes	City Council allocates through the budgeting process, either through the facility budget or through bonding for major projects.	No
Braemar Arena	Anticipated renovations starting in 2024	Local Option Sales Tax	\$13.5 million	Yes	City Council approves CIP for all city departments	No
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	Athlete Photo Wall	parent Donation	\$14K	Yes	School General Fund	NO
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Zam purchase, roof work, facility updates needed	Special rev fund/General fund	125000	Yes		No
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	New Zam, roof, facility updates	Special Rev Fund/General fund	125000	Yes		No
Buffalo Civic Center	New Zamboni 552	General Fund	\$173,000	N/A		
Centennial Sports Arena	None this year.			Yes	The school district is required to keep a capital improvement fund. This is funded through taxes.	Yes. Youth Hockey donates money to the facility to pay for various projects and equipment. For example, rental skates, locker room storage, etc.
Chaska Community Center	2023: LI Zamboni Ice Resurfacer; Arena scoreboard replacement (2); rubber flooring surround Arena 2	Budgeted Capital Improvements	LI Zamboni Ice Resurfacer \$165,000 Arena Scoreboard \$20,000 & \$22,000 Rubber Flooring: \$52,000	Yes	Anywhere from \$150,000-\$500,000 per year for facility projects throughout building.	No
City Arena				N/A		
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center				Yes	via tax levy	Yes, from local hockey association for construction of ROC
Comerica Center				N/A		
Cottage Grove Ice Arena				N/A		
Cottage Grove Ice Arena				N/A		
Cullen Hockey Center				N/A		
Delano Area Sports Arena	Recently spray foamed walls and installed new steel on the interior.	Bank note.	\$425,000	Yes	Any extra revenue from the year is placed in the capital replacement fund.	No.
DOOG WOUG ARENA				N/A		
Doug Woog Arena				N/A		
Drake Arena	Arena Roof Repairs	Capital Fund	\$15,000.00	Yes	Requests	
Duluth Heritage Sports Center				No		
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	NA	NA	NA	No	NA	NA
Eden Prairie Community Center				N/A		
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center				N/A		
Fergus Falls Community Arena	Purchased the cooling plant from the school district	remaining sales tax funds	650,000	Yes	monthly contributions	no
Fogerty Arena	New Ice Resurfacer	Capital fund and donations	\$170,000	Yes	Operations	Yes, the youth hockey programs help pay the debit load on the facility.

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility	Project	Describe how the projects/purchases were funded.	Total Cost of project	replacement fund?	If yes, how is money allocated to the fund?	Is your facility receiving money as a donation from youth hockey, high school and or college? If Yes please explain
Forest Lake Sports Center	New Refrigeration system, new building, new HVAC, and multiple facility upgrades. Started 2/27/23 and complete 9/30/2023	State of MN LTMF	\$ 8,000,000.00	N/A		None
Four Seasons Centre	New Condensing Tower Locker room flooring replacement Water heater replacements Furnace replacements	Capital Improvement Budgeting	200k	Yes	Included in annual budget / plan out for 10 - 15 years Capital Improvement projects	No donation
Hastings Civic Arena	We have no improvement projects scheduled for this year.			Yes	Requested funds are added during annual budgeting through the city council.	We don't receive annual funding from these groups but they will contribute to projects as they see fit.
Hippodrome Ice Arena	none at this time			No		When we have major needs we will ask for donation
IRA Civic Center	Roof replacement, refrigeration system and floor replacement, lobby renovation, ADA improvements	State bonding, local sales tax, and property taxes	\$15.5M	No		NO
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	New ammonia ice plant, 2 new rink floors, 2 new sets of dasher boards, new LED lighting all buildings, new boiler, 2 new dehumidification units, low e ceilings	City and school district bonds	8.1 million	Yes	140,000.00 per year	The Youth Association is contributing \$88,500 annually and the Figure Skating Club is contributing \$10,000 annually towards a new parking lot at Ames Arena installed in 2020 and a new ice plant and covered outdoor rink being built at Hasse Arena in 2023.
M Health Fairview Sports Center				N/A		
Mars Lakeview Arena	Largest project this year was two water heater systems converting to on demand systems	General Funds cash	\$40,000	No		
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center				N/A		
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex				N/A		
Minnetonka Ice Arena	ADA compliant bleachers in 2nd rink. Electric Zamboni	City's Capital Improvement Fund (CIP)	\$300,000	Yes	City investments	No
Moose Sherritt Arena				Yes	money is allocated to the capital fund by year end profit splits with youth hockey	\$25,000 donation from youth advertising income

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility	Project	Describe how the projects/purchases were funded.	Total Cost of project	replacement fund?	If yes, how is money allocated to the fund?	Is your facility receiving money as a donation from youth hockey, high school and or college? If Yes please explain
Municipal Athletic Complex	Our bonding referendum was turned down in November.. We have 10 Million from the State we are needing to match.. We have a \$35 million dollar project in the works	State Bonding and Sales Tax		No		no..
New Ulm Civic Center	No new projects planned at this time	Facility built in 2000 through local option .5% sales tax		Yes	Budget / sales tax maintenance fund	
NSC Super Rink				Yes	A portion of our loan payment funds our capital replacement fund up to 300k.	No
Pagel Activity Center				Yes		
Parade Ice Garden				N/A		
Plymouth Ice Center				N/A		
Plymouth Ice Center	Replaced Roof on Rinks A, B, and Lobby.	Ice Center Budget and City Surplus dollars	\$1.2 Million	Yes	Generated Revenue for the majority of our capital projects. For larger projects we must go to city council to request assistance.	Yes, Wayzata Youth Hockey donates annually for projects they would like to have done in the facility for improvements. Both High School Boosters donate money every 5 years or so for improvements to locker rooms and misc. items.
Polar and Tartan Arena				Yes	District school board	No
Princeton Ice Arena				N/A		
Recreation Center	roof	CIP	500000	Yes	Projects are submitted annually	no
Red Baron Arena & Expo				N/A		
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena				N/A		
Rochester Recreation Center				N/A		
Rogers Activity Center	New Zamboni, Makeup air unit, Scoreboards.	CIP	200000	Yes	annually	\$65,000 above ice rental from youth hockey, \$20,000 from booster club for 20 years.
Rosemount Community Center				N/A		
Rosemount Community Center				Yes	Into the facility.	
Runestone Community Center				N/A		
Runestone Community Center	we will be adding a third sheet in the future, hope to start March 2024	city and state and private donations	20,000,000	Yes	city puts in funding	no
Scheels Arena	Changing out Tempered glass to Acrylic all around rink. Safety netting system upgrade. updating and renovating USHL team area, weight room and entire concourse areas.	Gaming and other		N/A		
Shakopee Ice Arena				Yes	% of budget	NO
Sports Arena East				Yes	\$10.00 per hour of ice rental	Occasionally

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility	Project	Describe how the projects/purchases were funded.	Total Cost of project	replacement fund?	If yes, how is money allocated to the fund?	Is your facility receiving money as a donation from youth hockey, high school and or college? If Yes please explain
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	Dasher boards ice resurfacers	through user fees	245000	Yes	through fund balance with revenue that exceeds expenses	no
STMA Arena				Yes	Each of the 3 entity puts \$15,000 per year into a capital reserve fund. \$45,000 total per year. Balance \$275,000	No
Super Rink				N/A		
Ted O Johnson Arena	none yet	funds from gambling from local bars and fundraising	none yet	No	board of directors	yes in the form of paying for building
TRIA Rink				Yes	Budgeted	
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci Ridder Arena	Replace 1993 Direct Ice plants and Floor's	Internal Loan from University of Minnesota Regents i.e. debt Service to the university	\$20,000,000.00	No		
Waconia Ice Arena	Purchasing a new Dehumidification Unit this year.	Capital improvement project funded by the City of Waconia - Taxpayers dollars	300k	Yes	Unsure	N/A
Waseca Community Arena				Yes	Advertising and school lease	
Young Arena				N/A		

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	WIFI	Defib's	Qty Defibs	Qty Resurf	Resurfacer Brand				Powered By				
					Zamboni	Olympia	Engo	Other	Lead Acid	Lithium Ion	Electric	Propane	Gasoline
All Seasons Arena	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Anoka Area Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	3	2	No	Yes	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
Blake Ice Arena	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bloomington Ice Garden	Yes	Yes	1	4	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Braemar Arena	Yes	Yes	5	4	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	2	1	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Yes	Yes	2	2	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	No	No	No
Buffalo Civic Center	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Centennial Sports Arena	Yes	Yes	1	1	No	Yes	No		No	Yes	No	No	No
Chaska Community Center	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	No	No	No
City Arena	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	Yes	Yes	4	3	Yes	No	No		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Comerica Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	2	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
Cullen Hockey Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Delano Area Sports Arena	Yes	Yes	2	1	No	Yes	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
DOOG WOUG ARENA	N/A	N/A			No	No	No		No	No	No	No	No
Doug Woog Arena	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Drake Arena	Yes	Yes	1	1	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	Yes	Yes	1	1	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Yes
Eden Prairie Community Center	Yes	Yes	2	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	No
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fergus Falls Community Arena	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Fogerty Arena	Yes	Yes	2	3	Yes	Yes	No		No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Forest Lake Sports Center	Yes	Yes	3	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Four Seasons Centre	Yes	Yes	3	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Hastings Civic Arena	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Hippodrome Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	1	1	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
IRA Civic Center	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	Yes	Yes	3	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
M Health Fairview Sports Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mars Lakeview Arena	Yes	Yes	2	1	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	Yes	Yes	3	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	Yes	No
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	Yes	Yes	7	2	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Minnetonka Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	2	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Moose Sherritt Arena	Yes	Yes	2	1	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Municipal Athletic Complex	Yes	Yes	3	2	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	Yes	No	No
New Ulm Civic Center	Yes	Yes	2	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
NSC Super Rink	Yes	Yes	6	8	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Page Activity Center	Yes	Yes	2	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Parade Ice Garden	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plymouth Ice Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plymouth Ice Center	Yes	Yes	3	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Polar and Tartan Arena	Yes	Yes	2	3	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Princeton Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	2	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	No
Recreation Center	Yes	Yes	3	1	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Red Baron Arena & Expo	Yes	Yes	3	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	Yes	No	No	No

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name:	WIFI	Defib's	Qty Defibs	Qty Resurf	Resurfacer Brand				Powered By				
					Zamboni	Olympia	Engo	Other	Lead Acid	Lithium Ion	Electric	Propane	Gasoline
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rochester Recreation Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rogers Activity Center	Yes	Yes	2	1	Yes	No	No		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Rosemount Community Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rosemount Community Center	Yes	Yes	1	1	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	No	No	No
Runestone Community Center	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Runestone Community Center	Yes	Yes	1	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
Scheels Arena	Yes	Yes	2	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Shakopee Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	3	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	No	No
Sports Arena East	Yes	Yes	1	1	No	Yes	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	Yes	Yes	1	2	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	Yes	No
STMA Arena	Yes	Yes	1	2	No	Yes	No		No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Super Rink	N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ted O Johnson Arena	Yes	Yes	2	1	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Yes
TRIA Rink	Yes	Yes	3	2	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci													
Ridder Arena	Yes	Yes	2	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
Waconia Ice Arena	Yes	Yes	1	70	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	No	No	No
Waseca Community Arena	Yes	Yes	1	1	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	Yes	No
Young Arena	Yes	Yes	2	3	Yes	No	No		No	No	Yes	Yes	No

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	Manufacturer/Installer	Type		Primary Refrigerant					Secondary Refrigerant		
		Direct	Indirect	Geothermal	Ammonia	R22	507	Other	Glycol	Brine	Other
All Seasons Arena		Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Anoka Area Ice Arena	Commercial Refrigeration Systems	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Blake Ice Arena		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Bloomington Ice Garden	Indirect R22 systems (two of them) using Vilter Compressors	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Braemar Arena		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	Systematic/RinkTec	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Mark Rodrigo	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No		No	No	
Buffalo Civic Center		No	Yes	No	No	No	No	R449A	Yes	No	
Centennial Sports Arena	Commercial Refrigeration Systems	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Chaska Community Center	Commercial Refrigeration Systems	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	
City Arena		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	Commercial Refrigeration	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	
Comerica Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Cottage Grove Ice Arena		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Cottage Grove Ice Arena		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	Yes	
Cullen Hockey Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Delano Area Sports Arena	? Gartner does our service work.	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
DOOG WOUG ARENA		No	No	N/A	No	No	No		No	No	
Doug Woog Arena		No	No	N/A	No	No	No		No	No	
Drake Arena	RinkTec	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Duluth Heritage Sports Center		No	Yes	No	No	No	No	XP40	No	No	
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena		No	Yes	No	No	No	No		No	No	
Eden Prairie Community Center		No	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	No		No	No	
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Fergus Falls Community Arena		No	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
	We have a R22 Direct system with Vilter Compressors installed by Commercial Refrigeration										
	We have a Ammonia Indirect Direct system with Vilter Compressors installed by Commercial Refrigeration										
Fogerty Arena		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No		No	Yes	
Forest Lake Sports Center	Zero Zone / Rink Tech	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	R - 484	Yes	No	
Four Seasons Centre	Rink Tec	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	407 / 449	Yes	No	
	We have a Frick screw compressor, two Vilter recipis running an R-22 indirect system. Gartner Refrigeration installed the system in 1998 and did some upgrades in 2005.										
Hastings Civic Arena		No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Hippodrome Ice Arena	Rink Tec	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		No	No	
IRA Civic Center	Commercial Refrigeration	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	Rink Tec	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
M Health Fairview Sports Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	Manufacturer/Installer	Type		Primary Refrigerant					Secondary Refrigerant		
		Direct	Indirect	Geothermal	Ammonia	R22	507	Other	Glycol	Brine	Other
Mars Lakeview Arena		No	Yes	No	No	No	No	449A	Yes	No	
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	Commercial Refrigeration Systems	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	RinkTec	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Minnetonka Ice Arena	Total Mechanical	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Moose Sherritt Arena	Rink Tec	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	449	Yes	No	
Municipal Athletic Complex	Vilter R22 compressors and Geo Thermal heat pump system	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
New Ulm Civic Center	Custom Skid system installed by Rink Tec 2000	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes		Yes	No	
NSC Super Rink	R-22, Commercial Refrigeration	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		No	Yes	
Pagel Activity Center	Rink Tec	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Parade Ice Garden		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Plymouth Ice Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Plymouth Ice Center	Commercial Refrigeration (Rinks A & B) and Rink Tech (Rink C)	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Polar and Tartan Arena	R22 - Commercial Amonia - MN Ice	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Princeton Ice Arena		No	No	N/A	No	No	No		No	No	
Recreation Center	M and M Gartner	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Red Baron Arena & Expo	Commercial Refrigeration	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Rochester Recreation Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Rogers Activity Center	Vilter/New Mech	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		No	Yes	
Rosemount Community Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Rosemount Community Center		No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Runestone Community Center		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Runestone Community Center	vilter installer Carlson and Stewart	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	
Scheels Arena	multistack/Trane	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	407c	Yes	No	
Shakopee Ice Arena		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	
Sports Arena East		No	Yes	No	No	No	No	R-407A	Yes	No	
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	vilter Anderson ice	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
STMA Arena	CO2 (Zero Zone) installer SCR	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	CO2	Yes	No	
Super Rink		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Ted O Johnson Arena	Graham Refrigeration	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	R-407a	Yes	No	
TRIA Rink	Rink Tech - Vilter recip	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Ma	Commercial Refrigeration	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Waconia Ice Arena	Rink Tec Installed	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No		No	Yes	
Waseca Community Arena	Systematic Refrigeration/ RinkTec	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	
Young Arena	Vilter	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No		Yes	No	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	Finnly	Civirec	Dash	Active Net	Manual	Excel	Google Calendar	Other
All Seasons Arena	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	
Anoka Area Ice Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Blake Ice Arena	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Bloomington Ice Garden	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Braemar Arena	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	
Breck School Anderson Ice Arena	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Brooklyn Park Community Activity Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Buffalo Civic Center	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	
Centennial Sports Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Chaska Community Center	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	
City Arena	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
City of St. Louis Park Rec Center	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	
Comerica Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Cottage Grove Ice Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	RecTimes
Cullen Hockey Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Delano Area Sports Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Avario
DOOG WOUG ARENA	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Doug Woog Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Drake Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Duluth Heritage Sports Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
East Grand Forks Blue Line Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
Eden Prairie Community Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Essentia Duluth Heritage Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Fergus Falls Community Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Fogerty Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Forest Lake Sports Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Four Seasons Centre	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Hastings Civic Arena	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	
Hippodrome Ice Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Eleyo
IRA Civic Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Lakeville Arenas - Ames Arena	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	
M Health Fairview Sports Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Mars Lakeview Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	RecTimes
Mayo Clinic Health System Event Center	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
MidAmerican Energy Company RecPlex	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	RecTimes
Minnetonka Ice Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Moose Sherritt Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Municipal Athletic Complex	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Filemaker Pro
New Ulm Civic Center	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	
NSC Super Rink	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Pagel Activity Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Parade Ice Garden	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

2023 MIAMA Survey

Facility Name	Finny	Civirec	Dash	Active Net	Manual	Excel	Google Calendar	Other
Plymouth Ice Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Plymouth Ice Center	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Rec Trac
Polar and Tartan Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Princeton Ice Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	AthleteTrax
Recreation Center	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Rec Trac
Red Baron Arena & Expo	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	
Redwood Area Community Center Civic Arena	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Rochester Recreation Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Rogers Activity Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Rosemount Community Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Rosemount Community Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Runestone Community Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Runestone Community Center	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
Scheels Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	rectimes
Shakopee Ice Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Sports Arena East	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
St. Croix Valley Recreation Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
STMA Arena	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Super Rink	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Ted O Johnson Arena	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	
TRIA Rink	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	
University of Minnesota 3M Arena at Mariucci R	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Mazevo
Waconia Ice Arena	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	
Waseca Community Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Private developer
Young Arena	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	word

MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Matt Lassonde, City Planner
Mike Fischer, Community Development Director

DATE: July 31, 2023

SUBJECT: North Mankato Response to the Requirements of *MN Statute 412.925 – Native Landscapes*

INTRODUCTION

Minnesota recently passed legislation requiring cities to allow private property owners to install and manage natural landscapes. Some residents have questioned the validity of North Mankato's city ordinance § 90.112 *Managed Natural Lawn Area* (**Exhibit A**) considering this new legislation. This memo provides staff's interpretation of how ordinance § 90.112 *Managed Natural Lawn Area* complies with state statute requirements and does not require changes at this time.

BACKGROUND

During the July 17, 2023, regular meeting of the North Mankato City Council, some residents referenced new *MN Statute 412.925 Native Landscapes* (effective July 1, 2023; see attached as **Exhibit B**) that requires all statutory and home rule charter cities to allow property owners to install and manage a natural landscape on private property. While North Mankato's current ordinance does allow the installation of "*Managed Natural Lawn Areas*," it goes further than statute by regulating the size and placement of them on any particular property.

The new statute provides the following definition of "*Managed Natural Landscape*":

"...a planned, intentional, and maintained planting of native or nonnative grasses, wildflowers, forbs, ferns, shrubs, or trees, including but not limited to rain gardens, meadow vegetation, and ornamental plants. Managed natural landscapes does not include turf-grass lawns left unattended for the purpose of returning to a natural state."

Residents have suggested that North Mankato's ordinance is, "...in direct contradiction of the law." and that, "*This new state law...negates any city code not in compliance with it.*" Based on interpretation of the statute, staff believes, that City ordinance § 90.112 *Managed Natural Lawn Area* complies with *MN Statute 412.925* and does not require changes at this time.

Since the July 17, 2023 meeting, staff has inquired with City Attorney Kennedy for guidance on the matter, and also contacted three cities to understand how they are responding to the new legislation.

FINDINGS

City Attorney Kennedy has stated that, "*The statute requires that [the City] allow natural lawn but is silent on whether an entire property can be a natural lawn, the limit would be open to council discretion.*"

There is no action the council needs to take to our ordinance." Staff also received the following feedback from cities contacted:

1. *Belle Plaine*: Staff from the City of Belle Plaine, which has a similar ordinance regulating the size and placement of managed natural landscapes, also conferred with their attorney to confirm their ordinance could remain unchanged. In their interpretation, Belle Plaine's ordinance complies with statute as well.
2. *Bloomington*: The City of Bloomington was already in the process of amending their ordinance to remove size and other restrictions, but not because of new legislation. The City believed their ordinance wasn't working and needed changes. Bloomington staff did mention that it is also their interpretation that it is within a city's right to further regulate state statute.
3. *Fairmont*: The City of Fairmont does not currently have an ordinance in place but is now in the process of developing one. They anticipate drafting an ordinance that is more restrictive than statute, also believing it is within the City's right to. They also mentioned they'd be looking at our ordinance for guidance.

State Preemption of Local Law

Exhibit C provides guidance on state preemption of local law, as provided by the Research Department of the Minnesota House of Representatives. This guidance states that, *"State law governs what a local government may regulate...local governments adopt many ordinances under their authority to protect the health, safety, and welfare of their citizens. When state law is silent on how it relates to local regulation, local governments must determine if local regulation that is otherwise within their scope of authority may conflict with or be preempted by state law."*

Perhaps the key statement in **Exhibit C** is, *"When state law is silent on...local regulation, local governments must determine if local regulation...conflict(s) with, or is preempted by state law."* A local ordinance "conflicts" with state law if:

- the ordinance and the statute contain express or implied terms that are irreconcilable;
- the ordinance permits what the statute forbids; or
- the ordinance forbids what the statute expressly permits.

A local ordinance will be preempted by statute when:

- the legislature has fully and completely covered the subject matter,
- the legislature has clearly indicated that the subject matter is solely of state concern, or
- the subject matter itself is of such a nature that local regulation would have unreasonably adverse effects on the general populace.

It is staff's opinion that ordinance § 90.112 *Managed Natural Lawn Area* does not pose a conflict and is not preempted by statute according to any of the listed criteria.

CONCLUSION

Based on the information presented, staff maintains that City ordinance § 90.112 *Managed Natural Lawn Area* complies with *MN Statute 412.925* and does not require changes at this time.

§ 90.112 MANAGED NATURAL LAWN AREA.

(A) *Intent.* The City Council determines some residents' desire to use portions of lawns on residential parcels for the planting of native vegetation, which can grow to a height of greater than 6 inches. The Council finds these types of plantings may preserve, restore, or maintain natural plants and may utilize environmentally sound practices. As guidance for the community, this change in vegetation and lawn use must be properly planned, managed, and maintained. The transition period must be minimized, or the property is likely to create a public nuisance and shall be abated.

(B) *Definitions.*

MANAGED NATURAL LAWN AREA. A planned, intentional, and maintained planting of native vegetation that is free from noxious weeds as defined by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources and may exceed 6 inches in length.

NATIVE VEGETATION. Ferns, wildflowers, grasses, sedges, rushes, shrubs, vines, and forbs that are native to the State of Minnesota ecological section 222 (Minnesota and Northeast Iowa Morainal Section), subsection 251Ba (Minnesota River Prairie), and subsection 222Mb (Big Woods) as defined by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources and that can be found in the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Native Plant Encyclopedia.

TURF GRASSES. Bluegrass, fescue, and ryegrass blends with non-woody vegetation interspersed with them, commonly used in regularly cut lawns.

(C) *Applicability.*

(1) Residential zoning districts.

(2) Managed natural lawn area, as defined in division (B) above, is a term used to describe a variety of lawn management practices that include but are not limited to natural lawns, natural landscapes, native lawns, pollinator gardens, rain gardens, meadow vegetation, native prairie, prairie gardens, monarch waystations, native plantings, native gardens, and butterfly habitat.

(D) *Requirements.*

(1) Any owner of a residential lot in the city may transition an area of lawn on the lot to a managed natural lawn area not to exceed 30% of the pervious surface area within the defined setbacks of the lot, excluding natural wooded areas, bluffs, and ravines.

(2) A managed natural lawn area may include native vegetation more than 6 inches in height and which have gone to seed, may not include any noxious weeds, must be maintained pursuant to the requirements of this section, and shall not create a public nuisance.

(3) A managed natural lawn area shall not include turf grass lawns left unattended for the purpose of returning to a natural state.

(4) Any managed natural lawn area shall meet the following property-line setbacks. Corner lots shall have two front setbacks:

- (a) Front - 10 feet.
- (b) Sides - 5 feet.
- (c) Rear - 10 feet.

(5) A managed natural lawn area shall be cut at least once annually to a height no greater than 12 inches. The Weed Inspector may grant an exemption to the cutting of native vegetation within the managed natural lawn area if consistent with standard practices for managing the plantings requested for exemption. The Weed Inspector will determine standard practices.

(6) When establishing a managed natural lawn area, turf grass and/or other existing vegetation shall be eliminated, and native vegetation shall be planted through transplanting or seeding by human or mechanical means. Soil erosion should be controlled while the ground is bare of plant growth that is sufficient to inhibit erosion and is the sole responsibility of the owner or occupant.

(7) Properties with a managed natural lawn area must be free of blight, and blighting factors, free of public nuisances, and other areas of the lawn must be properly maintained in accordance with the City Code.

(8) Managed natural lawn areas shall not be located within any drainage utility easement, public right-of-way, or immediately adjacent to any driveway.

(9) Managed natural lawn areas shall not be located within 20 feet of a road intersection unless the height of the plantings within 20 feet of an intersection does not exceed 12 inches in height.

(10) At no time shall a managed natural lawn area interfere with motorists' views of the street or roadway.

(E) *Failure to maintain.*

(1) If a property owner chooses to install a managed natural lawn area, and it is determined by the Weed Inspector that the area fails to meet the definition and requirements of a managed natural lawn area as defined in divisions (B) through (D) above, it shall be considered prima facie evidence of the failure of the owner and occupant to comply with this section.

(2) The city may then proceed as follows:

(a) Concerning public rights-of-way, the Weed Inspector or his/her designee shall provide written notice to the property owner utilizing first-class mail, advising such owner or occupant that the managed natural lawn area must be removed within 5 days. If the owner fails to remove the managed natural lawn area, then the city shall perform the necessary work to remove the managed natural lawn area, keeping an accurate account of the cost. The cost shall be assessed to the abutting private property in conformance with the provisions of this chapter.

(b) Concerning private property, the Weed Inspector or his/her designee shall provide written notice to the property owner, utilizing first-class mail, advising such owner that the managed natural lawn area must be brought into compliance with the requirements of this section within 14 days of receipt of the letter. Such notice shall also

advise the owner that the city shall perform such work, with the presumed consent of the owner, if the owner fails to bring the managed natural lawn area into compliance with the requirements of this section. If city employees are utilized to cut the managed natural lawn area, an accurate account of the time and charges shall be maintained. Such costs shall be assessed to the benefitted property in conformance with the provisions of this chapter.

(Ord. 137, 4th series, passed 2--2021)

Search all cases and statutes...

JX

[Statutes, codes, and regulations](#)[Minnesota Statutes](#)[MISCELLANEOUS PR...](#)

Minn. Stat. § 412.925

[Download](#)

Current through 2023, c. 75

Section 412.925 - NATIVE LANDSCAPES

(a) A statutory city or home rule charter city shall allow an owner, authorized agent, or authorized occupant of any privately owned lands or premises to install and maintain a managed natural landscape. For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given:

(1) "managed natural landscape" means a planned, intentional, and maintained planting of native or nonnative grasses, wildflowers, forbs, ferns, shrubs, or trees, including but not limited to rain gardens, meadow vegetation, and ornamental plants. Managed natural landscapes does not include turf-grass lawns left unattended for the purpose of returning to a natural state;

(2) "meadow vegetation" means grasses and flowering broad-leaf plants that are native to, or adapted to, the state of Minnesota, and that are commonly found in meadow and prairie plant communities, not including noxious weeds. "Noxious weed" has the meaning given in section 18.77, subdivision 8;

(3) "ornamental plants" means grasses, perennials, annuals, and groundcovers purposely planted for aesthetic reasons;

(5) "turf-grass lawn" means a lawn composed mostly of grasses commonly used in regularly cut lawns or play areas, including but not limited to bluegrass, fescue, and ryegrass blends, intended to be maintained at a height of no more than eight inches.

(b) Managed natural landscapes may include plants and grasses that are in excess of eight inches in height and have gone to seed, but may not include any noxious weeds and must be maintained.

(c) Except as part of a managed natural landscape as defined in this section, any weeds or grasses growing upon any lot or parcel of land in a city to a greater height than eight inches or that have gone or are about to go to seed are prohibited.

Minn. Stat. § 412.925

Added by 2023 Minn. Laws, ch. 62,s 3-9, eff. 7/1/2023.

Previous Section

[Section 412.921 - \[Repealed\]](#)

Make your practice more
effective and efficient with
Casetext's legal research
suite.

[Get a Demo](#)

HOUSE RESEARCH

Short Subjects

Deborah A. Dyson

October 2002

State Preemption of Local Law

State law governs what a local government may regulate. Local government only has authority granted to it by state law. This grant of authority is either express or necessarily implied from another grant of power. In some instances, state law expressly authorizes or even directs local regulation. In some instances, state law expressly forbids local regulation. In many instances, local governments rely on authority implied from a grant of power. For example, local governments adopt many ordinances under their authority to protect the health, safety, and welfare of their citizens. When state law is silent on how it relates to local regulation, local governments must determine if local regulation that is otherwise within their scope of authority may conflict with or be preempted by state law. "Conflict" and "preemption" are separate legal concepts and are looked at on a case-by-case basis.

Conflict

A local ordinance conflicts with state law, and therefore is invalid, if:

- the ordinance and the statute contain express or implied terms that are irreconcilable;
- the ordinance permits what the statute forbids; or
- the ordinance forbids what the statute expressly permits.

Courts have held that there is no conflict where the ordinance, though different, is merely additional and complementary to or in aid and furtherance of the statute. *Hannan v. City of Minneapolis*, 623 N.W.2d 281, 284 (Minn. App. 2001) (citing *Mangold Midwest Co. v. Village of Richfield*, 274 Minn. 347, 352, 143 N.W.2d 813, 816-17 (1966)).

Preemption

Some statutes expressly preempt local regulation. For example, Minnesota Statutes, section 471.633, states that it preempts local regulation of firearms, except regulations relating to the discharge of a firearm. Another section expressly allows local zoning of firearms shops.

If the state law is silent on preemption, then the question is whether the state law preempts local regulation by "occupying the field." Local regulation will be preempted when:

- the legislature has fully and completely covered the subject matter,
- the legislature has clearly indicated that the subject matter is solely of state concern, or
- the subject matter itself is of such a nature that local regulation would have unreasonably adverse effects on the general populace.

Hannan v. City of Minneapolis, 623 N.W.2d 281, 285 (Minn. App. 2001) (citing *Mangold Midwest Co. v. Village of Richfield*, 274 Minn. 347, 357-360, 143 N.W.2d 813, 820-821 (1966)).

The Research Department of the Minnesota House of Representatives is a nonpartisan office providing legislative, legal, and information services to the entire House.